# KOMMISSION DER EUROPÄISCHEN GEMEINSCHAFTEN

KOM(93) 118 endg.
Brüssel, den 30. März 1993

FuE im Bereich der fortgeschrittenen
Kommunikationstechnologien
für Europa (RACE)

Schlußbericht über die Phase I (1988-1992)
des Zehnjahresprogramms RACE

---

(gemäß Artikel 6 Absatz 3 und Artikel 9 der
Ratsentscheidung 88/28/EWG über das Programm RACE
von der Kommission vorgelegt)

## Inhalt

**Zusammenfassung**

Übersicht über die Leistungen
Management und Bewertung des Programms RACE

**1. Einleitung**

**2. Umfeld und Organisation des Programms RACE**

2.1 FuE als Teil der gemeinschaftlichen Telekommunikationspolitik
2.2 Die Ziele des Programms RACE
2.3 Durchführung des Programms
2.4 Die wichtigsten Ergebnisse
2.5 Beteiligung von KMU
2.6 Beitrag zum wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Zusammenhalt

**3. Bewertung und Audits des Programms RACE**

3.1 Bewertung als fortlaufender Prozeß
3.2 Programmaudits und -bewertungen

**4. Verbindungen zu anderen gemeinschaftlichen und europäischen Aktionen**

4.1 Verbindungen zur CEPT
4.2 Verbindungen zu europäischen und internationalen Normungsgremien
4.3 Verbindungen zu anderen Gemeinschaftsprogrammen und europäischen Initiativen
4.4 Verbindungen zu Organisationen der EFTA-Länder

**5. Verwertung der Ergebnisse des Programms RACE**

5.1 Plan zur Verwertung der RACE-Ergebnisse
5.2 Planung der IBC-Implementierung

**6. Durchführung der Phase II des Programms RACE**

**7. Künftige Anforderungen und Optionen der FuE im Bereich der Kommunikationstechnologien auf europäischer Ebene**

**Anhang I: Projektbeiträge zur Erreichung der Ziele von RACE**
**Anhang II: Beiträge zur Normung**
**Anhang III: Verzeichnis der Veröffentlichungen**
**Anhang IV: Eingetragene Patente aus RACE-Projekten**
**Anhang V: Glossar**
**Anhang VI: Referenzen**
**Anhang VII: Verzeichnis der Projekte**
**Anhang VIII: Organisationen, die am Programm RACE mitwirken**
**Anhang IX: Finanz- und Beteiligungsstatistiken**

# Zusammenfassung

Telekommunikation untermauert heutzutage die meisten gewerblichen Tätigkeiten und ist ein wesentlicher Faktor für die Leistungsfähigkeit des europäischen Dienstleistungssektors. Bedarfsgerechte Telekommunikationsmittel sind eine wesentliche Voraussetzung für die Wettbewerbsfähigkeit. Die Vollendung des europäischen Wirtschaftsraums ohne interne Handelshemmnisse wird neue Möglichkeiten eröffnen und zu einem neuen Konkurrenzdruck führen; die zunehmende Bedeutung der Telekommunikation für den Binnenhandel verändert schon jetzt die Arbeitsweise der Unternehmen. Der Wohlstand Europas in den 90er Jahren wird sich wesentlich nach der Verfügbarkeit bedarfsgerechter Kommunikationsmittel richten.

Die Bereiche Telekommunikation, Informatik und Rundfunk verzeichnen bereits weltweit einen Jahresumsatz von über 500 Mrd. ECU. Bis zum Jahr 2000 wird der Telekommunikationssektor in Europa nach Lebensmitteln, Getränken und Chemikalien die drittgrößte Branche darstellen. Telekommunikationsinfrastrukturen werden wirtschaftlich bedeutender sein als die technischen Verkehrsinfrastrukturen. Die Beherrschung der technologischen Optionen ist daher der Schlüssel zum Wirtschaftswachstum und zur Schaffung neuer Arbeitsplätze. Über 50 % der Arbeitsplätze sind bereits auf Informations- und Telematiksysteme angewiesen; das größte Beschäftigungswachstum ist im Informationssektor zu verzeichnen.

Die Nachfrage nach Diensten durchläuft einen raschen Wandel. Die Unternehmen benötigen flexiblere Dienste, höhere Übertragungskapazitäten für schnelle Daten- und Bildübertragung und günstigere Tarife. Das Wachstum bei Mehrwertdiensten, die über digitale Hochgeschwindigkeitsnetze erbracht werden, liegt derzeit bei annähernd 40 % pro Jahr, wobei es 1987 40 Millionen, 1989 180 Millionen und 1991 mehr als 300 Millionen Dienst-Benutzer-Kombinationen gab. Bis zum Jahr 2000 könnten 30 % der Einnahmen im Telekommunikationssektor aus derartigen Mehrwertdiensten stammen. In wenigen Jahren werden die meisten europäischen Firmen schnelle Datenübertragung zwischen den Entwurfs-, Fertigungs-, Management- und Vertriebsabteilungen benötigen. In den USA besteht bereits eine starke Nachfrage nach diesen Diensten: Alle führenden Forschungsinstitute haben Zugang zur Höchstgeschwindigkeitsübertragung; 60 % der 500 führenden Unternehmen nutzen digitale Hochgeschwindigkeitsverbindungen.

Angesichts dieser Tendenzen wurde 1985 auf Veranlassung der europäischen Industrieminister eine "Definitionsphase" des Programms RACE eingeleitet. Dabei wurde festgestellt, daß ein europäischer Rahmen für die Zusammenarbeit in FuE möglich und notwendig ist. Die Entscheidung über die erste Phase eines Zehnjahresprogramms RACE (FuE im Bereich der fortgeschrittenen Kommunikationstechnologien für Europa) wurde im Dezember 1987 vom Ministerrat der EG verabschiedet. Darin sind die politische Ausrichtung und Haushaltsvorschriften für eine erste Phase von fünf Jahren (bis 1992) als Teil des 2. EG-Rahmenprogramm für Forschung und technologische Entwicklung festgelegt. Das Programm soll "die Wettbewerbsfähigkeit der Telekommunikationsindustrie der Gemeinschaft, Betreiber und Anbieter von Diensten fördern, um den Endbenutzern mit einem Mindestmaß an Kosten und Verzögerungen diejenigen Dienste zur Verfügung zu stellen, die die Wettbewerbsfähigkeit der europäischen Wirtschaft über die nächsten Jahrzehnte hinweg aufrechterhalten und zur Erhaltung und Schaffung von Arbeitsplätzen in der Gemeinschaft beitragen werden."

In Artikel 9 heißt es: *"Nach Abschluß des ersten Fünfjahreszeitraums des Programms übermittelt die Kommission den Mitgliedstaaten und dem Europäischen Parlament nach Anhörung des Ausschusses einen Bericht über die Durchführung und die Ergebnisse des Programms."* Der vorliegende Bericht trägt dieser Forderung Rechnung und aktualisiert die nach 30 Monaten 1990 vorgelegte erste Überprüfung.

**Hauptergebnisse**

Aufgrund der Arbeiten während der ersten fünf Jahre des Programms RACE ist Europa in der Konzeption moderner Kommunikationsnetze und -dienste eindeutig führend. Erstmals haben Telekommunikationsbetreiber, die Telematikindustrie und führende Benutzer der meisten Hauptanwendungsbereiche bei der Entwicklung der modernen Kommunikationstechnologien zusammengearbeitet, die zur Bereitstellung kostengünstiger, innovativer Dienste erforderlich sind. Mit dem Programm RACE wurde ein einzigartiges Umfeld zur Konzertierung ihrer Maßnahmen geschaffen.

Mit RACE wurde die europäische Telekommunikationsinfrastruktur verstärkt harmonisiert; die Entwicklung gemeinsamer Funktionsspezifikationen führte zu einem Entwurf der integrierten Breitbandkommunikation. Das Programm förderte eine enge Zusammenarbeit von zentral gelegenen und Randgebieten und trug somit zum wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Zusammenhalt der Gemeinschaft bei. Auf technologischem Gebiet erlangte Europa mit der Entwicklung des Asynchronübertragungsverfahrens für digitale Hochgeschwindigkeitsvermittlung im internationalen Wettbewerb eine führende Position. Forschungsarbeiten über Netzmanagement verliehen europäischen Systemen internationale Anerkennung. Auf dem Gebiet der digitalen Video- und Fernsehsysteme wurden internationale Normen für Codierung, Gigabit-Signalverteilsysteme und Spezifikationen für Digitalvideoaufnahmen erstellt. Im Bereich der Normung wurden 596 Spezifikationsentwürfe für europäische und internationale Gremien - ETSI, CCITT und CCIR - erarbeitet (siehe Anhang II). Es entwickelte sich eine ausgezeichnete Komplementarität mit EUREKA-Projekten; über 1.700 wissenschaftliche und technische Unterlagen wurden in der freien Literatur veröffentlicht (siehe Anhang III).

Die Ergebnisse des Programms RACE bieten europäischen Telekommunikationsorganisationen und Diensteerbringern einen strategischen Wettbewerbsvorteil. Die Industrie hat die Absatzmöglichkeiten erkannt, die sich aus der Implementierung der nächsten Generation von Telekommunkationsdiensten in Europa ergeben. Das Programm hat die Vorteile einer europäischen Zusammenarbeit in der vorwettbewerblichen FuE demonstriert und maßgebend zur europäischen Normung im Telekommunikationssektor beigetragen.

**Management und Bewertung des Programms RACE**

Das Programm RACE hat innerhalb des zweiten Rahmenprogramms eine Sonderstellung: es war das einzige Programm, das als voll integrierter Aufgabenkomplex verwaltet wurde; jedes Projekt behandelte einen oder mehrere kohärente Komplexe von FuE-Aufgaben, die ausnahmslos zur Erreichung eines einzigen Ziels beitrugen:

*"Einführung der integrierten Breitbandkommunikation (IBC) unter Berücksichtigung des in der Entwicklung befindlichen ISDN und der nationalen Einführungsstrategien, die bis 1995 zu gemeinschaftsweiten Diensten führen".*

Der Arbeitsplan von 1987 steckt den Rahmen für die Tätigkeiten der einzelnen Projekte und deren Interaktion ab. Diese Interaktion wurde durch regelmäßige "Konzertierungsmaßnahmen", d.h. technische Besprechungen im Abstand von 6 bis 8 Wochen, verstärkt, an denen alle Projekte teilnehmen mußten. Die technischen Projektergebnisse wurden weiter konsolidiert durch ein Hauptprojekt zur Entwicklung von IBC-Implementierungsstrategien, funktionellen Referenzmodellen, Kundendienstfunktionen und Referenzkonfigurationen. Über ein weiteres Hauptprojekt, das auf die Herbeiführung eines Konsenses und die Entwicklung gemeinsamer Funktionsspezifikationen abzielte, wurde eine intensive, kohärente Zusammenarbeit mit europäischen Normungsgremien gepflegt.

Bei der Bewertung und Erstellung der Audits trat der stark integrierte Charakter des Programms zutage.

1989 wurde ein strategisches Audit auf Programmebene erstellt, das die Arbeit im Verhältnis zu den strategischen und politischen Zielen der Gemeinschaft bewertete. Ein Zwischenbericht wurde dem Ministerrat und dem Europäischen Parlament 1990 mit der Überprüfung nach dreißigmonatiger Laufzeit vorgelegt, die die Ratsentscheidung vorsah. Darauf folgte 1990 eine Überprüfung der neuen Anforderungen an FuE durch einen unabhängigen Ausschuß von hohen Beamten und Regierungsbeamten (Telecom 2000). 1991 und Anfang 1992 wurden die Tätigkeiten im Zusammenhang mit anderen wichtigen IT- und Telematikprogrammen des zweiten Rahmenprogramms (ESPRIT und DRIVE) von einem unabhängigen Gremium beurteilt[1]. Schließlich erstellte die Kommission 1992 einen Bericht in Verbindung mit der Bewertung des zweiten Rahmenprogramms[2]; der RACE-Verwaltungsausschuß führte aufgrund einer Aufforderung des CREST eine eigenständige Bewertung durch[3].

Die FTE-Arbeiten des Programms wurden flankiert durch regelmäßige Einschätzungen der wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Auswirkungen, die sich aus den Entwicklungen im Bereich der modernen Kommunikation ergeben[4]. Eine solche Einschätzung wurde zuletzt 1991 erstellt und 1992 verbreitet. Diese Arbeit wurde entsprechend der Ratsentscheidung über das spezifische Programm für Kommunikationstechnologien größtenteils in die zweite Phase von RACE integriert.

Die Managementverfahren, die die Kommissionsdienststellen für das Programm RACE festlegten, wurden 1989 in einem unabhängigen Programm-Management-Audit überprüft, in dem das Konzept der Kommission nachdrücklich befürwortet wurde.

Jedes Projekt wurde jährlich einem technischen Audit durch unabhängige Sachverständige des betreffenden Forschungsgebiets unterzogen, erstmals im Oktober 1988 und zuletzt im Oktober 1992. Aufgrund der Ergebnisse dieser Überprüfungen wurden die Projektarbeiten bei Bedarf neu ausgerichtet oder eingestellt.

All diese Bewertungen und Audits haben ergeben, daß das Programm RACE, gemessen an seinen ursprünglichen Zielen, erfolgreich war.

Die in der ersten Phase begonnenen Arbeiten wurden nun im Rahmen des neuen spezifischen FTE-Programms für Kommunikationstechnologien (RACE II) fortgeführt und erweitert. RACE II ist Teil des dritten Rahmenprogramms und sieht eine Teilfinanzierung der FuE durch die EG bis Dezember 1994 vor. Die Projekte liefen im Januar 1992 an; die Kontinuität war durch die überlappenden Projekte von 1992 (RACE I) gewährleistet. Das Programm wird weiterhin einen wesentlichen Beitrag zur wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung und sozio-ökonomischen Integration Europas leisten. Es wird von Tätigkeiten auf Landesebene[5] und internationalen Aktionen wie EURESCOM[6] flankiert, die die Arbeit der EG untermauern und umgekehrt durch diese unterstützt werden. RACE bildet einen einzigartigen Rahmen, in dem Netzbetreiber, Industrieunternehmen und Benutzer zusammenarbeiten.

---

1) Bericht des Ausschusses zur Überprüfung von Informations- und Kommunikationstechnologien unter Vorsitz von W. Dekker, Juni 1992.

2) Mitteilung der Kommission zur "Bewertung des zweiten Rahmenprogramms für Forschung und technologische Entwicklung" (SEC(92)675 endg.), Juli 1992.

3) Vgl. Abschnitt 3.2.1 dieses Berichts.

4) Die entsprechenden Berichte wurden in der Reihe "Perspectives for Advanced Communications in Europe: PACE" veröffentlicht und fanden weite Verbreitung.

5) Breitbandkommunikationsversuche in B, D, DK, F, Irl, P und UK.

6) European Institute for Research and Strategic Studies in Telecommunications GmbH

# FuE im Bereich der fortgeschrittenen Kommunikationstechnologien für Europa (RACE)

## Schlußbericht über die Phase I (1988-1992) des Zehnjahresprogramms RACE

## 1. Einleitung

Telekommunikation ist der aktivste und wachstumsstärkste Sektor in Europa. Mit Telekommunikationsdiensten wird in Europa ein jährlicher Umsatz von 300 Mrd. ECU erzielt; die Investionen in Telekommunikationsnetze und -dienste liegen bei annähernd 30 Mrd. ECU pro Jahr. Die Einnahmen stammen noch immer größtenteils aus dem Sprachtelefondienst; jedoch wird derzeit überwiegend in neue Generationen von Digitalanlagen investiert, die die Integration von Sprach-, Daten- und Bildübertragung unterstützen. Bis zum Jahr 2000 könnten bis zu 30 % der Telekommunikationseinnahmen aus Mehrwertdiensten stammen, die fortgeschrittene Datenübertragung nutzen.

Weltweit sind alle Lebensbereiche von der Konvergenz der Informationstechnologie, des Rundfunks und der Telekommunikation betroffen. Die Kombination von Datenverarbeitungstechniken mit innovativen Telekommunikationsideen führte bereits zur Implementierung diensteintegrierender digitaler Fernmeldenetze; diese sind jedoch nur der erste Schritt einer raschen Entwicklung zu einer wesentlich breiteren Palette von Multimedia-Diensten, die neue Technologien, Netz- und Dienstemanagementsysteme sowie neue ordnungspolitische Systeme erfordern. Die Kombination der Dienstintegration mit der LWL-Technik, die kostengünstige Hochgeschwindigkeitsübertragung ermöglicht (millionenfach schneller als über Kupferkabel), bildet die technisch-wirtschaftliche Basis für eine grundlegende Umstrukturierung sämtlicher Bereiche durch integrierte Breitbandkommunikation (IBC). Dieses Konzept zu entwickeln, ist Ziel des Programms RACE.

Im vorliegenden Bericht werden die Ergebnisse der ersten Phase des Zehnjahresprogramms (1988-1992) zusammengefaßt und dokumentiert.

Umfeld, Organisation und Ergebnisse des Programms sind in Abschnitt 2 beschrieben. Abschnitt 3 vermittelt einen Überblick über die Organisation und Ergebnisse der Programmbewertungen und -audits. Verbindungen zu anderen EG- und europäischen Aktionen werden in Abschnitt 4 erläutert. Die FuE-Ergebnisse der ersten Phase von RACE wurden bereits weitgehend genutzt, nicht nur zur Entwicklung von Normen, neuen Netzen und Diensten, sondern auch als Basis für weitere Arbeiten in der zweiten Phase. Die Verwertung der Ergebnisse aus Phase I ist in Abschnitt 5, der Übergang zur Phase II in Abschnitt 6 erläutert. Künftige Anforderungen und Optionen für Arbeiten auf europäischer Ebene werden in Abschnitt 7 aufgezeigt.

Anhang I enthält nähere Informationen zu den Ergebnissen der FuE-Projekte. Die Normungsbeiträge sind in Anhang II, alle wissenschaftlichen und technischen Publikationen über die Arbeiten in Anhang III aufgelistet. Patentanträge sind in Anhang IV aufgeführt. Anhang V enthält ein technisches Glossar, Anhang VI Verweise auf offizielle Entscheidungen des Ministerrates und Mitteilungen der Kommission. In Anhang VII sind die aus RACE I finanzierten FuE-Projekte, in Anhang VIII die beteiligten Organisationen aufgelistet. Anhang IX enhält Finanz- und Beteiligungsstatistiken.

## 2. Umfeld und Organisation des Programms RACE

### *2.1 FuE als Teil der gemeinschaftlichen Telekommunikationspolitik*

Das Programm RACE ist wesentlicher Bestandteil der Telekommunikationspolitik der EG. In Verbindung mit der Politik im Bereich der Normung und des Informationsmarktes baut RACE auf den informationstechnologischen Entwicklungen von ESPRIT auf. Hier sind erstmals europäische Netzbetreiber als Hauptakteure an der kooperativen Entwicklung von Technologien und Diensten beteiligt. Durch Verbesserung des künftigen Preis-Leistungsverhältnisses der Kommunikationsinfrastrukturen in Europa hat das Programm RACE einen Beitrag zur Entwicklung des Binnenmarktes, zur internationalen Wettbewerbsfähigkeit der europäischen Industrie und zum wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Zusammenhalt der Gemeinschaft geleistet.

Entsprechend der Ratsentschließung vom Juni 1988[1)] strebt die Telekommunikationspolitik der Gemeinschaft folgende Hauptziele an:

- Gewährleistung der gemeinschaftsweiten Netzintegrität nach dem Prinzip der vollen Interkonnektivität aller betroffenen öffentlichen Netze
- Schrittweise Schaffung eines offenen gemeinsamen Marktes für Telekommunikationsdienste
- Förderung des Aufbaus europaweiter Dienste unter Berücksichtigung der marktwirtschaftlichen und gesellschaftlichen Anforderungen
- Weiterentwicklung eines offenen Gemeinschaftsmarktes für Endgeräte
- Entwicklung eines gemeinsamen Marktes, auf dem Fernmeldeverwaltungen und andere Betreiber gleichberechtigt konkurrieren können
- Fortsetzung der Gemeinschaftsmaßnahmen im Bereich der Normung
- Förderung der europäischen Zusammenarbeit auf allen Ebenen, insbesondere in bezug auf Forschung und Entwicklung im Telekommunikationsbereich
- Schaffung eines gesellschaftlichen Umfelds für künftige Telekommunikationsentwicklungen
- Vollständige Integration der benachteiligten Gebiete der Gemeinschaft in den künftigen Binnenmarkt.

Diese Ziele bilden einen klaren Rahmen für die Festlegung künftiger Entwicklungen von Technologien, Diensten und Anwendungen.

---

1) **Entschließung des Rates vom 30. Juni 1988 zur Entwicklung des gemeinsamen Marktes für Telekommunikationsdienste und -geräte bis 1992, 88/C 257/01: ABl. Nr. C 257/1 vom 4.10.1988.**

*2.2 Ziele des Programms RACE*

Hauptziel des Programms RACE ist die

> *"Einführung der integrierten Breitbandkommunikation (IBC)2) unter Berücksichtigung des in der Entwicklung befindlichen ISDN und der nationalen Einführungsstrategien, die bis 1995 zu gemeinschaftsweiten Diensten führen"3).*

Die Phase I zielte vor allem darauf ab,

- die Telekommunikationsindustrie der Gemeinschaft zu fördern;
- den europäischen Netzbetreibern optimale Wettbewerbsbedingungen zu ermöglichen;
- eine ausschlaggebende Zahl von Mitgliedstaaten in die Lage zu versetzen, 1995 rentable IBC-Dienste einzuführen;
- den Diensterbringern die Verbesserung des Preis-Leistungsverhältnisses und die Einführung neuer Dienste zu ermöglichen und diese mindestens ebenso kostengünstig und rasch bereitzustellen wie in anderen Ländern;
- die Schaffung eines europäischen Binnenmarktes für Telekommunikationsgeräte und -dienste zu unterstützen und
- zur Regionalentwicklung beizutragen, indem strukturschwachen Gebieten die Entwicklungen im Bereich der Telekommunikation uneingeschränkt zur Verfügung gestellt werden.

In Anhang I der Entscheidung werden außerdem technische Ziele vorgegeben. Die Beiträge der RACE-Projekte zur Verwirklichung dieser Ziele sind in Tabelle 1 zusammengestellt.

Im Laufe der Entwicklung und Durchführung des Programms hat sich die Interpretation des IBC-Konzepts den veränderten markt- und ordnungspolitischen Bedingungen entsprechend weiterentwickelt. Die Definition in Fußnote 2) entspricht dem Konsens, der 1990 im RACE-Verwaltungsausschuß erreicht wurde.

---

2) "I": "Integriert" steht nicht nur für "integrierte Dienste" (auf Benutzerebene und auf den entsprechenden Netzebenen), sondern bedeutet auch "Integrität" des gesamten Netzes und damit das einwandfreie Zusammenwirken aller wesentlichen Bestandteile, einschließlich vorhandener und künftiger Netze: Telephonie, paketvermittelte Netze, ISDN, Satelliten-, Mobilfunknetze usw.

"B": "Breitband" steht nicht nur für die Dienste höherer Leistung (nach Bitrate), sondern bezeichnet auch die gesamte Dienstekombination, die zu berücksichtigen ist, angefangen am "oberen Ende" des ISDN, (z.B. mit Sicherheit 2 Mbit/s-Anschlüsse, möglicherweise 64 Kbit/s in bestimmten Anwendungsbereichen), bis hin zu den Voraussetzungen für die konkrete Einführung von (Dialog- und Verteil-)Videodiensten (z.B. 140 Mbit/s).

"C": "Communication" beinhaltet nicht nur die herkömmlichen Vermittlungs-/Übertragungs-/CPN-Funktionen, sondern auch die innovativsten Merkmale, die Dienste benutzerfreundlich, leistungsfähig und rentabel gestalten.

3) Entscheidung 88/28/EWG des Rates vom 14. Dezember 1987 über ein Gemeinschaftsprogramm auf dem Gebiet der Telekommunikationstechnologien Forschung und Entwicklung im Bereich der fortgeschrittenen Kommunikationstechnologien für Europa (RACE-Programm), ABl. Nr. L 16/35 vom 21.1.1988.

**Tabelle 1**

| Technische Ziele | Maßnahmen zur Erreichung der Ziele | Auswirkungen der RACE-Arbeiten |
|---|---|---|
| *Teil I: IBC-Entwicklung und Implementierungsstrategien* | | |
| Einheitliches Konzept der IBC-Entwicklung und ihrer Auswirkungen | Festlegung von Rahmenbedingungen für die Zusammenarbeit von Betreibern, Unternehmen und Benutzern. | Entwicklung eines gemeinsamen "systemtechnischen" Konzepts für die Planung der Weiterentwicklung. |
| | Gemeinsame strategische, technisch-wirtschaftliche Untersuchungen unter Berücksichtigung der Nachfrage und der technologischen Optionen. | Festlegung optimaler Bedingungen für die Einführung der IBC.<br>Abgrenzung wesentlicher technischer Fragen.<br>Kohärenter Standpunkt der EG bei internationalen Tätigkeiten außerhalb von RACE. |
| Gemeinsame Definition von IBC-Systemen und -Subsystemen | Entwicklung von Referenzkonfigurationen zur Definition der Systeme und Subsysteme in IBC-Netzen. | Intensivierung der europäischen Normungsarbeiten. |
| | Entwicklung geeigneter Implementierungsoptionen und -technologien. | Vereinbarung über eine europäische Strategie für ATM-Spezifikationen. |
| Leitlinie für Funktionsspezifikationen von IBC-Systemen und integrierten Diensten | Entwicklung eines Funktionsreferenzmodells mit logischer Struktur der Funktionen und Schnittstellen. | Vereinbarung über gemeinsame Funktionsspezifikationen.<br>Vereinbarungen über "NetzintegrationsÞ"konzepte und -protokolle.<br>Vereinbarungen über mittel- und langfristige Optionen für den Teilnehmerzugang zu Breitbanddiensten. |
| Ermittlung der technologischen und FuE-spezifischen Anforderungen | Gemeinsame Entwicklung eines Nutzungsreferenzmodells, das Benutzeranforderungen und technische Optionen verknüpft. | Konzentration der europäischen FuE auf Schlüsseltechnologien und neue Benutzeranforderungen. |
| | Gemeinsame Bewertung technologischer Entwicklungen. | |
| Ermittlung der Kostenwirksamkeit alternativer Implementierungsverfahren | Entwicklung gemeinsamer Werkzeuge für technisch-wirtschaftliche und operationelle Bewertungen. | Es wurden gemeinsame Werkzeuge für technisch-wirtschaftliche Analysen, zukunftsorientierte Netzplanung und Management entwickelt. |

| Technische Ziele | Maßnahmen zur Erreichung der Ziele | Auswirkungen der RACE-Arbeiten |
|---|---|---|
| Prüfung des Normungsbedarfs | Regelmäßige Zusammenkünfte mit Normungsgremien, Koordinierung zwischen dem Konsens-Management-Projekt und ETSI; Prüfung der Normungsanforderungen, die sich aus der weltweiten Bedarfsentwicklung ergeben. | 596 Beiträge zur Arbeit der Normungsgremien (s. Anhang II). |
| *Teil II: IBC-Technologien* | | |
| Einsatz moderner Technologien zur kostenwirksamen Einführung der IBC | FuE im Bereich der optischen Bauelemente, Subsysteme und Systeme, die sich auf die Kosten kritisch auswirken, sowohl für die Breitbandübertragung zum Kunden als auch für die Vermittlung.<br><br>Prüfung kurzfristiger Möglichkeiten zur unmittelbaren Kostensenkung.<br><br>Prüfung mittel- und langfristiger Möglichkeiten wesentlicher Kosteneinsparungen und Verbesserungen der Dienste. | Spezifikation und Prototypentwicklung von Steckverbindern, Lasern und Schaltelementen für lokale Netze, Teilnehmernetze (CPN) u.ä. Demonstration von Prototypen und kostengünstigen Produktionsverfahren.<br><br>Entwicklung "direkter" und "kohärenter" Erkennungstechnologien. Entwicklung von ATM-Technologien für kostenwirksame Breitbandnutzung.<br><br>Entwicklung kompatibler Algorithmen zur Bitratenkompression für Digital-HDTV und Videodienste hoher Qualität; Entwicklung kostengünstiger CODECs. |

| Technische Ziele | Maßnahmen zur Erreichung der Ziele | Auswirkungen der RACE-Arbeiten |
|---|---|---|
| Telekommunikations-Software für komplexe integrierte Systeme. | Entwicklung einer neuen Architektur für die Erbringung von Diensten (offene Dienstearchitektur). | Entwicklung einer "objektorientierten" Programmierung für Telekom-Systeme. Validierung von Prototypen integrierter Software-Engineering-Werkzeuge. |
| | Untersuchung moderner Informationsverarbeitungstechniken für IBC-Funktionen. | Entwicklung von TMN-Architekturen und Prototypen für Verkehrsmanagement, Wartung, Qualtitätssicherung, Kunden- und Netzverwaltung sowie sichere Kommunikation. |
| | Prüfung neuer Softwaretechnologien für Spezifikation, Entwurf, Implementierung, Test und Wartung von Telekom-Systemen. | Spezifikationsverfahren, Entwicklungsumgebung und Online-Unterstützung für Telekom-Systeme. |
| | | Festlegung von Integritätskonzepten für IBC-Dienste und eines Bestands an Integritätselementen. Taxonomie des "Usability Engineering". |
| Fortschritte bei ergonomischen, kognitiven Einrichtungen von IBC-Anlagen | Untersuchung von Faktoren der Nutzbarkeit von Dialog-, Verteil-, Abfrage- und integrierten Diensten sowie von privaten Teilnehmernetzen (CPN). | Implementierung benutzerfreundlicher Merkmale bei fortgeschrittenen Kommunikationsversuchen, u.a. für Teilnehmer mit speziellen Bedürfnissen. |
| | Prüfung der Einsatzmöglichkeiten für Teilnehmer mit speziellen Bedürfnissen (Senioren und Behinderte). | Verstärkte Interaktion zwischen Forschern, Benutzern und Hardware-Entwicklern. |
| | Entwicklung von "Usability Design Targets" | Systematische Erfassung und Analyse von Fragen der generellen Nutzbarkeit bei Pilotanwendungen. |
| | Einbeziehung und Bewertung von Nutzbarkeitsaspekten in Pilotanwendungen. | |

| Technische Ziele | Maßnahmen zur Erreichung der Ziele | Auswirkungen der RACE-Arbeiten |
|---|---|---|
| Realisierung evolutionärer Subsysteme und Netze | Definition und Demonstration generischer Architekturen für IBC-Systeme und -Subsysteme u.a. mit komprimierter Video-Bitrate.<br><br>Entwicklung von Konzepten und Rahmenbedingungen für Teilnehmernetze, die dem privaten und geschäftlichen Bedarf gerecht werden.<br><br>Entwicklung von Prototyp-Endgeräten.<br><br>Anpassung von Systemen, um den reibungslosen Übergang zur IBC zu ermöglichen.<br><br>Entwicklung von Prototypen integrierter Systeme mit lokalen Netzen, Teilnehmernetzen und Endgeräten, die über vereinbarte Schnittstellen miteinander verbunden sind. | Festlegung von Funktions- und Entwurfsspezifikationen für lokale Netze, Teilnehmernetze und Endgeräte (für Multi-Service- und Multi-Media-Funktionen, u.a. digitale Videoaufnahmen und Flachbildschirme).<br><br>Demonstration eines farbigen EL-Flachbildschirms mit Treiber.<br><br>Entwurf von Komponenten und Subsystemen für private und geschäftliche Teilnehmernetze in ATM-Umgebung.<br><br>Spezifikationen für integrierte Systeme und deren Validierung anhand von Demonstrationsobjekten. |
| *Teil III: Entwicklung von IBC-Anwendungsprojekten* | | |
| Entwicklung von Testwerkzeugen, Überprüfung der Entwurfskonzepte, Funktionsgruppen und Protokolle | Gemeinsame Entwicklung von Werkzeugen und Testverfahren für IBC-Netzelemente und -Subsysteme.<br><br>Überprüfung von Protokollen an kritischen IBC-Referenzpunkten. | Überprüfung von Werkzeugen und IBC-Funktionen an Endgeräten, in Teilnehmernetzen sowie an Orts- und Fernvermittlungsstellen.<br><br>Festlegung der Testanschlußpunkte und -protokolle. Empfehlungen für Protokollkonformitätsprüfungen. |
| Verbesserung der Funktionsspezifikationen und/oder Überprüfung der Normungsvorschläge | Integration von Pilotsystemen zum Testen der Protokolle für das Zusammenwirken.<br><br>Pränormative Überprüfung kritischer Normungsund Spezifikationsaspekte | Spezifikation von Systemen und Subsystemen in einer Multi-Service-Umgebung.<br><br>Validierung von Mechanismen zur Demonstration der Interoperabilität und Normkonformität. |

| Technische Ziele | Maßnahmen zur Erreichung der Ziele | Auswirkungen der RACE-Arbeiten |
|---|---|---|
| Simulation von Situationen, in denen Diensteerbringer, Netzbetreiber und Benutzer IBC-Versuchsprodukte testen können, um die Möglichkeiten der kommerziellen Nutzung der IBC zu klären. | Festlegung künftiger Diensteanforderungen in Zusammenarbeit mit führenden Benutzern aus allen wesentlichen Branchen.<br><br>Einrichtung von IBC-Testumgebungen an verschiedenen europäischen Standorten.<br><br>Prüfung von Aspekten des Verbunds und Zusammenwirkens. | Realisierung von Pilotanwendungen in allen wichtigen Bereichen: Bankwesen und Finanzen, Versicherungen, Medien und Verlage, Fertigung, Gesundheitsfürsorge, Teilnehmer mit speziellen Bedürfnissen, Verkehr und Vertrieb, HDTV-Versuche.<br><br>Festlegung der Anforderungen und Vereinbarung über Versuche mit dem Verbund der Testumgebungen. |

*2.3 Durchführung des Programms*

Angesichts der raschen Entwicklung des europäischen Telekommunikationssektors wurde beschlossen das Programm RACE stufenweise durchzuführen. Es begann 1986 mit einer Definitionsphase[4]. Darauf folgte die Phase I, die offiziell im Juni 1987 anlief, im Dezember 1992 abgeschlossen wurde und Gegenstand dieses Berichtes ist.

Phase I gliederte sich in drei Teile:

**Teil I - IBC-Entwicklung und Implementierungsstrategien**

Die Projekte des Teils I dienten zur Entwicklung von Funktionsspezifikationen, Systemen und Operations Research, um Vorschläge für IBC-Normen, -Konzepte und -Konventionen für ein offenes Systemkonzept zu erarbeiten. Ferner wurde die Interoperabilität von IBC-Anlagen und -Diensten geprüft. Die Ergebnisse dieser Projekte sind im öffentlichen Bereich angesiedelt und tragen wesentlich zur Arbeit der internationalen Normungsgremien bei.

**Teil II - IBC-Technologien**

Die Projekte des Teils II befaßten sich mit den technischen Aufgabenstellungen der IBC-Implementierung. Sie leisteten einen maßgebenden Beitrag zur Entwicklung der notwendigen Technologie für die kostengünstige Realisierung von IBC-Anlagen und -Diensten.

**Teil III - Pränormative Funktionsintegration**

Die Projekte des Teils III behandelten pränormative Ziele im Zusammenhang mit der Realisierung einer "offenen Testumgebung" zur Bewertung von Funktionen und operationellen Konzepten. 20 Projekte dieses Programmabschnitts beinhalteten Pilotanwendungen der fortgeschrittenen Kommunikation in verschiedenen kommerziellen und diensterelevanten Umgebungen. Mit diesen Projekten wurden Versuchsanlagen und Anwendungen anhand der Realwelt-Funktionsspezifikationen und Normungsvorschläge getestet, die im Rahmen des Teils I erarbeitet wurden.

Das Programm RACE wurde in zwei Abschnitten durchgeführt. Im Januar 1988 wurde der erste Komplex von Projekten eingeleitet, die sich mit der Systemtechnik (Teil I) und technologischen Arbeiten (Teil II) befaßten[5]. Zum zweiten Abschnitt (Analyse künftiger Dienste, Systemintegration und Überprüfung - Teil III) wurde im Juli 1988 eine Aufforderung zur Einreichung von Vorschlägen veröffentlicht; die Projekte liefen im Januar 1989 an.

---

4) Entscheidung des Rates vom 25. Juli 1985 über eine Definitionsphase für eine Gemeinschaftsaktion auf dem Gebiet der Telekommunikationstechnologien - Forschungs- und Entwicklungsprogramm im Bereich der fortgeschrittenen Kommunikationstechnologien für Europa (RACE): 85/372/EWG; ABl. Nr. L 210/24 vom 7.8.1985

5) Mitteilung der Kommission an den Rat und das Europäische Parlament: "Auf dem Weg zur Telecom 2000 - Start des Programms RACE - KOM(88) 240 endg. II vom 31.5.1988

Die Schwerpunkte der einzelnen Programmteile entwickelten sich während der Projektauswahl und Durchführung des Programms. Die Mittel für Teil I wurden ursprünglich mit 11,9 % veranschlagt, dann aber auf 18 % erhöht. Die Mittel für Teil II wurden von 66 % auf 55 % gekürzt, diejenigen für Teil III von 22,4 % auf 27 % aufgestockt. Diese Umschichtung entspricht einer Verlagerung des Schwerpunkts von der technologischen Entwicklung zur Entwicklung von Diensten und Bedarfsermittlung sowie dem Stellenwert, den die Vorschläge für die Programmteile I und III erhielten.

Die Zuweisung der Finanzmittel ist in nachstehender Tabelle aufgeschlüsselt.

**TABELLE 2**

**ÜBERSICHT ÜBER DIE VERWENDUNG DER FINANZMITTEL IN DER ERSTEN PHASE DES PROGRAMMS RACE**

| Programm | Beschluß (Mio. ECU) | (%) | Ist (%) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Teil I | 60 | 11,9 | 18,0 |
| I.1 IBC-Strategien | 14 | 2,8 | |
| I.2 IBC-Durchführung | 28 | 5,5 | |
| I.3 IBC-Nutzung | 10 | 2,0 | |
| I.4 Gemeinsame Betriebsumgebung | 8 | 1,6 | |
| Teil II | 332 | 65,7 | 55,0 |
| II.1 IBC-Systemfunktionen | 94 | 18,6 | 9,0 |
| IBC-Programmierinfrastruktur | 49 | 9,7 | 25,0 |
| Usability Engineering | 12 | 2,4 | 11,0 |
| Netzevolution | 177 | 35,0 | 10,0 |
| Teil III | 113 | 22,4 | 27,0 |
| III.1 Testwerkzeuge | 63 | 12,5 | 6,0 |
| III.2 IBC-Pilotanwendungen | 50 | 9,9 | |

An den 92 FuE-Projekten beteiligten sich 306 Firmen, darunter alle führenden Unternehmen des europäischen Telekommunikationssektors. Darüber hinaus wirkten 27 Organisationen aus EFTA-Ländern (Finnland, Norwegen, Österreich, Schweden, Schweiz) mit.

*2.4 Hauptergebnisse*

Das Programm RACE trug zur Harmonisierung der europäischen Telekommunikationsinfrastruktur bei, die Voraussetzung für die Vollendung des Binnenmarktes ist. Die gemeinsamen Funktionsspezifikationen stellen den Entwurf der europäischen integrierten Breitbandkommunikation dar. Dies war nur durch die Zusammenarbeit aller europäischen Netzbetreiber, Telekommunikationsunternehmen, Rundfunkanstalten und führenden Benutzer möglich, die das Programm RACE prägte.

Durch Aufklärung und Entwicklung flexibler Verhaltensweisen verhalf RACE den europäischen Telekommunikationsbetreibern und Diensterbringern zu einem strategischen Wettbewerbsvorteil auf dem Markt für Telekommunikationsgeräte und -dienste, der eine zunehmend weltweite Dimension aufweist.

Einzelheiten zur Durchführung der Projekte sind dem Anhang I zu diesem Bericht sowie den Jahresberichten 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991 und 1992 zu entnehmen. Die wichtigsten Ergebnisse der jeweiligen Programmbereiche werden nachstehend erläutert.

*Hauptergebnisse des Teils I: IBC-Entwicklung und Implementierungsstrategien*

Die Arbeiten führten zu einem einheitlichen Konzept der IBC-Entwicklung und ihrer Auswirkungen sowie zu einer effizienten Zusammenarbeit der Betreiber, Industrieunternehmen und Benutzer bei der Erstellung gemeinsamer Funktionsspezifikationen für IBC und bei strategischen, technisch-wirtschaftlichen Untersuchungen.

Es wurden enge Beziehungen zu europäischen und internationalen Normungsgremien geknüpft. 1989 wurde eine Gruppe zur Koordinierung des Konsens-Management-Projekts mit dem Europäischen Institut für Telekommunikationsnormen (ETSI) gebildet. Die Arbeiten im Bereich der Asynchronübertragung (ATM) leisteten einen unmittelbaren Beitrag zu einer Vereinbarung über eine europäische Strategie auf diesem Gebiet und zur Entwicklung internationaler Normen.

Man einigte sich auf Definitionen von IBC-Systemen und -Subsystemen; ferner wurden Referenzkonfigurationen der Systemstruktur von IBC-Netzen entwickelt. Es wurden Funktionsspezifikationen für IBC-Systeme und integrierte Dienste festgelegt, so daß nunmehr ein Funktionsreferenzmodell vorliegt. Es definiert die logische Struktur von IBC-Funktionen und -Schnittstellen als zentrales Profil der Implementierung. Die gemeinsamen Funktionsspezifikationen fanden 1990 weite Verbreitung.

Schnittstellen an wesentlichen Referenzpunkten in Breitbandnetzen wurden definiert, Komponenten- und Systemanforderungen festgelegt.

Ferner wurde ein "Nutzungs-Referenzmodell" entwickelt, das den theoretischen Rahmen zur Verknüpfung des Benutzerbedarfs mit den Funktionsanforderungen bildet.

Systematische Bewertungen technologischer und betrieblicher Optionen wie Bildübertragung, Mobil- und Satellitenfunk, Teilnehmernetze, neue Vermittlungstechniken und HDTV wurden abgeschlossen.

Es wurden Werkzeuge zur Bewertung der Kostenwirksamkeit alternativer Implementierungsverfahren entwickelt: ein erster Werkzeugsatz betrifft wirtschaftliche Analysen, ein weiterer die Netzplanung und Normen. Diese Werkzeuge bilden die Basis für internationale Vergleiche von Optionen und Strategien in bezug auf technische und wirtschaftliche Merkmale und Normungsanforderungen.

*Hauptergebnisse des Teils II: IBC-Technologien*

Die FuE konzentrierte sich auf optische Bauelemente, Subsysteme und Systeme, die sich auf die Kosten kritisch auswirken, sowohl für die Breitbandübertragung zum Kunden als auch für die Vermittlung; dabei wurden kostenwirksame Lösungen für Anwendungen in allen Hauptbereichen angestrebt.

ATM-Technologien wurden definiert und entwickelt, um die flexible, "zukunftssichere" Implementierung der Breitbandkommunikation zu ermöglichen. Realisierung und Vergleich verschiedener ATM-Optionen wurden abgeschlossen und Bedarfsspezifikationen für ATM-Vermittlungssysteme entwickelt.

Ferner wurden kompatible Video-Verschlüsselungstechniken für (HD)TV und Bildtelefon erarbeitet, die die kostenwirksame Nutzung der Bandbreiten gewährleisten. Algorithmen für Bitraten-Kompressionstechniken im Hinblick auf qualitativ hochwertige Videodienste (Fernsehen und Bildtelefon) wurden simuliert; die CODEC-Entwicklung hat sich bereits entscheidend auf die Normung und Markteinführung preiswerter Videokonferenzsysteme ausgewirkt.

Wesentliche Fortschritte wurden bei optischen Kommunikationssystemen im Gigabit-Bereich und bei der Photonenvermittlung erzielt. Es wurden Spezifikationen für Systeme, Subsysteme und Bauelemente (Steckverbinder, Laser, Schaltungselemente u.a.) entwickelt, die vor allem die Kostenaspekte verschiedener Anwendungsbereiche berücksichtigen (lokale Netze, Teilnehmernetze usw.). Außerdem wurden Prototypen von Bauelementen und Subsystemen hergestellt und demonstriert.

Im Bereich der Telekommunikationssoftware für komplexe integrierte Systeme wurden objektorientierte Modelle entwickelt, Architekturen und Prototypen für Verkehrsmanagement, Wartung, Kunden- und Netzverwaltung definiert. Darüber hinaus wurden Spezifikationsverfahren und eine "Entwicklungsumgebung" zur Online-Unterstützung von Telekom-Systemen erarbeitet und eine sichere Kommunikationsarchitektur festgelegt.

Auf dem Gebiet der ergonomischen und kognitiven Forschung wurden eine Taxonomie des Usability Engineering erstellt und entsprechende Anforderungen an moderne Kommunikationsdienste festgelegt, unter anderem für Teilnehmer mit speziellen Bedürfnissen.

Es wurden generische Architekturen und entsprechende Techniken für IBC-Systeme und -Subsysteme mit komprimierter Video-Bitrate entwickelt. Sie bilden einen Rahmen zur Deckung des privaten, geschäftlichen und sonstigen Bedarfs bei etlichen Anwendungen.

Verschiedene Endgerätetypen mit Flachbildschirmen wurden getestet und für IBC-Dienste angepaßt. Integrierte Systeme (mit lokalen Netzen, Teilnehmernetzen und Endgeräten, die über Schnittstellen an S- und T-Referenzpunkten zusammengeschaltet sind) wurden zur Validierung von Funktionsspezifikationen und Technologien eingesetzt.

Die Forschung im Bereich des Mobilfunks steckte den theoretischen Rahmen für eine dritte Generation von Zellularfunksystemen ab. Sie führte zur Festlegung der Universal Mobile Telecommunications (UMTS), die den wichtigsten europäischen Marktbedarf Mitte der 90er Jahre decken wird.

*Hauptergebnisse des Teils III: Entwicklung von IBC-Anwendungprojekten*

Diese Arbeiten konzentrierten sich auf die Entwicklung von Prüfwerkzeugen und die Überprüfung von Entwurfskonzepten, Funktionsgruppen und Protokollen. Endgeräte, Teilnehmernetze, Teilnehmerzugangssysteme, Orts- und Fernvermittlungen sowie Übertragungssysteme wurden ausnahmslos den von den Systemtechnikern und Entwicklern der Testwerkzeuge ausgearbeiteten Prüfverfahren unterzogen. Ferner wurden Testzugangspunkte und Protokolle definiert.

Im Rahmen von IBC-Pilotanwendungen wirkten Diensteerbringer, Netzbetreiber und Benutzer an Tests von IBC-Pilotprodukten mit, um sich möglichst rasch über die Merkmale der kommerziellen IBC-Nutzung zu informieren. Pilotversuche wurden in allen wesentlichen Bereichen durchgeführt: Banken und Finanzwesen, Versicherungen, Medien und Verlage, Fertigung, Gesundheitsfürsorge, Teilnehmer mit speziellen Bedürfnissen, Verkehr und Vertrieb, HDTV-Pilotversuche. Über 100 führende Benutzer waren an diesen Versuchen beteiligt.

Zur Durchführung des Teils III und einiger zusätzlicher Arbeiten in Teil I und II erwies sich eine europaweite Testinfrastruktur als notwendig. 1989 unterbreiteten die führenden europäischen Fernmeldeverwaltungen einen Vorschlag zur Bereitstellung eines vorläufigen Breitbandnetzes auf experimenteller Basis. Der Vorschlag stützte sich auf eine Vereinbarung zur Durchführung eines European Broadband Interconnection Trial (EBIT), anfangs mit 2 Mbit/s, später mit bis zu 140 Mbit/s bei Auslandsverbindungen. Die führenden Netzbetreiber unterzeichneten eine gemeinsame Absichtserklärung; auch wurde ein multinationales Team gebildet, das bei Pilotversuchen in bezug auf Netz- und Softwareanforderungen beratend zur Seite stehen soll, um die Interoperabilität der Endbenutzersysteme zu gewährleisten. Dieses Betriebs- und Unterstützungsprojekt im Rahmen von RACE diente bei den verschiedenen Pilotversuchen als Richtschnur. Angesichts der Schwierigkeiten beim Aufbau kostenwirksamer Auslandsverbindungen für Forschungstätigkeiten beschränkten sie sich jedoch bislang überwiegend auf Versuche in nationalen Testumgebungen. Erst 1993 und 1994, wenn ATM-Systeme versuchsweise eingesetzt werden können, wird ein transeuropäischer Breitbandversuch mit nachfragegerechter Bandbreite wirtschaftlich möglich sein.

Dennoch haben die Pilotversuche durch die Rückkopplung von realen Umgebungen zur Entwicklung von Technologien und Spezifikationen ihre Funktion erfüllt.

*2.5 Beteiligung von KMU*

Trotz der hohen FuE-Kosten bei innovativen Telekommunikationsdiensten war in der ersten Phase von RACE eine starke Beteiligung kleiner und mittlerer Unternehmen (KMU) zu verzeichnen. Ihr Anteil an RACE-Projekten betrug 28 % und lag damit wesentlich höher als beim zweiten Rahmenprogramm insgesamt (16,5 %)[6]. Kleine Organisationen, seien es Unternehmen oder Forschungsinstitute, wirkten an über 60 % der Projekte mit.

*2.6 Beitrag zum wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Zusammenhalt*

Durch Prüfung und Entwicklung von Strategien zur Einführung der IBC in sämtlichen EG-Regionen, auch in benachteiligten Gebieten, hat das Programm den Weg zum Aufbau transeuropäischer Breitbandnetze bereitet, wie sie in Kapitel XII des Vertrages über die Europäische Union vorgesehen sind. Besondere Aufmerksamkeit galt der Anbindung von Insel-, Einschluß- und Randgebieten an die zentral gelegenen Regionen der Gemeinschaft.

Durch eine beträchtliche Zahl von flankierenden Maßnahmen, Workshops und Sommerkursen wurde sichergestellt, daß Wissenschaftler und Ingenieure aus allen Gebieten der EG Zugang zu den FuE-Ergebnissen erhalten; der Schwerpunkt lag auf Workshops und Seminaren in den benachteiligten Gebieten. Anhang I enthält eine vollständige Liste dieser Tätigkeiten.

An 53 Projekten (60 %) waren Organisationen aus den strukturschwachen Gebieten der Gemeinschaft beteiligt, die somit zum Technologie- und Knowhow-Transfer in ihre Regionen beitrugen.

---

6) Bewertung des zweiten FTE-Rahmenprogramms: Bericht des CREST an den Rat, September 1992. CREST/1212/1/92.

## 3. Bewertung und Audits des Programms RACE

### *3.1 Bewertung als fortlaufender Prozeß*

Angesichts der raschen Entwicklung der Kommunikationstechnologien und -dienste wurde die Bewertung als fortlaufender Prozeß betrachtet, der die Vorbereitung und Durchführung des Programms umfaßt. Er betraf außerdem jede Stufe: die strategische Ausrichtung des Programms, das Programm-Management und die technische Leitung der einzelnen Projekte.

Der Bewertungsprozeß begann mit einer breitangelegten Kooperation der Akteure bei der Programmplanung und Erstellung des Arbeitsplans. Dank einer ständigen Zusammenarbeit mit der Industrie und den Telekommunikationsbetreibern konnten die Arbeitspläne für das Programm und die einzelnen Projekte jährlich aktualisiert werden. Regelmäßige Sitzungen der Konsortien (Konzertierungssitzungen) gewährleisteten die fortlaufende informelle Überwachung des Fortschritts und Anpassung sämtlicher Projekte. Die Kohärenz der Arbeiten wurde durch ein Konsens-Management-Projekt sichergestellt, das enge Beziehungen zu den Europäischen Normungsgremien anknüpfte.

1990 wurde dem Ministerrat und dem Europäischen Parlament ein Zwischenbericht - die in der Ratsentscheidung vorgesehene "Überprüfung nach 30 Monaten Laufzeit"(7) - vorgelegt.

Der vorliegende Schlußbericht entspricht Artikel 9 der Entscheidung; dort heißt es: "Nach Abschluß des ersten Fünfjahreszeitraums des Programms übermittelt die Kommission den Mitgliedstaaten und dem Europäischen Parlament nach Anhörung des Ausschusses einen Bericht über die Durchführung und die Ergebnisse des Programms." Er aktualisiert und ersetzt die 1990 vorgelegte Überprüfung nach 30monatiger Laufzeit.

Gemäß Artikel 6 Absatz 4 dritter Gedankenstrich leitete die Kommission diesen Bericht dem Verwaltungsausschuß zur befürwortenden Stellungnahme zu.

### *3.2 Programmaudits und -bewertungen*

Die Arbeiten des Programms RACE zur integrierten Breitbandkommunikation (IBC) wurden in regelmäßigen Abständen neu ausgerichtet, um der raschen Entwicklung der technisch-wirtschaftlichen Bedingungen und des Diensteangebots Rechnung zu tragen. Daher wurde eine jährliche kritische Überprüfung (Audit) des Programms unter zwei Aspekten durchgeführt:

- **Strategische Aspekte**, wobei die Ergebnisse von RACE insgesamt gegenüber den strategischen und politischen Zielen der Gemeinschaft im internationalen Kontext geprüft wurden;

- **technische Aspekte**, wobei die Projektergenisse gegenüber den Zielen von RACE überprüft wurden.

Zusätzlich wurde ein **Programm-Management**-Audit erstellt. Dabei handelt es sich um eine unabhängige Bewertung der Leistungen der Kommissionsdienststellen bei der Abwicklung des Programms.

---

(7)Gemäß Artikel 9 der Ratsentscheidung: "Das Programm wird nach 30 Monaten anhand einer Bewertung der Ergebnisse überprüft, die gegenüber den in Anhang II im einzelnen aufgeführten Zielen erreicht worden sind. Die Kommission unterrichtet den Rat und das Europäische Parlament über die Ergebnisse dieser Überprüfung."

*3.2.1 Strategische Audits und Programmbewertungen*

1989 wurde eine unabhängige strategische Bewertung der Arbeiten im Vergleich zu den strategischen und politischen Zielen der Gemeinschaft im internationalen Kontext erstellt. Die wichtigsten Schlußfolgerungen waren:

- Das Hauptziel von RACE war nach wie vor gültig: Die Entwicklung der IBC ist für Europa angemessen und notwendig; der Termin 1995 entspricht den Anforderungen und der weltweiten Entwicklung.

- Die Schwerpunkte waren sinnvoll auf die verschiedenen Bereiche verteilt.

Das Audit-Gremium empfahl ferner, sich in der nächsten Phase verstärkt auf Teilnehmereinrichtungen, Mobilfunkanwendungen, Digital-HDTV-Überprüfungen und Tests zu konzentrieren, wobei ATM als zentrale Netztechnolgie zu betrachten ist.

Dem Subsidiaritätsprinzip entsprechend wurde im strategischen Audit auch auf die Aktionen hingewiesen, die außerhalb des Programms RACE von staatlichen Organisationen und Telekommunikationsakteuren durchzuführen sind, um zu gewährleisten, daß IBC-Systeme nach der FuE-Phase tatsächlich implementiert werden. Tabelle 4 vermittelt einen Überblick über diese Empfehlungen.

Einige wurden umgesetzt: die Empfehlung an die Fernmeldeverwaltungen, eine gemeinsame Absichtserklärung über eine enge Zusammenarbeit bei den innereuropäischen Fernverbindungen und Transaktionen vorzubereiten, wurde mit der Absichtserklärung METRAN, den GEN-Vereinbarungen und EURESCOM aufgegriffen. Der FuE-Bereich wurde ausgedehnt; die ATM-Normungsarbeiten wurden intensiviert; eine ATM-Versuchsanlage befindet sich zur Zeit in der Entwicklung. Andere Empfehlungen wurden jedoch nicht planmäßig umgesetzt: Die vorgesehene Konvergenz der Interessen von Telekommunikationsorganisationen, Rundfunkanstalten und Kabelbetreibern war angesichts des ordnungspolitischen Umfelds in Europa nicht möglich, und die Entwicklung des HDTV ging langsamer vonstatten als vorgesehen.

Auf das strategische Audit folgte 1990 eine vorausschauende Untersuchung der künftigen Anforderungen und Optionen, bei der führende Fachleute auf strategischem, politischem und technischem Gebiet zusammenarbeiteten. Die Empfehlungen dieses Gremiums sind dem Bericht "Telecom 2000" zu entnehmen und bildeten die Grundlage des Arbeitsplans für die zweite Phase von RACE.

1991 und Anfang 1992 wurde das Programm RACE erneut in Verbindung mit den übrigen großen IT- und Telematikprogrammen des zweiten Rahmenprogramms (ESPRIT und DRIVE) durch ein unabhängiges Gremium unter Vorsitz von Herrn Dekker bewertet(8). Die Kommission hat die Empfehlungen dieses Gremiums gesondert beantwortet(9).

(8)Bericht des Information and Communications Technologies Review Board unter Vorsitz von W. Dekker, Juni 1992.
(9)Antwort der Kommission auf den Dekker-Bericht, Januar 1993.

# EMPFEHLUNGEN DES GREMIUMS FÜR STRATEGISCHE AUDITS VON 1989

**A) Die einzelstaatlichen Regierungen sollten zusammenarbeiten, um bis 1992 die Bedingungen und Rechtsvorschriften für die Einführung fortgeschrittener Kommunikationsdienste auf europäischer Ebene festzulegen.**

**B) Telekommunikations-, Rundfunk- und Kabelfernseh-Organisationen sollten bis Mitte 1989 ein konzertiertes Konzept und einen Zeitplan für die Entwicklung und Nutzung von IBC-Infrastrukturen (Telekommunikation und Unterhaltung einschließlich HDTV) vorschlagen und dabei gegebenenfalls die Investitionsinitiativen des Privatsektors nutzen.**

**C) Die Telekommunikationsorganisationen sollten bis 1990 eine erste gemeinsame Absichtserklärung zu einer engeren Zusammenarbeit bei ihren innereuropäischen Fernverbindungen und Abläufen vorbereiten.**

**D) Die Diensteerbringer sollten bis Ende 1990 einen vorläufigen Katalog von Diensteanforderungen, kommerziellen Bedingungen und Rechtsvorschriften erstellen, die eine frühzeitige Nutzung von IBC-Diensten auf breiter Basis fördern würden.**

**E) Telekommunikations-, Rundfunk- und Kabelfernseh-Organisationen, Diensteerbringer und die Telematikindustrie sollten bis Mitte 1989 eine gemeinsame Absichtserklärung ausarbeiten, um die kooperative FuE von RACE durch Pilotimplementierungen einiger IBC-Dienste auf europäischer Ebene zu ergänzen und damit die kommerzielle Einführung der IBC bis 1992 zu ermöglichen.**

**F) Integriertes Service Engineering, feste und mobile Anwendungen sowie Prüfverfahren für Kommunikationsanlagen und Dienstemerkmale sollten bis Ende 1989 in die kooperative FuE einbezogen werden.**

**G) Die europäischen Normungsgremien sollten ihre Maßnahmen zur Erstellung internationaler Normen für IBC und fortgeschrittene Dienste intensivieren und koordinieren. Bis Mitte 1989 sollte vor allem für ATM ein Normungsplan festgelegt werden.**

**H) Die Mitgliedstaaten sollten sich dem Problem der Frequenzzuweisung in Europa widmen und dabei das gesamte Frequenzund Anwendungsspektrum berücksichtigen. Sie sollten bis 1992 rationellere Frequenzzuweisungen ermöglichen, die der Bedarfsentwicklung und den Prioritäten Rechnung tragen.**

Schließlich erstellte die Kommission 1992 im Zusammenhang mit der Bewertung des zweiten Rahmenprogramms[10] einen Bericht über RACE. Der Ausschuß für wissenschaftliche und technische Forschung (CREST) wurde vom Rat aufgefordert, dazu Stellung zu nehmen. CREST leitete die Aufforderung an den RACE-Verwaltungsausschuß (RMC) weiter, der im Juli 1992 folgenden Bericht vorlegte:

**Qualität der Ergebnisse und Auswirkungen auf die Wettbewerbsfähigkeit**

*Generell waren die Ergebnisse von RACE mindestens auf dem neuesten Stand der Technik; vielfach wurden Durchbrüche erzielt [z.B. bei ATM: Asynchronübertragungsverfahren, Mobilfunk (UMTS: Universal Mobile Telecommunications System), optischen Technologien und Geräten].*

*Europa ist nun besser gestellt als es ohne RACE der Fall wäre. Andere Länder mögen zwar noch immer einen Vorsprung vor Europa haben, doch hat sich die Technologiekluft, die im Bereich der Telekommunikation zwischen Europa, den USA und Japan besteht, erheblich verringert.*

*In der ersten Fünfjahresphase des zweiten Rahmenprogramms hat RACE die technischen Ziele der Ratsentscheidung mehr als erreicht. Allerdings durchlief der Telekommunikationssektor einen so raschen Wandel (neue Diensteanforderungen, neue Technologien, zunehmender Wettbewerb zwischen Betreibern), daß die Ziele und Prioritäten des Programms selbst während seiner fünfjährigen Laufzeit angepaßt werden mußten. Es ergaben sich weitere Ziele mit neuen Prioritäten (z.B. Kommunikationsversuche und Testinfrastrukturen), die von Nachfolgeprogrammen wie RACE II (zweite Phase des Zehnjahresprogramms RACE) aufgegriffen wurden.*

*RACE hat die Zusammenarbeit zwischen TO (bei strategischen Planungen wie EURESCOM), zwischen Unternehmen (bei der Bildung eines Industriekonsortiums - RIC) sowie zwischen TO und Unternehmen (z.B. in Normungsgremien wie ETSI) gefördert. Jedoch muß diese Art von Zusammenarbeit weiter intensiviert und ausgebaut werden.*

*Neben zahlreichen wissenschaftlichen und technischen Ergebnissen leistete RACE I 470 Beiträge zur Arbeit der Normungsgremien (hauptsächlich ETSI), die auf der Entwicklung gemeinsamer Funktionsspezifikationen basieren.*

*Die Zusammenarbeit der Telekommunikationsindustrie im Rahmen von RACE hat ihre Wettbewerbsfähigkeit auf den Weltmärkten verbessert. Für die europäische Industrie insgesamt wird sich der positive Einfluß von RACE mit der Einführung moderner Kommunikationsdienste in breiten Kreisen auf längere Sicht deutlicher zeigen. Durch weitere, anwendungsorientierte FuE-Arbeiten kann Interessenten der Wettbewerbsvorteil vor Augen geführt werden, den sie mit innovativen Kommunikationsmitteln erreichen können.*

10)Mitteilung der Kommission zur "Bewertung des zweiten Rahmenprogramms für Forschung und technologische Entwicklung (SEC(92)675 endg.), Juli 1992.

**Management und Kostenwirksamkeit**

*Als Teil des Rahmenprogramms stellt RACE ein kohärentes Programm dar, dessen spezifische Ziele allen Projekten gemeinsam sind und das sich über einen Zeitraum von insgesamt zehn Jahren erstreckt. In der ersten Phase von RACE wurden die größten Fortschritte in den Bereichen ATM, optische Bauelemente und Technologien, Mobilfunk (UMTS) und Breitbandversuche erzielt. Infolgedessen wurde der Schwerpunkt bei RACE II vor allem auf die beiden letztgenannten Bereiche gelegt. Weniger Fortschritte wurden auf den Gebieten Sicherheit und Usability Design erreicht, wo die ursprünglichen Ziele zurückgesteckt werden mußten.*

*Die Zusammenarbeit im Rahmen von RACE basiert im wesentlichen auf dem Konzertierungsmechanismus. In der Regel ist diese europaweite Kooperation kostenwirksam, da sie bei den Ergebnissen, die die Partner mit Eigeninvestionen erzielt haben, einen Multiplikatoreffekt auslöst.*

*Die Verfahren der Angebotsbewertung und der technischen Audits funktionierten reibungslos: beispielsweise wurden mit dem "Red-Flag-Verfahren" Projekten, die andernfalls ihre Ziele nicht erreicht hätten, mit Erfolg eine neue Ausrichtung und neue Impulse verliehen. Andere Projekte wurden frühzeitig eingestellt, um keine Mittel zu vergeuden.*

*Insgesamt war das Programm gut aufgebaut und gesteuert; dennoch sind in einigen Bereichen noch Verbesserungen möglich:*

*o Die Zusammenarbeit mit anderen europäischen multinationalen Forschungsprogrammen war nicht effizient genug.*

*o Die Kommission, TO und Industrieunternehmen sollten sich vor Festlegung des Arbeitsplans gegenseitig verpflichten, das Programm und seine Ziele zu unterstützen.*

*o Man sollte sich verstärkt darum bemühen, die Qualität des Gesamtprogramms im Gegensatz zu den einzelnen Projekten zu gewährleisten. Beispielsweise sind viele wichtige Partner nicht während der gesamten Laufzeit des Programms beteiligt.*

*o Die Konzertierungssitzungen sind noch kostenwirksamer zu gestalten.*

*o Im Idealfall würde als erstes das Konsens-Management-Projekt eingeleitet, um optimale Verbindungen zu den übrigen Projekten herzustellen.*

*o Es sollten Maßnahmen ergriffen werden, um die Beteiligung von KMU an künftigen Programmen zu verstärken und ihnen eine wichtigere Funktion zuzuweisen.*

*o Es sollten mehr konzertierte Aktionen und Unterstützungsmaßnahmen durchgeführt werden.*

**Kohärenz mit politischen Maßnahmen und Grundsätzen der EG**

*Die technischen Auswahlkriterien für die Angebotsbewertung und Projektaudits haben sich als zufriedenstellend erwiesen.*

*Gesellschaftliche und wirtschaftliche Kriterien wurden bei der Auswahl von RACE I-Projekten nicht explizit berücksichtigt. In der Regel ist jedoch ein Telekommunikationsprogramm wie RACE mit der derzeitigen Umwelt- und Energiepolitik kohärent.*

*Was die Subsidiarität betrifft, steht fest, daß eine europäische Zusammenarbeit bei der pränormativen Forschung im Telekommunikationsbereich Vorteile bringt. Jedoch sollten auch engere Verbindungen zu einzelstaatlichen Programmen und Versuchen gefördert werden.*

**Schlußfolgerungen**

*1995 kann nicht das Endziel für europäische Forschungsprogramme im Bereich der Telekommunikation sein. Auf RACE muß ein weiteres Programm folgen.*

*Forschung und Entwicklung sind notwendig, aber nicht ausreichend, um auf den künftigen Telekommunikationsmärkten eine starke Position zu erlangen. Hier wird nicht ausgeführt, welcher weiteren Maßnahmen es dazu bedarf. Die Verlagerung des Schwerpunkts auf Dienste und Anwendungen dürfte sich auf den Aufbau und die Organisation künftiger Programme auswirken.*

*Die Ergebnisse von RACE sollten in breiteren europäischen Kreisen aufgegriffen und verwertet werden. Die Initiativen für diesen Transfer sind gegebenenfalls von den betroffenen Akteuren zu ergreifen."*

Der Bericht über das zweite Rahmenprogramm, den der CREST dem Rat im Oktober 1992 übermittelte, basiert teilweise auf dieser Vorlage.

*3.2.2 Folgenabschätzung und Vorausschau*

Parallel zu den Forschungs- und technologischen Entwicklungsarbeiten des Programms wurden während des gesamten Fünfjahreszeitraums regelmäßig die wirtschaftlichen und gesellschaftlichen Auswirkungen der Entwicklungen bei fortgeschrittenen Kommunikationsdiensten abgeschätzt. Die entsprechenden Berichte wurden in der Reihe "Perspectives for Advanced Communications in Europe: PACE" veröffentlicht und fanden weite Verbreitung. Die neueste Folgenabschätzung wurde 1991 durchgeführt und 1992 verbreitet. Damit wird der sachliche Hintergrund für die jährliche Aktualisierung des Programminhalts und geringfügige Anpassungen im Laufe des Jahres geschaffen. Diese Tätigkeiten wurden nun aufgrund der Ratsentscheidung über das spezifische Programm für Kommunikationstechnologien überwiegend in die zweite Phase von RACE integriert.

*3.2.3 Programm-Management-Audit*

Die Managementverfahren, die die Kommissionsdienststellen für das Programm RACE festgelegt hatten, wurden 1989 einem unabhängigen "Programm-Management-Audit" unterzogen.

Die wichtigsten Schlußfolgerungen ergaben, daß der industrielle Managementstil, den die Kommissionsdienststellen übernommen hatten, insgesamt den Zielen und Programmpartnern angemessen war und sich die jährlichen technischen Audits und regelmäßigen Konzertierungssitzungen als effizientes Konzept erwiesen haben.

*3.2.4 Technische Audits der RACE-Projekte*

Um das Programm der technologischen Entwicklung und den Veränderungen des Nachfrageprofils anzupassen, sah die RACE-Entscheidung eine jährliche Revision des Arbeitsplans vor.

Die Fortschritte sämtlicher laufender Projekte waren jährlich im Verhältnis zu den Zielsetzungen zu überprüfen und mit neuen Anforderungen zu vergleichen. Daher wurde jedes Projekt jährlich einem "technischen Audit" durch unabhängige Sachverständige des jeweiligen Forschungsgebiets unterzogen. Der erste technische Audit wurde im Oktober 1988, der letzte im Oktober 1992 erstellt. Aufgrund der Ergebnisse dieser jährlichen Überprüfungen wurden die Projektarbeiten neu ausgerichtet oder gegebenenfalls eingestellt.

Die technischen Audits umfaßten folgende Hauptelemente:

(a) Die Projektpartner führten jährlich eine "Selbstbewertung" durch, d.h. sie überprüften das Projekt unter allen wesentlichen Aspekten und stellten die Ergebnisse in einem Jahresbericht zusammen.

(b) Diese Berichte wurden von unabhängigen externen Sachverständigen ausgewertet, die mit Hilfe des RMC ermittelt wurden. Nach der Auswertung der Berichte erfolgte eine "Anhörung" der Projektteilnehmer unter Vorsitz der Kommission. Dabei hatten die Projektteilnehmer Gelegenheit, die Leistungen hervorzuheben und künftige Arbeiten zu umreißen. Die Sachverständigen, die je nach Fachgebiet bestimmten Gremien angehörten, konnten Fragen zu den Projekten stellen, um das durch den Jahresbericht und die Darstellung vermittelte Bild abzurunden.

(c) Die Gremien konsolidierten ihre Schlußfolgerungen und Empfehlungen und stellten sie in ihren Berichten an den RMC und die Kommission zusammen.

(d) Die Audit-Berichte wurden durch eine Bewertung der vertraglichen Leistungen durch die Projektbeauftragten der Kommission ergänzt (in der Regel gelten die vertraglichen Leistungen als vertraulich und werden den Prüfern nicht mitgeteilt).

Dieses Verfahren hat sich als sinnvoll und wirksam erwiesen. Die Audit-Berichte bildeten eine ausgezeichnete Basis für die jährliche Aushandlung der Verträge über detaillierte Arbeitspläne zu jedem Projekt.

## 4. Verbindungen zu anderen gemeinschaftlichen und europäischen Aktionen

### *4.1 Verbindungen zur CEPT*

Die Verbindungen zur CEPT und ihren nachgeordneten Stellen haben sich während der Entwicklung und Durchführung des Programms RACE grundlegend geändert.

Während der Definitionsphase erbrachte die von der CEPT eingesetzte Sondergruppe für Breitbandkommunikation (GSLB) eine wesentliche Vorleistung für den Arbeitsplan RACE I. 1987 und 1988 wurden die Arbeiten bei der CEPT durch die GMR (Groupe Mixte RACE) koordiniert, die zu diesem Zweck im September 1987 gebildet wurde.

Ferner unterzeichneten 13 europäische Fernmeldeverwaltungen 1988 dank der Zusammenarbeit mit der CEPT eine gemeinsame Absichtserklärung zur Schaffung einer generellen IBC-Testumgebung (EBIT).

Angesichts der Neuregulierung des Telekommunikationssektors im Sinne der neuen europäischen Telekommunikationspolitik setzte die CEPT mehrere gesonderte Gremien ein, von denen zwei enge Beziehungen zu RACE angebahnt haben: ETNO, die Gruppe europäischer Netzbetreiber, die nun das Diskussionsforum für Fragen des Zusammenwirkens von Netzen bildet, und EURESCOM, ein Forum für gemeinsame strategische Forschung. Nicht alle führenden europäischen TO sind in diesem Forum vertreten; dennoch stellt es eine sinnvolle Berührungsfläche zwischen der Kommission, RACE-Projekten und den meisten Netzbetreibern dar.

### *4.2 Verbindungen zu europäischen und internationalen Normungsgremien*

Im Rahmen der europäischen Telekommunikationspolitik wurde 1988 ETSI, das Europäische Institut für Telekommunikationsnormen, gegründet. Es ist mittlerweile das wichtigste europäische Forum zur Entwicklung technischer Spezifikationen. Die pränormativen Tätigkeiten im Rahmen von RACE umfaßten 576 gesonderte Beiträge zur Normungsarbeit von ETSI, CCITT und CCIR.

Ferner wurden regelmäßige Sitzungen mit Vertretern von CEN/CENELEC, UER und SPAG abgehalten.

### *4.3 Verbindungen zu anderen Gemeinschaftsprogrammen und europäischen Initiativen*

RACE baut auf den Ergebnissen von ESPRIT-Projekten zur Entwicklung generischer Technologien auf (Mikroelektronik-Bauelemente, Software-Werkzeuge, AIP für Netzmanagement usw.); in gleicher Weise profitieren die Anwendungsprogramme DRIVE, DELTA und AIM für ihren Bedarf an Telekommunikation von den Techniken, die mit derzeitigen RACE-Projekten entwickelt werden.

Bei der Zusammenarbeit mit COST wurden enge Verbindungen zwischen verwandten Tätigkeiten hergestellt und regelmäßig Programm-Management-Sitzungen veranstaltet.

Die intensivste Interaktion mit der EUREKA-Initiative entwickelte sich im Bereich der audiovisuellen Technologien. Die Arbeiten zur Förderung des HDTV (EUREKA-Projekt 95) wurden teilweise durch Tätigkeiten im Rahmen von RACE-Verträgen ergänzt; das EUREKA-Projekt 256 (Videocodierung) war an RACE-Integrationsinitiativen gekoppelt.

*4.4 Verbindungen zu Organisationen der EFTA-Länder*

Organisationen aus Finnland, Norwegen, Österreich, Schweden und der Schweiz sind an RACE beteiligt. 27 Organisationen dieser Länder wirkten an 72 Projekten (= über 80 % der Arbeiten) mit.

## 5. Verwertung der Ergebnisse des Programms RACE

Die Möglichkeiten neuer Kommunikationstechnologien werden sich entscheidend auf das künftige Wirtschaftswachstum der Gemeinschaft und die internationale Arbeitsteilung auf weltweiter Ebene auswirken. Drei eng verzahnte Wachstumsprozesse lassen sich derzeit unterscheiden:

- Ein verbesserter Informationszugang steigert die Produktivität der gesamten Wirtschaft.

- Verbesserungen im Kommunikationssektor steigern den Nutzen und mithin die Absatzmöglichkeiten für bestehende und neue Dienste und führen damit zur Expansion.

- Der Übergang zu einer neuen, diensteorientierten und informationsgestützten Wirtschaft erfordert sehr hohe öffentliche und private Investitionen in neue Infrastrukturen technischer (Kabel, Vermittlungen, Endgeräte) und personeller Art, um Mehrwertdienste zu entwickeln.

Daher ist die technische und organisatorische Qualität von Kommunikationsdiensten für das künfte Wirtschaftswachstum ausschlaggebend, da sie die Fähigkeit der Wirtschaft bestimmt, den wichtigsten modernen "Produktionsfaktor" - Wissen - zu erzeugen und effizient einzusetzen. Der geographische Aufbau der Infrastrukturen wird den gesellschaftlichen, wirtschaftlichen und kulturellen Raum von morgen ebenso entscheidend beeinflussen, wie es im 19. Jahrhundert mit der Eisenbahn der Fall war.

Aus diesen Gründen müssen die Ergebnisse der kommunikationsorientierten FuE unverzüglich und effizient genutzt werden. Besondere Aufmerksamkeit wurde daher der Verwertung der RACE-Ergebnisse während der gesamten Laufzeit des Programms gewidmet.

*5.1 Plan zur Verwertung der RACE-Ergebnisse*

Um die Nutzung von RACE-Ergebnissen durch die Teilnehmer zu fördern und zu beurteilen, wurde der Plan zur Verwertung der RACE-Ergebnisse im Zeitraum 1988-1992 regelmäßig aktualisiert. Er vermittelt einen Gesamtüberblick über die Nutzung der Ergebnisse durch die Teilnehmer.

Die Normungsbeiträge sind in Anhang II, die Titel der wissenschaftlichen und technischen Publikationen in Anhang III aufgeführt. Mit über 1700 wissenschaftlich-technischen Publikationen leistete das Programm RACE einen wesentlichen Beitrag zur frei zugänglichen wissenschaftlichen Literatur.

Die technologischen Ergebnisse wurden gegebenenfalls durch Patentanträge geschützt. 73 Patentanträge für RACE-Arbeiten wurden bereits registriert. Sie sind in Anhang IV aufgelistet.

*5.2 Planung der IBC-Implementierung*

Die FuE-Ergebnisse können nur dann sinnvoll genutzt werden, wenn alle Beteiligten eine kohärente Vorstellung von der Ausrichtung und Geschwindigkeit der kommerziellen Entwicklungen haben. Daher wurden die FuE-Arbeiten des Programms RACE stets in Verbindung mit einem vorläufigen IBC-Implementierungsplan programmiert und spezifiziert, der regelmäßig aktualisiert wurde. Er sieht eine stufenweise Einführung fortgeschrittener Dienste vor, wobei diejenigen, nach denen eine kommerzielle und professionelle Nachfrage besteht, bereits 1992/1993 aufgenommen werden sollen. Der derzeitige vorläufige Implementierungsplan beinhaltet folgende Etappen (vgl. RACE-Jahresbericht 1992):

1992/1993:

- Einführung kommerzieller und professioneller Anwendungen
- Zukunftsorientierte Kommunikationsversuche mit neuen Diensten und Netzmanagement-Systemen: ATM, MAN und IBC in Teinehmernetzen
- Beschaffungs-/Investitionsentscheidungen für künftige europaweite IBC-Netze und flächendeckende IBC-Dienste
- Abschluß wichtiger Normungsarbeiten

1994:

- Fertigstellung des Verbunds sämtlicher Hauptstädte der Gemeinschaft mit Anschluß an Nachbarländer durch Erweiterung bestehender LWL-Fernnetze, die jedoch Sprach-, Daten- und Bildübertragung unterstützen, entweder getrennt oder in Form von integrierten Diensten

1995:

- Erste Implementierung von IBC-Netzen und Fertigstellung des Zugangs für Firmen in Wirtschafts- und Industriezentren: mindestens 50 000 gewerbliche Benutzer fortgeschrittener Dienste
- Anwendungsfeldversuche zur Prüfung des gesamten Spektrums von IBC-Diensten (einschließlich Privatkunden mit Zweiweg-Video und digitalem HDTV) mit kommerziellen IBC-Anlagen

1996:

- Angebot an kommerziellen Basisbreitbanddiensten mit 2, 34 und 155 Mbit/s-Verbindungen, einschließlich schneller Datenübertragung zwischen LANs, Videokonferenzen, Video-Verarbeitung, CAD/CAM und Telearbeit
- Zusammenwirken von festen Breitbandnetzen mit Mobilfunk-, Satellitenund sonstigen Netzen

1997:

- Bereitstellung von IBC-Diensten für gewerbliche Benutzer in Städten mit mehr als 500 000 Einwohnern und Beginn der breitangelegten Installation von "Fasern zum Teilnehmer"

2005-2010:

- 50 %ige Flächendeckung von IBC-Diensten

Dieser vorläufige Zeitplan wird 1993 im Zusammenhang mit der Erstellung von Leitlinien für die Entwicklung transeuropäischer Breitbandnetze erneut überprüft (vgl. Titel XII, Artikel 129 b und c des Vertrages über die Europäische Union).

**6. Durchführung Phase II des Programms RACE**

RACE war von Anfang an als Zehnjahresprogramm konzipiert, das in zwei Phasen durchgeführt werden sollte. Um die Kontinuität zu gewährleisten, wurde die zweite Phase im Juni 1991 als spezifisches Programm des Dritten EG-Rahmenprogramms für Forschung und technologische Entwicklung festgelegt.

1991 hatte sich jedoch die Perspektive grundlegend verändert. Was zu Beginn des Programms eine ehrgeizige, nahezu futuristische Vision zu sein schien, war nun zu einer realistischen Möglichkeit geworden. Man rechnete nunmehr zuversichtlich mit der kommerziellen Einführung der integrierten Breitbandkommunikation innerhalb von vier Jahren. Auch stand eindeutig fest, daß Telekommunikations- und Informationsdienste an der Schwelle zum 21. Jahrhundert eine entscheidende Rolle bei der weltweiten sozio-ökonomischen Entwicklung spielen würden.

Angesichts dieser Veränderungen räumten das Europäische Parlament und der Ministerrat dem neuen spezifischen Programm Priorität ein. Es wurde innerhalb des Dritten Rahmenprogramms als erstes verabschiedet[11]; der Arbeitsplan wurde vom Verwaltungsausschuß umgehend befürwortet. Im Juni 1991 wurde eine Aufforderung zur Einreichung von Vorschlägen veröffentlicht; die Bewertung der Vorschläge erfolgte im September und Oktober 1991. Es wurden über 200 Vorschläge bewertet; Anfang 1992 liefen 95 Projekte an. Die Arbeiten sollen nach den derzeitigen Haushaltsvorschriften bis Ende 1994 abgeschlossen sein.

Während sich die Projekte der Phase I auf die Bewertung von Optionen konzentrierten, wird mit der Phase II die Einführung der IBC vorbereitet. Mit den Projekten von RACE II wird die bestehende Zusammenarbeit zwischen gewerblichen Benutzern, der Telematikindustrie und Telekommunikationsbetreibern intensiviert und erhalten die eingegangenen Verpflichtungen verbindlichen Charakter. Der Schwerpunkt der neuen FuE-Arbeiten liegt auf Anwendungen, Diensten, Betrieb und Management, wobei jedoch gleichzeitig spitzentechnologische Entwicklungen zu konsolidieren und die Schlüsselbereiche für die kostenwirksame Bereitstellung von IBC-Diensten auszudehnen sind.

Entsprechend dem Anhang zur Ratsentscheidung 91/352/EWG umfassen die Arbeiten acht prioritäre Bereiche:

BEREICH 1: FuE auf dem Gebiet der IBC (integrierte Breitbandkommunikation)
BEREICH 2: Intelligente Netze/Flexible Verwaltung der Kommunikationsressourcen
BEREICH 3: Mobil- und Privatkommunikation
BEREICH 4: Bild- und Datenkommunikation
BEREICH 5: Integrierte Dienstetechnologien
BEREICH 6: Technologien der Informationssicherheit
BEREICH 7: Fortgeschrittene Kommunikationsfeldversuche
BEREICH 8: Testinfrastruktur und Kommunikation zwischen Teilnetzen (horizontaler FuE-Bereich, der die anderen prioritären Bereiche unterstützt)

---

11) **Ratsentscheidung 91/352/EWG vom 7. Juni 1991; Abl. Nr. 192/8, 16.7.91**

Eine vollständige Beschreibung der neuen FuE-Projekte der Phase II und ihrer Verbindungen zu denen der Phase I ist den Jahresberichten 1992 (RACE '92) und 1993 (RACE '93) zu entnehmen.

## 7. Künftige Anforderungen und Optionen der FuE im Bereich der Kommunikationstechnologien auf europäischer Ebene

Im Juni 1992 setzte der RACE-Verwaltungsausschuß (RMC) eine Ad-hoc-Gruppe ein, um die Prioritäten der künftigen europäischen FuE auf dem Gebiet der Telekommunikation zu ermitteln. Der Bericht dieser Gruppe wird im folgenden wiedergegeben.

Viele dieser Anregungen und Themen für die künftige europäische FuE wurden bereits in der Arbeitsunterlage der Kommission zum Vierten Rahmenprogramm umrissen, insbesondere in den Vorschlägen zu Bildverarbeitungstechnologien, Hochleistungsrechnern und -netzen, Funktionsintegration in der Fertigung und fortgeschrittener Kommunikation. Die Kommission wird ihre Vorschläge für spezifische Programme 1993 mit dem Vierten Rahmenprogramm unter Berücksichtigung sämtlicher Beiträge vorlegen.

**Überlegungen zur FuE auf Gemeinschaftsebene**

*Der RMC ist nach wie vor der Ansicht, daß FuE im Telekommunikationsbereich eindeutig Vorteile bietet, wenn sie auf Gemeinschaftsebene durchgeführt wird. Forschung (insbesondere auf dem Gebiet der Telekommunikation) ist grundsätzlich ein kontinuierlicher Prozeß. Um die verbesserte Position, die die betroffenen Akteure bereits durch ihre Beteiligung an Gemeinschaftsaktionen wie RACE erlangt haben, beizubehalten, müssen sie ihre Forschung weiterhin in Zusammenarbeit durchführen und dabei auf den bisherigen Ergebnissen aufbauen.*

*Die aufgesplitterten Telekommunikationssysteme der Gemeinschaft müssen weiter konsolidiert werden, um sowohl das einwandfreie Funktionieren des Binnenmarktes zu gewährleisten als auch den Wettbewerbsvorteil europäischer Organisationen auf den Weltmärkten auszubauen. Normungsgremien wie ETSI bewerten die eingehenden technischen Beiträge als unmittelbares Ergebnis der Arbeiten von RACE. Der "Strom von Ergebnissen", der den Normungsgremien aus der gemeinschaftlichen FuE zufließt, ist im Rahmen künftiger Programme weiterhin und verstärkt zu steuern.*

*Moderne Telekommunikationsmittel sind für den Wohlstand der Volkswirtschaften von zunehmender Bedeutung, insofern als ihre Bestandteile ("Informationen" und die Möglichkeit der Informationsübertragung) als strategische Ressourcen zu betrachten sind. Dies läßt sich ermessen an:*

*- dem zunehmenden Anteil von Investitionen in Telekommunikationsanlagen an den Volkswirtschaften und*

*- den zunehmenden Auswirkungen moderner Telekommunikationsdienste auf andere Wirtschaftszweige.*

*Diese Tendenzen wurden sowohl in der Einheitlichen Akte als auch bei den derzeitigen Bemühungen zur Vollendung des Binnenmarktes der EG erkannt. Der Vertrag von Maastricht sieht die Schaffung transeuropäischer Netze vor (zu denen auch Telekommunikationsnetze gehören). Der Aufbau von Telekom-Infrastrukturen und -Diensten erfordert langfristige Zusagen aller Beteiligten.*

*Die Gleichschaltung der Evolution zu einer Breitbandkommunikations-Infrastruktur (wiederum auf europäischer Ebene) bietet einen klaren wirtschaftlichen Vorteil hinsichtlich der Investitionsrentabilität. Sie würde auch die Übernahme neuer Anwendungen in allen europäischen Regionen fördern und die Erreichung der kritischen Masse ermöglichen, die für autarkes Wachstum bei fortgeschrittenen Diensten erforderlich ist. Zweifellos haben Telekommunikationsnetze, mehr und mehr auch Gemeinschaftsdienste, eine zunehmend internationale Dimension. Eine breitere Zusammenarbeit mit außereuropäischen Gebieten könnte ebenfalls gefördert werden.*

*Aus diesen Gründen vertritt der RMC die Auffassung, daß alle künftigen Rahmenprogramme eine spezifische FuE-Aktion der Gemeinschaft im Telekommunikationsbereich umfassen sollten. Sie sollte sich auf die soliden Grundlagen stützen, die mit früheren Programmen geschaffen wurden. Die FuE auf dem Gebiet der Telekommunikation nach 1995 wird sich jedoch wesentlich von den bisherigen Arbeiten des Programms RACE unterscheiden.*

**Zielsetzungen der künftigen FuE im Telekommunikationsbereich**

*Die Verwirklichung des Traums von modernen Kommunikationsdiensten, die es "jedem ermöglichen, überall, jederzeit über Text, Ton und Bild mit beliebigen anderen Personen zu kommunizieren", setzt voraus, daß Europa neue FuE-Initiativen ergreift.*

*Derzeitige Programme wie RACE und ESPRIT haben bereits dafür gesorgt, daß dieser Traum grundsätzlich technisch realisierbar ist. Die Impulse für ein neues gemeinschaftliches FuE-Programm im Bereich der Telekommunikation müssen nun aus dem Bedarf an Anwendungen stammen, die prinzipiell die Aktionen und Prioritäten für künftige Forschungsarbeiten auf dem Gebiet der flankierenden Technologien bestimmen sollten.*

*Daher sollten sich neue Programme auf folgende Ziele konzentrieren:*

*- Förderung von "Betriebsversuchen" mit fortgeschrittenen Diensten, um deren Nutzbarkeit zu verbessern und zu gewährleisten, daß das Endergebnis für eine breite Anwendung im Alltag der Europäer attraktiv genug ist.*

*- Förderung der Forschung im Bereich der "zukunftsorientierten Technologien", die zur Unterstützung fortgeschrittener Kommunikationsdienste erforderlich sind; Senkung der Kosten für Schlüsselkomponenten, um so die Bereitstellung fortgeschrittener Dienste in wirtschaftlicher Hinsicht zu ermöglichen.*

*Diese beiden Aspekte sind eine wesentliche Voraussetzung für die europaweite kommerzielle Realisierung moderner Kommunikationsnetze und -dienste, wenngleich hierfür auch mehrere andere Faktoren maßgebend sind. Um den Traum von modernen Kommunikationsdiensten in Reichweite zu rücken, ist von der zunehmenden Bereitschaft der Beteiligten zu gegenseitigen Konsultationen auszugehen, um in folgenden Fragen zu einem Konsens zu gelangen:*

*- Möglichkeiten zur Erreichung der notwendigen Leistungssteigerung bei Diensten und entsprechenden flankierenden Technologien;*

*- Möglichkeiten, die sich aus der Konvergenz von Telekommunikation, Rundfunk und Informationstechnologie ergeben und die Basis für eine rasche Entwicklung zu modernen Kommunikationsdiensten bilden können.*

*Kurz, die kontinuierliche FuE der Gemeinschaft auf dem Gebiet der fortgeschrittenen Kommunikationsdienste als solche wird die europäische Zusammenarbeit und Harmonisierung fördern, zur Steigerung der europäischen Wettbewerbsfähigkeit auf internationalen Märkten führen und damit die europäische Wirtschaft insgesamt festigen.*

**Grundlagen der Zusammenarbeit (Verfahrensweise)**

*Um moderne Kommunikationsdienste für breite Kreise attraktiv und Technologien "wirtschaftlich realisierbar" zu gestalten, sind alle Beteiligten einzubeziehen: Benutzer, Netzbetreiber, Diensteerbringer, Industrieunternehmen, Forschungszentren und Hochschulen. Diese Einbeziehung war von Anfang an durch ihre Mitwirkung bei der Festlegung eines Arbeitsplans gewährleistet. Vor allem sollten eine intensive Zusammenarbeit der öffentlichen Netzbetreiber bei Kommunikationsversuchen gefördert und etwaige Vorteile bestehender oder geplanter Infrastrukturen genutzt werden.*

*Beim nächsten FuE-Programm sollte den KMU, die vielfach über ein wertvolles Knowhow bei der Entwicklung von Anwendungen und Diensten verfügen, eine wichtigere Funktion zugewiesen werden. Dieses Knowhow ist für die Bestrebungen der Gemeinschaft auf diesem neuen Forschungsgebiet von entscheidender Bedeutung. Da die KMU bei künftigen FuE-Programmen der Gemeinschaft eine wichtigere Funktion übernehmen müssen, sollten spezifische Maßnahmen getroffen werden, um ihre tatkräftige Mitwirkung zu ermöglichen. Beispielsweise muß die Kommission gegebenenfalls günstigere Vertragsbedingungen einräumen (z.B. analog zu dem CRAFT-Mechanismus bei BRITE/EURAM oder anderen neuen Konzepten).*

*Zwar war RACE insgesamt erfolgreich, dennoch sollten für die Abwicklung des nächsten FuE-Programms im Bereich der Telekommunikation neue bzw. verbesserte Verfahren in Betracht gezogen werden. Die einzelnen Projekte sollten in einem streng gegliederten Rahmen formuliert, im Arbeitsplan definiert und eindeutig auf die Erreichung der Programmziele ausgerichtet sein. Auch der Konzertierungsmechanismus, der sich bei RACE bewährt hat, ist zu verstärken.*

*Zu fördern sind, wo immer möglich, eine verstärkte Koordinierung der Gemeinschaftsprogramme, eine bessere Zusammenarbeit mit anderen europäischen oder multinationalen Forschungsprogrammen und eine engere Kooperation mit nationalen Programmen und Experimenten. Konzertierte Aktionen mit EUREKA, COST und anderen einzelstaatlichen Programmen kommen ebenfalls in Betracht.*

*Flankierende Maßnahmen sollten die Unterrichtung der Öffentlichkeit über die Projekte während deren Durchführung und die Weitergabe der Ergebnisse (und etwaiger Vorteile bzw. Anwendungen) an alle Beteiligten umfassen, insbesondere an potentielle Benutzer moderner Kommunikationsdienste.*

**Betriebsversuche und Entwicklung von Diensten**

*Bisherige Erfahrungen mit der Einführung neuer Netztechnologien und Dienste haben gezeigt, daß die Entwicklung und Implementierung neuer Anwendungen eine durchorganisierte, voroperationelle, praktische Validierung (Betriebsversuche) erfordert, an der alle betroffenen Akteure beteiligt sind. Aufgabe der nächsten Generationen von europäischen Betriebsversuchen ist es daher, Mittel und Wege aufzuzeigen, um potentielle Dienste (unter freien Marktbedingungen) zu kombinieren und damit dem Bedarf zentraler Marktsegmente gerecht zu werden.*

*Die FuE zur Durchführung von Betriebsversuchen und Entwicklung von Diensten sollte sich auf generische Aspekte konzentrieren, die die Evolution fortgeschrittener Dienste ermöglichen. Ausgehend von der vorhandenen Technologie, sollten die Versuche mit der zunehmend intelligenten Ausstattung von Netzen und flexibleren Diensten auf geeignete Anwendungen ausgerichtet sein. Hauptziele der Betriebsversuche wären die Formulierung von Vorschlägen als Beitrag zum Normungsprozeß sowie Vorschläge für Plattformen, die alle Aspekte bereichsspezifischer Anwendungen berücksichtigen:*

*- das Unternehmen (Organisation, Interaktion, Informationsvermittlung für Benutzer, Management- und Sicherheitsstrategien, Kosten-Nutzenanalyse, rechtliches, ethisches und gesellschaftliches Konzept);*

*- die Informationen als solche (Definition der Infomationselemente, Qualität der Informationen, Informationsfluß und Darstellung für den Benutzer);*

*- die Telematikfunktionen (Kommunikations- und Verarbeitungsfunktionen, Arten der Datendarstellung);*

*- die (Hard- und Software-)Technologien.*

*Auf diese Weise sollten die Betriebsversuche Änderungen der Rechtsvorschriften, der Management- und Sicherheitsstrategien, des Benutzerzugangs und der Mensch-Maschine-Schnittstellen berücksichtigen, Kosten-Nutzenanalysen erstellen und die Qualität der Informationen definieren.*

*Die Entwicklung generischer Dienste erfordert entsprechende Werkzeuge, die Integration von Multimedia-Telediensten und Endgeräten sowie die Bereitstellung fortgeschrittener Funktionen für Dienste, deren Management und Service Engineering. Infolgedessen müssen künftige Anwendungen*

*- bereichspezifischen Definitionen entsprechen, die von Diensteerbringern und Benutzern erstellt werden;*

*- auf generischen Diensten basieren und mit dem offenen Netzzugang kompatibel sein;*

*- von eindeutigen Kosten-Nutzen-Vorgaben bestimmt sein;*

*- internationale Absatzmöglichkeiten bieten;*

*- kurzfristig neuen Anforderungen gerecht werden, als da sind: persönliche Mobilität und Erreichbarkeit, multimediale Breitbanddienste, kooperative bzw. intelligente Netze.*

*Eine empirische Basis für die Festlegung dieser Anwendungen können die derzeitigen Programme der Mitgliedstaaten und der EG liefern (z.B. RACE, Allgemeinrelevante Telematiksysteme, ESPRIT). Im Brennpunkt künftiger FuE-Programme stehen präoperationelle Tests und die Demonstration der Einsatzfähigkeit von Anwendungen auf europäischer Ebene. Folgende spezifische "Dienstentwicklungen" sollten nach Auffassung des RMC in ein künftiges FuE-Programm einbezogen werden, um dem Benutzerbedarf besser gerecht zu werden:*

- *Fortgeschrittene Videokonferenzen und multimediale Dialogdienste;*
- *Telearbeit und virtuelle Präsenz;*
- *Mobilität, Erreichbarkeit und Informationssicherheit;*
- *Rundfunkdienste für die Öffentlichkeit und bestimmte Zielgruppen;*
- *Dienstemanagement und intelligente Netzfunktionen.*

**Forschung im Bereich der flankierenden Technologien**

*Neue Forschungsprogramme im Bereich der Telekommunikation sollten auf der breiten technologischen Basis aufbauen, die mit früheren Programmen geschaffen wurde. Nun sind strategische Forschungsarbeiten erforderlich, um bei der nächsten Technologiegeneration Kostenvorteile zu erzielen. Die generellen Ziele lassen sich wie folgt definieren:*

*- Bereitstellung der notwendigen Technologien für die Weiterentwicklung kostenorientierter, wettbewerbsfähiger Netze und Dienste in Europa, die gegenüber den konkurrierenden Wirtschaftsblöcken einen Vorsprung haben, um so einen wesentlichen Beitrag zur Festigung der europäischen Wirtschaft zu leisten.*

*- Schaffung der Basis für eine technisch realisierbare und wirtschaftlich sinnvolle Weiterentwicklung des Telekom-Netzes, ebenfalls (unter dem Aspekt der Normung) mit dem Ziel, die europäische Wirtschaft zu festigen.*

*Die Kenntnisse, die in diesen allgemeinen Forschungsbereichen gewonnen werden, erfordern gegebenenfalls eine Anpassung der Ziele und Prioritäten anderer Programmabschnitte. Beispielsweise kann die Weiterentwicklung der Dienstetechnologie Vorleistungen für die Forschung auf dem Gebiet der Komponenten- und Netztechnologie erbringen. Der Schwerpunkt sollte jedoch weiterhin auf neuen Diensten liegen, die über das Telekom-Netz bereitgestellt werden können. Da weitgehende individuelle Anpassung ein Merkmal dieser Dienste sein wird, bedarf es einer engen Interaktion zwischen der Netzevolution und der Entwicklung von Diensten. Folgende spezifische Forschungsbereiche sollten nach Ansicht des RMC in ein künftiges Programm einbezogen werden:*

**Netzevolution als Basis für technisch realisierbare, wirtschaftlich sinnvolle fortgeschrittene Kommunikationsdienste**

*- Integration vorhandener und neuer Übertragungsmedien und -systeme (Kupferkabel, Lichtwellenleiter, terrestrischer Funk, Satellitenfunk), auch bei der Verteilung und beim Netzzugang (LWL in der lokalen Schleife usw.); Integration von mobilen und festen Netzen.*
*- Weiterentwicklung gesteuerter Übertragungshierarchien, verbesserte Netzmanagement-Systeme.*
*- Optische Übertragungssysteme mit sehr hoher Kapazität, Photonen-Netzarchitekturen.*
*- Gesteuerte Netzknoten für B-ISDN (ATM) und verbesserte Zeichengabe.*
*- Fortgeschrittene intelligente Netze, Informationsnetz-Architekturen (mit Kombination von IN und TMN), innovative Softwarearchitekturen.*

**Weiterentwicklung von Technologien aufgrund der Ergebnisse von RACE und anderen EG-Programmen, insbesondere Verbesserung des Preis-Leistungsverhältnisses und der Benutzerfreundlichkeit von Endgeräten**

*- Multimediale Arbeitsplätze, Bildtelefon.*
*- Fortgeschrittene Bild- und Tonverarbeitung.*
*- Digital-Fernsehen (SDTV, EDTV, HDTV).*
*- Sprachsteuerung in natürlicher Sprache.*
*- ULSI-Bauelemente für Vermittlungs- und Übertragungsleitungen.*
*- Fortgeschrittene Mikrowellen-ICs auf der Basis von Si und III-V-Werkstoffen.*
*- Optoelektronische Werkstoffe und Geräte für Telekom-Anwendungen.*

# Annex I

## Project contributions to the RACE objectives

Annex 1

# PROJECT CONTRIBUTIONS TO RACE OBJECTIVES

## 1. PART I : IBC Development and Implementation Strategies

### 1.1 Consensus Management and Synthesis

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1045 Consensus Management** | Consensus management across all RACE projects, leading to the publication of Common Functional Specifications (CFS) for IBC. Workplan for, and organisation of the Technical Groups which undertook the drafting of the CFSs (staffed by other projects' participants). | Secured the "overall" results of the RACE programme, through co-operation between Industry and Operators within the project. Formal conduit for coherent transfer of RACE results to ETSI. Exploitation of results through standardisation, and by widespread distribution of CFS to organisations participating in RACE. |
| **R1044 IBC Development & Implementation Strategies** | Provided a consistent view of IBC systems options, based on own work and that of all other RACE projects. Functionally separated service definitions into service components and service control elements. Developed reference configurations for specific network implementations, and used these to identify and evaluate evolution steps towards IBC. Developed a series of detailed specifications defining the UNI at the "T" reference point (the termination interface for public networks). | Core project to the systems study of RACE. The largest source of RACE contributions to standardisation bodies. Many publications. Active in the detailed transfer of results to and from RACE usage projects, (via R1077) and all other systems projects. Provided the backbone of support offered to R1045 for development of the CFS. |
| **R1077 URM** | Compilation of operational requirements based on results of usage projects. Results captured in a usage database. Methodology for, and examples of the derivation of generic service definitions from usage requirements. Wide ranging contributions to CFSs and consensus formation. | Concepts relevant to service designers working in a market driven environment. Core project of the usage area of RACE. Impact mainly felt within the programme, transferring results to and from the systems projects. |

### 1.2 Functional Specification

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1023 BEST** | Functional Specification Methodology. Handbook and consultation support given to other RACE Projects. | Harmonised approach to functional specification work. |
| **R1024 NETMAN** | Models and Methods for TMN functional specifications (eg. Cube Model, QoS Methodology). The actual specification of TMN Functions. Animated Simulation (Hypermedia tool) of the behavioural aspects of TM Functions. | Significant impact on Standards (CCITT SG IV and ETSI NA4). Results exploited by EURESCOM and RACE II Projects. |
| **R1025 SECURITY** | Definition of basic security services (authentication, integrity, confidentiality, non repudiation and denial of service detection). Concepts for a functional architecture for IBC security and security policy guidelines. | Integration of security aspects within IBC specifications. |
| **R1040 RIPE** | Recommended Portfolio of Integrity Primitives. Specified modes of use for these. | Implementation of secured network systems. Improved understanding of integrity primitives (statistical tests and simulation tools). |
| **R1047 TIMI** | Development of integrity concepts within IBC services, to support legally binding procedures for data exchange. | Introduction of low cost, reliable and easy to operate security measures in IBC. |

### 1.3 Reference Configurations

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1002 Satellite communication for IBC** | Specification of satellite system capabilities with respect to their utilisation in evolutionary scenarios towards IBC | Identification of the role of satellite communications in IBC. Contribution to elaboration of IBC standards, identification of role of satellite technology within IBC |
| **R1026 International Radio and TV** | Identification of requirements and scenarios for the integration of the Eurovision network into IBC. | Eurovision and Euroradio network digitalisation, ensuring Europe remains in the forefront of technical excellence and programme quality. Essential step towards full digitalisation of TV media. |
| **R1028 REVOLVE** | Evolution Scenarios most likely to be implemented within Less Favoured Regions (LFRs) were identified and assessed. Platforms for co-operation of Sector Actors established in Portugal and Greece | Tools for strategic planners responsible for LFRs, in their preparation of business plans and justification for further investment in infrastructure |
| **R1041 FUNCODE** | Techno-economic studies to determine optimal locations for video codecs. Contributions to image and voice coding standards. | Standardisation and strategic network planning of audio-visual services. |
| **R1049 ATM Concept** | Contributions to the specification of the ATM layer, ATM signalling protocol and Connectionless Services in B-ISDN. | Contributions to ETSI NA5 and CCITT SG I, XI, XIII, XVIII Recommendations on B-ISDN. |
| **R1052 SPOT** | Simulation and optimisation of sub-carrier multiplexing systems for the CAC network | Exploitation, development and assessment of signal processing techniques in a CAC environment |
| **R1053 TERRACE** | TMN Reference Configurations at three levels of detail. Methods and criteria to design, describe and evaluate Reference Configurations. Concept of GAMS - Gradual Automation of Management Systems, used internally by the project to define the evolution of the TMN. Surveys and case studies (SDH, MAN and ATM) | Means of implementing TMN now understood in detail. Results exploited by EURESCOM, and are influencing ONP studies. Also exploited by RACE II projects addressing Reference Configurations for IBC Services. Significant contributions to Standards (CCITT & ETSI). |
| **R1085 TET Adapt** | Provision of tools for techno-economic analysis | Tools widely used for evaluation of IBC scenarios by RACE systems projects |

### 1.4 Usage Reference Model

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1037 User criteria for the realisation of opportunities afforded by IBC** | Development of a methodology to identify and quantify user requirements | Contribution to further work under R1071 (IBC Applications Analysis) |
| **R1071 (1050) IBC Applications Analysis** | Based on 126 case-studies in 102 organisations, the project has identified eleven generic IBC services and implemented a formalised methodology for description of IBC market developments | Market entry strategies for IBC. Improved understanding of factors affecting service take-up and delivered substantive usage data for the definition of IBC services. |
| **R1076 REMUS** | Requirements for Usability Design Targets Database | Method for making end-user requirements available to designers |

## PART II : IBC Technologies

### 2.1 Networks and Switching

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1012 BLNT** | 2 major demonstrators: an ATM switch model and a Customer Access Connection (CAC), based on SDH and an optical link, using OEICs. Definition of performance parameters for the ATM switch, based on traffic studies. VLSI produced to implement the switch. 4 patents filed relating to CAC and ATM. | Low cost local loop and ATM switch , able to support a wide range of broadband services in a flexible and cost effective manner. Demonstrated incorporation of new OEIC techniques and technologies. Contributions to standardisation of ATM/SDH mapping and broadband interfaces for the access network. |
| **R1013 HDTV switching** | Switch matrix chip operating in synchronous time division multiplex mode at speeds up to 1.25 Gbit/s. | Key technology for support of digital (HD)TV services using ATM switching networks. |
| **R1014 Atmospheric** | Network configurations and solutions to accommodate uncertainties in the growth and mix of services during network transitions towards a full ATM-based IBC. Flexible and economic network & system architectures to maintain compatibility with existing public / private networks and terminals, as advanced networks evolve. Solutions evaluated in a demonstrator. | Evolutionary network architectures and contributions to the standardisation of new transmission and switching techniques, and of interworking. Extended Stratified Reference Model (ERM) now adopted by ETSI allowing a more flexible use of the lower three layers of the OSI model. |
| **R1022 ATD** | Defined generic ATM components. Implemented RATT (R1022 ATD Technology Testbed), a laboratory network integrating several models of ATM subsystems. Introduction scenarios and techno-economic evaluation for ATM - consolidated in a Network Planning Guide. Other results include architectures and interfaces, ATM traffic engineering methods, performance evaluation of ATM traffic control, traffic source models, and signalling. | Major impact on the development of ATM Standards by ETSI & CCITT. Results further by exploited consortium members in RACE II (the laboratory testbed), and in national field trials. Commercially available products based on project prototypes (components and subsystems). |
| **R1043 Mobile Telecommunications Project** | Provided the foundation for the work now undertaken by RACE II projects in UMTS and MBS. Preparation of CFSs for UMTS | Definition of the spectrum requirements for UMTS. Prime-mover for the establishment of ETSI SMG5. |

### 2.2 Optical Communications

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1008 Silicon-based Low-cost Passive Optical Components** | Low cost passive optical components including very low loss waveguides, 3dB directional coupler, fibre pigtailed power splitter, 1:4 WMUX/DMUX devices | Components for the realisation of an economic and & flexible architecture of the Customer Access |
| **R1010 Subscriber Coherent Multi-channel System** | Demonstrator of a CMC network with a transmission rate of 140 Mbit/s on each of ten channels. Coherent optical devices evaluated on 3 testbeds: 622 Mbit/s CPFSK, 565Mbit/s DPSK, and 565 Mbit/s FSK | "Path-finder" technology, having strong economic potential to meet requirements of domestic customers for non-switched services in the longer term . |
| **R1019 Polymeric Optical Switch** | Optically non-linear polymers and devices, such as electro-optical modulators and 2x2 electro-optical switches | Progress towards low cost optical switching matrices |
| **R1020 HYBRID** | Integrated ultra-fast all-optical switching devices; technologies for low cost polymers | Low cost devices for all optical communication systems |
| **R1027 Integrated Opto-electronics towards the Coherent Multi-Channel IBCN** | Components for HDWDM: 3-channel DM-DPSK heterodyne transmission experiment using DFB lasers, state-of-the-art receiver preamplifier, InP integrated polarisation modulator, uniform grating DFB lasers with narrow spectral line width, multi-electrode DFB laser as FSK transmitter, continuous tuneable narrow line width DBR lasers, GSMBE amplifiers for coherent multi-channel systems, OEIC receivers (4 and 8 channels) | High bandwidth services through HDWDM using optical frequency multiplexing with coherent detection. Project results exploited commercially include : a grating, coherent transmitters and receivers and state-of-the-art fabrication techniques. |
| **R1029 Improved InP Substrate Material for Opto-electronic Device Production** | Semi-conducting Sn-doped and semi-insulating Fe-doped InP-substrates fabrication; method of routinely testing Fe-doped "Epi-ready" substrates | European InP- substrates, Sn- and Fe- doped, commercially available and competitive in world markets. |

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1030 ACCESS** | Flexible Customer Access Connection (CAC) for 622 MBit/s services in the future IBC (interactive services, plus analogue CaTV). CAC systems and architectures using TDMA/SCM 2 Mbit/s. Design and evaluation of key components and modules (Flexible multiplexers, broadband switches, EDFA-modules optimised for AM-TV distribution). Cost analysis has shown that fibre solutions are often cheaper than copper. | Cost optimisation of the Customer Access. Inherent flexibility in service provision to residential and small business users through use of optical network topologies. Realisation of corresponding Opto-electronic components. |
| **R1031 Low Cost Opto-electronic Components** | Integrated transceiver modules, high speed detector. Coaxial packages of lasers, micro-optics and detectors. 1.5 µm all MOVPE grown SIPBH lasers. Wafer testable 1.5 µm DFB-lasers Alignment and fixing of fibre and lenses, package material costs, hybrid integration of the opto-electronic and electronic functions. | Low cost active opto-electronic devices made commercially available for early implementation of IBC: |
| **R1032 Optical Components for Subscribers Networks** | Key components, technologies and test equipment required for introduction of optical fibres in customer premises | Low cost, rugged devices for use in Customers Premises. Complementary perspective to related projects addressing public networks |
| **R1051 Multi-Gigabit Transmission in the IBC Subscriber Loop** | 10 Gbit/s optical transmission system distributing 64 TV-channels (each at 155 Mbit/s) to over 8 million different terminals | Technology for distributing digital (HD)TV now capable of supporting more subscribers than are likely to be connected to a single network node under any network architectures currently envisaged. |
| **R1057 AQUA** | High speed (up to 10 Gbit/s) and high power Quantum Well lasers | Europe now manufacturing high speed components for direct detection multi-gigabit transmission systems |
| **R1064 MIOCA** | Monolithically integrated, laser diode-monitor chip, and optical switch & amplifier chip with ridge waveguide structures. | Monolithic optical integration on InP substrates is a key technology for cost effective manufacturing of essential IBC components |
| **R1069 EPLOT** | Optical lasers for coherent systems, high speed devices for multi-gigabit systems, integration of amplifiers with DFB lasers | High density coherent systems and very high speed components made feasible, as a result of narrower spectral line-width and better control of wavelength. |
| **R1089 LOOP** | Realisation of superior quality passive optical components-better than any other commercially available devices. A low cost optical connector, de-mountable, achieving reflection-free 30% coupling to DFB lasers. A prototype connector-mounting machine for factory use. A fan-out connector (multi-way to single-way) equipped with optional monitoring functions. | The "Euro-Connector" now launched commercially, and adopted by most manufacturers and operators in Europe. Vigorous standardisation efforts ongoing, within international IEC and European CEN / CENELEC. Such components facilitate the earliest implementation of optical communications throughout Europe. Being truly transparent devices, evolution from multimode, to single mode and in future, to coherent transmission can be supported. |

## 2.3 Advanced Information Processing

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1003 GUIDELINE** | Synthesis of TMN Architecture based on experimental results and prototypes of other RACE I projects. Guidelines on the Application of AIP techniques to network management | Results exploited by RACE II and EURESCOM Projects. Potential harmonisation and reduction of risks in the commercial development of TMN systems. Significant contribution to Standards (CCITT and ETSI). |
| **R1005 NEMESYS** | 3 major testbeds for the evaluation of AIP techniques for Traffic and QoS Management. Corresponding simulators for Network, ATM traffic, Services & Users. Practical verification using case studies on Call acceptance & Virtual path. | Reduction of risks in the commercial development of Traffic Management and QoS related TMN systems. Specific results (Simulators, Platform, testbeds) used by RACE II and ESPRIT Projects. |
| **R1006 AIM** | Prototypes of maintenance applications for BERKOM, System X and Interconnected MANs. Specification of corresponding IBC maintenance functions. Development of AIP based Generic Maintenance System (GMS) in 11 modules Evaluation of applicability. | Significant increase in the reuse of system components when developing new applications. Larger scale prototype GMS applied to real networks in RACE II (R2002 GEMA) and ESPRIT projects. Development of commercial products based on GMS. |
| **R1009 ADVANCE** | Prototypes for Network and Customer Administration Systems (NCAS). Evaluation of the applicability of AIP techniques . | Reduction of risks in the commercial development of NCAS. Results used by RACE II and ESPRIT Projects. |
| **R1017 IOLE** | On-line environment (operating system) to support the execution of applications within IBC. Prototype tools for on line software extension, fault tolerance, testing, monitoring and HMI. | An Open Services Architecture for IBC Applications. Exploited by project consortium (embedded in products) and RACE II projects. |
| **R1021 ARISE** | Prototype integrated software engineering environment, specifically tailored for Telecommunications. Methods for software reuse. More than 20 tools for use within the environment. Applied to ISDN and IN software development. | Improvements in the cost and time required to develop software. Results exploited by RACE II and ESPRIT Projects and consortium members. Products now being based on tools produced by the project. |
| **R1046 SPECS** | Method providing maximum automation in the production, execution and maintenance of telecommunications software, based on the use of FDTs - Formal Description Techniques. Ability to handle and incorporate less formal specifications. Open tool architecture to support the method. Prototype tool set used in pilot case studies. | Facilitated the application of Formal Description Techniques in industrial environments. Significant contribution to Standards (CCITT SG X and ISO). Results exploited by RACE II and ESPRIT Projects and consortium members. |
| **R1068 ROSA I (see also R1093)** | Feasibility study for an Open Services Architecture. Identification of requirements and development of the essential concepts to be incorporated. | Leading-edge technology and concepts for service provision. Justified increased RTD in this field. |

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1093 ROSA II (See also R1068)** | Architectural framework for the provision of IBC services - this a fundamental step towards the definition of an Open Services Architecture. Developed an object model (ROOM), compatible with the ODP standard, and incorporating the characteristics required in a Telecommunications Open Architecture and for IBC service specifications. Methodology for Service analysis, specification and implementation.. | Major benefits in terms of cost and time for the development of advanced IBC services. Significant contribution to world-wide research initiatives (TINA-C). Results are exploited by EURESCOM and various RACE Projects. |

## 2.4 IBC Customer Systems

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1001 DVT** | Video codec and scanner assembly for 100 Mbit/s HDTV digital recorder on very high density ME tapes. | High density digital video recorder for the consumer electronics market. |
| **R1004 Electro-luminescent Flat panel Display** | 1st European electro-luminescent (EL) flat panel display and corresponding driver developed and launched commercially. | World leadership in multicolour EL displays. Technology essential for multi-service terminal and high quality displays. |
| **R1011 B-CPN** | B-CPN demonstrator, validating a framework architecture covering business requirements across many applications and network sizes. | Economically viable evolution steps from current installations in customer premises, towards the future IBC. |
| **R1015 D-CPN** | D-CPN demonstrator, validating a concept which supports services and applications offered by pre-existing systems (e.g. EUREKA IHS) as well as new advanced services like switched high quality sound and video, using low cost technology. | Definition of services and technical/technological developments to facilitate the introduction of IBC in the domestic environment. |
| **R1018 HIVITS** | HDTV codec for use by the EBU during WARC 92 for HDTV broadcasting around 20GHz. (Digital video codecs for video telephony, TV and HDTV.) Successful demonstration that current low-bitrate coding standards can be significantly improved by means of advanced image analysis techniques. Significant advances in VLSI technology for video encoding.. Complete study of video transportation over ATM networks. Adaptation of current coding schemes for ATM. | World leadership in devising hierarchical multi-resolution coding techniques which will play a key role in the ongoing definition of digital TV standards. Central contribution to the development by ETSI of the 34Mbit/s standard for contribution codecs. Hierarchical coding is an essential element for the compatibility of different terminal types where video interworking will be required under future MPEG (& multimedia) standards. Products based on HIVITS technology are already being marketed. Basis for further analysis/coding projects in Race II. |
| **R1035 CPN Part I** | Specification of the terminal-CPN interface (at the S reference point), including medium adapters. Definition of CPN architectures suitable for business and domestic environments. Evaluation of options these provide, for evolution from present diverse implementations towards IBC. | Provided customers perspective on public-network termination requirements. Strong contributions to standards bodies (ETSI and CCITT). Results exploited within RACE Part II Projects. |
| **R1036 WTDM Broadband Customer Premises Network** | Broadband Customer Premises Network suitable for digital (HD)TV contribution services and for a wide range of applications up to 40 Gbit/s. Uses 16 WDM channels (at 2.5 Gbit/s each). Mux/Demux: 16 STM-1 to STM-16 and vice-versa. All-fibre 16x16 star coupler. Node controller for internal CPN routing. Wavelength demultiplexer with wavelength tracking. 2.5 Gbit/s silicon ASICs (interleaver/disinterleaver, 12x12 expandable cross-point switch matrix). Project has proven interworking of a WTDM CPN and a public B-ISDN through a protocol converter. | A practical solution for routing of studio quality digital video and HDTV signals within private domains. Can also support interworking across public networks : The viability of early IBC implementations depend on an ability to support a rapidly expanding demand for video services. Expectation that this technology will be increasingly exploited as HDTV is introduced. Contributions to ETSI TM3 on the use of SDH for studio quality video and audio services. |

## 2.5 Usability Engineering

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1034 Usability Engineering Requirements for IBC** | An overview of usability issues for IBC. | Contribution to IBC requirements in the area of Usability Engineering. |
| **R1065 ISSUE** | Usability requirements and design recommendations for videophone and multi-media retrieval services | Guidelines for embedding user requirements in the design process for IBC equipment and services |
| **R1066 IPSNI** | Functional specification of requirements for input/output media at the man-machine interface of a generic IBC terminal | Full incorporation of people with special needs within the population using IBC services and equipment |
| **R1067 GUIDANCE** | Design method and recommendations for distributed multi-author multi-media co-operative system | Guidelines for embedding user requirements in the design process for IBC equipment and services |
| **R1088 TUDOR** | Usability requirements, market data and design recommendations regarding elderly and/or handicapped people | Full incorporation of people with special needs within the population using IBC services and equipment |

# PART III Pre-normative Functional Integration

## 3.1 Demonstrators and Verification

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1007 ITIS** | Multi-service, multi-media IBC terminal demonstrator on a PC platform with ISDN and TV interfaces | Initial implementation of functional design, modular architecture and user interface for multi-service terminals. |
| **R1016 Test Tools and Equipment** | Specific hardware, software and ancillary requirements for an IBC testbed. | Availability of tools for verification of Subscriber Network functionality |
| **R1033 OSCAR** | 3 photonic switching demonstrators: Access Cross-Connect for fully transparent optical switching, space packet-switching at 622 Mbit/s and VHSOL with a ring structure New packaging techniques for low cost mass-manufacture of OEICs | Photonic switching components (optical switches, optical amplifiers, detectors and electronics) complete the realisation of systems employing all-optical transmission / switching . |
| **R1038 MCPR** | IBC terminal demonstrator on workstation platform, having multimedia, hypermedia, and ATM handling functions | Architecture for multi-media information access on IBC facilities |
| **R1048 RSVP** | Initial studies towards a common methodology for Verification | Identification of an approach for the development of common verification techniques |
| **R1056 BIPED** | A business IBC demonstrator integrating multi-service-terminals, CPN, customer access network and ATM switch with a gateway to ISDN | Assessment of the relationship between QoS and Network Performance within selected network configurations |
| **R1072 ITACA** | Protocol Conformance test specification and automation | Protocol specification and testing methodologies. |
| **R1080 HDTV Experimental Usage** | Complete chain of HDTV production, transmission, and consumer equipment according to HD-MAC. | Operational experience in HDTV production and distribution. Raised public awareness of HDTV, within Europe. |
| **R1081 BUNI** | IBC Demonstrator constructed as two separate sub-systems, each comprising multi-service terminals, customer premises network, customer access and broadband switch. One demonstrator addresses the broadcasters studio environment, the other, domestic needs. These were later integrated together as a final, 3rd demonstrator. | Major contribution to the agreed T-interface specification in Europe. Verification of IBC system design concepts. Feedback on the application of test tools to the demonstrator, to improve both future network performance and the tools themselves. |
| **R1082 QOSMIC** | Methods and Models for the verification of Quality of Service (QoS). 2 prototype tools for verification of QoS. Physically connected to the hardware test environment via the UNI. 4 Case studies evaluated. Animated presentation of project results. | Prototypes of future commercial test equipment. Significant contributions to standards formation in ETSI. |
| **R1083 PARASOL** | ATM traffic generator and analyser tools for network verification | Support of network integration projects with tools for testing and verification |
| **R1084 MIME** | Emulator/Simulator hybrid systems for ATM networks | Provision of tools to support design, verification and testing of methods, protocols and functions of IBC (including TMN prototypes) |
| **R1087 PROVE** | Development of a series of verification and testing modules as an integrated tool set : cell generator/analyser, testing of signalling protocols using test scripts, analysis of signalling and call handling | Verification, test and maintenance strategies for IBC. Contributions to ETSI (e.g. Computer Aided Test Generation). User interface design for test tools. Assessment of ATM signalling. |
| **R1092 DIRAC** | Definition of a structured data collection procedure targeted on an innovative analysis method for reliability data. Calculation of reliability of telecommunication systems. | Production of a specification on reliability prediction and measurement. Potentially a European standard. |

## 3.2 Applications Pilots

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1039 DIMUN** | Development and testing of new 'intelligent' applications & services to support distributed design and manufacture | A multimedia communications facility proven in an international manufacturing environment. Yielded increased efficiency, reduced costs and reduced time for the order-design-manufacture cycle |
| **R1042 MULTIMED** | Definition and development of a prototype multimedia environment for the health-care sector | Improvement in the accessibility and usability of multimedia health-care information. |
| **R1054 APPSN** | Six videophone service trials for (social care of) elderly and/or handicapped people | Service models for applications of videophone in social care; user requirements for elderly and handicapped people |
| **R1055 MERCHANT** | Definition of a general architecture for a pan-European ERP (Electronic Retail Payment) system. Implementation of a laboratory demonstrator. Validation of technical options for wider-scale implementation. | A new generation of ERP systems that respects the role, independence and responsibility of each existing ERP actor. |
| **R1058 RESAM** | Field trials have shown that real demand exists for broadband applications in the airline industry, supporting unscheduled aircraft maintenance. These applications involve video, still picture and broadband data transmissions, supporting aircraft maintenance . Users, their needs and business functions, application domains and system requirements were each identified or defined. | Meets the need for multimedia, distributed problem-solving applications within airlines, aircraft manufacturers and shipping companies. Potential applications in many other sectors identified, e.g. design, health care, crisis management, marketing and sales. |
| **R1059 DIVIDEND** | Production of functional requirement specifications for the use of advanced communications within the banking sector, and a multimedia terminal based on these. | Raised awareness of users re the potential offered by advanced services in banking sector. User interest triggered. |
| **R1060 DIDAMES** | Demonstration of collaborative work in manufacturing, using local and wide area broadband communications, supporting PC-integrated video conferencing. | Resulted in commercial tools, applications and telecommunications products. with emphasis on standards, (eg. for workstation interface cards and video codecs). |

| Project | Main Deliverable(s) | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **R1061 DIMPE** | Pilot of Distributed Multimedia Publishing Environment between major publishing sites. | An understanding of publishers requirements, to realise commercial viability of the application. Development of an open, flexible application architecture and agreement on standards. |
| **R1062 MARIN ABC** | Demonstration of IBC application in the maritime industry: non-routine maintenance and repair of a ship at sea, with assistance of shore-based expertise. | Demonstrated feasibility and cost effectiveness of ship-to-shore video communications via satellite, to prevent/solve maintenance problems as they arise. |
| **R1063 MAPS** | Specification of four application pilot schemes for mobile communications | Focus and approach better defined for subsequent projects in RACE II |
| **R1070 Testing pay-per view** | Pilots for pay-per view television in three separate, existing CaTV networks. Specialised software for traffic modelling and evaluation tools. | Requirements for the man-machine interface. Strategy for the transition to IBC. |
| **R1073 GEOTEL** | Multinational pilot implementation of a library service for petrochemical and related industries | An effective commercial image library accessible from all over Europe (initially by ISDN) |
| **R1074 ECHO** | Installation of an IBC-based, electronic case handling system within insurance companies. | Increase in effectiveness and productivity of clerical and professional personnel in the insurance sector by the use of a distributed system of workstations and servers. |
| **R1075 Telepublishing** | 2 Application Pilots :<br>An individualised electronic newspaper<br>The designing, printing and publishing of catalogues. | Scenario of a broadband working environment, providing easy, time shared interaction between separate locations in the printing and publishing industry. |
| **R1078 European Museums Network** | A full digital multimedia system with as applications, an authoring tool for museum staff and a "discovery machine" for navigation of the museum by visitors | Identification of requirements for workstations and man-machine interface. |
| **R1079 CAR** | A conference demonstrator to support design engineers at different sites in their decision-making. A remote surveillance system relevant to the manufacturing sector. A multimedia messaging system between the various actors in manufacturing design. New methodologies for requirements capture and evaluation | Provided an understanding of the implications of introducing IBC services in the automotive industry. Established knowledge base for future service design. |
| **R1086 TELEMED** | Demonstration of the potential for medical image and data transmission in an IBC environment | Stimulation of the development of medical applications such as remote expert consultation and diagnosis, co-operative research and teaching |
| **R1091 ESP** | Assessment of a common strategy for implementation of the communication links required to support RACE Application Pilots. Assisted in the Pilots' own assessment of requirements for end-systems, software protocols and network provision. | Focused the on-going discussions amongst Sector Actors, and acted as a catalyst for further network provision initiatives. Results & synergies achieved now exploited in RACE II. |

## Concerted Actions and Accompanying Measures

| Date | Event / Workshop | Impact |
|---|---|---|
| **1988 (7 Dates)** | **RACE Concertation Meetings** | Established working relationships amongst RACE projects, with appropriate links to other CEC programmes (Esprit, COST and Eureka). Technical approaches and systems concepts pooled, to mutual advantage. |
| **1989 (7 Dates)** | **RACE Concertation Meetings** | Integration of application pilots, usage and verification projects within the on-going programme. Extensive work supporting the development of Common Functional Specifications (CFS) |
| **6 & 14 June 1990** | **User Meeting on Advanced Communications in Europe** | Raised awareness of the potential for application of advanced communications in different business sectors. Generated the interest of user organisations to respond to possible future call for application pilots. |
| **20 June 1990 (in Dublin)** | **IBC Islands Workshop** | Highlighted the extent to which broadband communications already existed, and showed how interconnection of such "islands" could feasibly be achieved in the shorter term |
| **26 June 1990** | **Fibre to the Home** | Examined the economics of deploying optical fibre in the Customer Access network, and highlighted the most promising technical approaches, for further development. |
| **2 July 1990** | **Mobile Communications in IBC** | Determined the relationship between systems supporting broadband and mobile communications. Intelligence in Networks and "Mobility in the fixed network" amongst the common factors. |
| **10-12 July 1990 (in Aveiro)** | **Optical Communications Summer School** | Strengthening of links with peripheral countries. Dissemination of optical RACE results to engineers expecting to begin research in this field. |
| **15 October 1990 (in London)** | **International IBC Conference** | Single conference giving the broadest coverage of RACE I results, and progress made in the functional specifications of IBC. Wide dissemination achieved. |
| **23 October 1990** | **Impact Assessment and Forecasting** | A review of socio/political issues pertinent to the development of IBC. An indication of the priorities for future RTD in the area. |
| **24 October 1990** | **Intelligent Network, Service Engineering and Usability** | Raised awareness of the potential for separation of service provision from network operation. Technological basis for a faster, more effective approach to service design, based on combinations of discrete service components. |
| **26 October 1990** | **IBC Implementation Framework** | Communication with the sector actors concerned. Examined the feasibility of implementing evolutionary scenarios developed within RACE. |
| **30 October 1990** | **Image Communications** | Identification of priority areas for RTD to meet emerging IBC requirements, based on a review of the state-of-the-art in image communications. |
| **13 December 1990** | **Intelligent Cities** | Development of co-operation between City authorities , in applying informational resources and communications links to find solutions to urban problems. Identified requirements for RTD, which led to the establishment of the ENS Action. |
| **1990 (6 Dates)** | **RACE Concertation Meetings** | Mid-Term results collated and fed into planning process for RACE II. First draft of CFSs fed back to projects. |
| **10 September 1991** | **Fibre to the User (International Audit)** | Comparison of roll-out strategies in Japan, USA, Canada and Europe, for introduction of optical fibre in the customer access. Factors determining the technical and economic suitability of the different approaches examined in detail |
| **1991 (6 Dates)** | **RACE Concertation Meetings** | Highlighted issues of common interest, for further examination. Second consolidation of CFS. |
| **1992 (6 Dates)** | **RACE Concertation Meetings** | Transfer of RACE I results to newly launched RACE II projects. Assured continuity of momentum and links between RACE Projects & other Programmes. |

# Annex II

## Contributions to Standards

# RACE
# CONTRIBUTIONS TO STANDARDS

## R1003 AIP and Standards for TMN

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Taxonomy of Reference Points (Re view of M.30) | CCITT | | 1991/03 | UK |
| Mediation function definition | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/03 | UK |
| Taxonomy of Reference Points (Review of M.30) | ETSI | NA 4 | 1991/03 | UK |
| The workstation function | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/03 | UK |
| TMN reference point definition | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/09 | UK |
| Taxonomy of Reference Points (Re view of M.30) | ETSI | NA4 | 1991/03 | UK |

## R1014 Atmospheric

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Distributed Bit Scrambling Method for ATM Cells | ANSI | T1S1.1. | 1989/09 | Canada |
| The Distributed Bit Scrambling Method for ATM Cells | ANSI | T1S1.5 | 1990/02 | USA |
| New questions on string mode for the next CCITT period | CCITT | | 1992/06 | |
| Distributed Sample Scrambler : State Transition Machine | CCITT | SG | 1991/06 | Switzerland |
| Mapping of ATM cells into lower-order VCs | CCITT | SG | 1992/03 | |
| On the Equivalence Between two Proposed Network Architectures | CCITT | SG | 1991/06 | Switzerland |
| On the harmonisation of two proposed network architectures | CCITT | SG | 1991/12 | Australia |
| The Distributed Bit Scrambling Method for ATM Cells | CCITT | SG | 1990/01 | Switzerland |
| The Stratified Concept - an extension to ISDN PRM I.320 | CCITT | SG | 1990/01 | Italy |
| Distributed Sampler Scrambler : Technical Description | CCITT | SG | 1990/12 | Japan |
| Cell Delineation with the Distributed Sample Scrambler | CCITT | SG | 1990/10 | Japan |
| Distributed Sample Scrambler : Synchronisation Confidence Limits | CCITT | SG | 1990/12 | Japan |
| Introduction of the Stratified Reference Model | ETSI | NA4 | 1989/11 | |
| Signalling and Management in the SRM | ETSI | NA4 | 1992/09 | |
| Stratified Reference Model | ETSI | NA4 | 1992/03 | |
| 31st Order Distributed Sample Scrambler | ETSI | NA5 | 1990/10 | France |
| 600 Mbit/s structure at T | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| Allocation of PTI Values | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/04 | Netherlands |
| ATM Cell Format | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| ATM header error control cell delineation combined with scrambling | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/05 | France |
| ATM Information Field Size | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| ATM Routing Field | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| ATM Routing Field | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/05 | France |
| Distributed Bit Scrambler with 8-bit HEC | ETSI | NA5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Distributed Bit Scrambling Method for ATM Cells | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/09 | France |
| Distributed Scrambler with 31st order Polynomial | ETSI | NA5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Frame Synchronisation | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/04 | Netherlands |
| Layer Stamping | ETSI | NA5 | 1990/10 | France |
| Mapping the ATM UNI into the SDH UNI | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| Media Adaptors at T | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| Multi-link protocols for ATM | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| NT1 Functionality | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/04 | Netherlands |
| Proposed Structure of CCITT B-ISDN Rec. | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/05 | France |
| Service Requirements for ATM Priority and Layering | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| Service Requirements for ATM Priority and Layering | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| String Mode | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| String Mode Protocol for ATM Network | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/04 | Netherlands |
| Synchronisation | ETSI | NA5 | 1988/10 | Netherlands |
| The Distributed Bit Scrambling Method for ATM Cells | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/10 | Sweden |
| The Distributed Bit Scrambling Method for ATM Cells | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| The Distributed Byte Scrambling Method for ATM Cells | ETSI | NA5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| The resilience of the distributed bit scrambling method to Random or Malicious Interference | ETSI | NA5 | | |
| Transmission aspects - Virtual Bandwidth | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/09 | |
| Transmission Format | ETSI | NA5 | 1988/10 | Netherlands |
| Transmission Format for ATM | ETSI | NA5 | 1988/10 | Netherlands |
| Transmission System on the Line Side of NT1 | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| Virtual Network Concept | ETSI | NA5 | 1988/10 | Netherlands |
| Virtual Path Identifier | ETSI | NA5 | 1988/10 | Ireland |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| VPI Field Size at the UNI | ETSI | NA5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Proposal for definition of the Service Profile Concept for B-ISDN and its use for customer/access/terminal | ETSI | SPS3 | 1991/05 | Germany |
| Mapping ATM into lower order VCs | ETSI | TM1 | 1990/10 | Germany |
| The Distributed Bit Scrambling Method for ATM Cells | ETSI | TM3 | 1989/10 | Portugal |
| Signalling at the UNI and NNI. Introductory Remarks | RACE | ARG | 1990/06 | Norway |
| Naming and Addressing within the Stratified Reference Model | RACE | STG 1.1 | 1992/05 | |
| The Extended Stratified Reference Model | RACE | STG 1.1 | 1991/09 | |
| Contribution to D410 CFS : Signalling Protocols | RACE | STG 3.1 | 1990/05 | Belgium |
| Contribution to the Functional Model for IBC Basic Service | RACE | STG 3.1. | 1991/02 | Belgium |

## R1015 Domestic Customer Premises Network

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Comments on Draft Recommendation I.363 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |

## R1018 High Quality Videotelephone and (High Definition) Television

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Impact of digital transmission on HDTV sampling parameters | CCIR | IWP-11/ | 1990 | |
| Hardware realisation of a 140/155 Mbit/s HDTV-codec progress report | CCIR | TG11-2 | 1991/02 | France |
| ATM cell loss experiments with TM1 | CCITT | IEC | 1992/07 | Netherlands |
| ATM cell loss experiments with TM1 | CCITT | ISO | 1992/07 | Netherlands |
| H 261 compatible 2-layer video codec with high cell loss resiliance. | CCITT | SG XV | 1991/05 | France |
| Simulation of random cell loss | CCITT | SG XV | 1992/01 | UK |
| Two Remarks to the text of the Flexible Hardware specification | CCITT | SG XV | 1989/11 | Germany |
| Two Remarks to the text of the Flexible Hardware specification | CCITT | SG XV | 1989/11 | France |
| Two Remarks to the text of the Flexible Hardware specification | CCITT | SG XV | 1989/11 | Italy |
| Two Remarks to the text of the Flexible Hardware specification | CCITT | SG XV | 1989/11 | Netherlands |
| Two Remarks to the text of the Flexible Hardware specification | CCITT | SG XV | 1989/11 | Sweden |
| Two Remarks to the text of the Flexible Hardware specification | CCITT | SG XV | 1989/11 | UK |
| ATM cell loss experiments with TM1 | CCITT | SG XV/1 | 1992/07 | Netherlands |
| Error sensivity of the TM1 syntax | CCITT | SG | 1992/07 | Netherlands |
| Normes pour les systèmes de distribution secondaire | CMTT | | 1989 | France |
| Rewording of annex A of report AD/CMTT | CMTT | | 1990/03 | |
| Comparison of the two VLC and videomultiplier proposals according to report AD/CMTT | CMTT/2 | | 1989/12 | |
| Contribution codec VLC parameters | CMTT/2 | | 1989/10 | |
| Contribution to the adhoc group on 34 Mbit/s DCT coding | CMTT/2 | | 1988/03 | |
| Contribution to the specification writing | CMTT/2 | | 1988/08 | |
| Corrections and rewording to the draft recommendation AT/CMTT | CMTT/2 | | 1990/03 | |
| Criticality and Quantisation | CMTT/2 | | 1989/09 | |
| Hardware realisation of the 34/45 Mbit/s 4:2:2 codec and of the 140 Mbit/s HDTV codec | CMTT/2 | | 1990/03 | |
| Performances of the VLC based on ACVLC | CMTT/2 | | 1989/10 | |
| Proposal for an amendment to CMTT DCT ad hoc group document No 1 | CMTT/2 | | 1988/04 | |
| Scanning standard to be used on the secondary distribution channels | CMTT/2 | | 1990/02 | |
| Specification of a variable length coding | CMTT/2 | | 1989/09 | |
| The issue of VLC and videoframing | CMTT/2 | | 1989/10 | |
| Variable length coding | CMTT/2 | | 1989/08 | |
| Videoframing | CMTT/2 | | 1989/09 | |
| VLC and videomultiplex proposal | CMTT/2 | | 1988/06 | |
| Hardware realisation of a 140/155 Mbit/s HDTV-codec Progress Report | CMTT/2 | WB11 | 1991/02 | France |
| 34/45 Mbit/s videocodec - The issue of VLC and videoframing | ETSI | NA | 1990 | |
| Introduction to the project HIVITS | ETSI | NA | 1990 | |
| Status of the 34/45 Mbit/s contribution codec standard | ETSI | NA | 1990 | |
| H 261 compatible 2-layer video codec with high cell loss resiliance. | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/04 | Netherlands |
| Specification for CCITT H.261 comatible video coding for ATM networks | ETSI | NA 5 | 1992/02 | UK |
| A draft proposal for ALL Type 2 | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/05 | UK |

## R1022 Technology for ATD

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AAL-PDU Structure for CBR audio and video services | CCITT | SG | 1990/01 | Portugal |
| Sequence number protection for AALL Class 1 services | CCITT | SG | 1990/05 | Portugal |
| VCI Management For A Signalling Link | CCITT | SG | | USA |
| "VPI/VCI pastition at UNI and ""active bits"" restriction" | CCITT | SG | 1990/01 | Germany |
| Compatibility Between S and T Interfaces In The Subscriber Premises Network | CEPT | NA5 | 1988/10 | Portugal |
| Echo in the Finnish PSTN | CEPT | NA5 | 1988/10 | Portugal |
| Bit Error Bursts At 139 264 kbit/s | CMTT | IWP | | |
| Monitoring Of The Quality Of Digital Circuits Using ATM | CMTT | IWP | | |
| On The Necessity Of Protection Against Cell Losses For High-Quality Audio And Video Services | CMTT | IWP | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Synchronization Aspects In A Pure ATM-Based Broadband Network | CMTT | IWP | | |
| Treatment Of Cell Losses In An ATM-Based Broadband Network | CMTT | IWP | | |
| AAL Sequence number synchronization algorithm | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Portugal |
| Application Of Maintenance Principles To B-ISDN Basic Customer Access | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/03 | |
| Impact of ATM Cell Size on Mobile Communications | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/05 | |
| Priorities In An ATM Network | ETSI | NA 5 | | Germany |
| ROS subattributes in I. 2XX | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | |
| Sequence number protection for AAL Class 1 Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| Sequence number protection for AAL type 1 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/10 | Portugal |
| Service Bit Rates Amendments to Draft Rec. I. 2XX | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | |
| Considerations on the ATM Layer Functions | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/04 | |
| Considerations on the Cell Header Translation Function | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/04 | |
| Considerations on the Physical Layer Functions | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/04 | |
| Considerations on Virtual Channel | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/04 | |
| Functions of ATM Network Nodes | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/04 | |
| General Characteristics of ATM Network Nodes | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/04 | |
| INTERFACES | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1989/10 | |
| "Introduction, Scope and Field of Application (for Rec. on Broad-Bandswitching)" | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/04 | |
| New Structure for Recommendation on Broadband Switching | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/04 | |
| Some Considerations on Overload Handling | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1989/10 | |
| ATM-Related Functions | ETSI | STG 3.2 | 1990/06 | Netherlands |
| Connection Acceptance Control | ETSI | STG 3.2 | 1990/08 | Netherlands |
| Connections through an Exchange | ETSI | STG 3.2 | 1990/06 | Netherlands |
| Maintenance aspects of an ATM Exchange | ETSI | STG 3.2 | 1990/06 | Netherlands |
| Performance of established connections | ETSI | STG 3.2 | 1990/07 | Netherlands |
| Service specific functions in an ATM Exchange | ETSI | STG 3.2 | 1990/06 | Netherlands |
| Traffic Characterization | ETSI | STG 3.2 | 1990/08 | Netherlands |

## R1024 Functional Specifications for IBC System Requirements

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| QOS Methodology | ETSI | NA | 1990/03 | UK |
| Analysis of Network Management Requirements | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/09 | |

## R1030 Advanced Customer Connections, an Evolutionary System

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Consideration concerning loopback in CAC | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/06 | Sweden |

## R1031 Low Cost Optoelectronic Components

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Measurement Techniques for Essential Ratings and Characteristics of Components | CCITT | IEC | | |
| "Blank detail specification: ""Coaxial laser""" | CENELEC | CECC | 1989/04 | Germany |

## R1035 Customer Premises Network

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Physical Layer OAM for cell based option. | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | |
| Cost and performance of different coaxial cable and receiver types. | ETSI | TM 3 | 1991/04 | |
| Definition of terminal failure voltage for the coaxial interface at 155.52 Mbps. | ETSI | TM 3 | 1991/04 | |
| "Input to the ""Living List"" for Rec. I.432." | ETSI | TM 3 | 1991/04 | |
| Line code for Interfaces at TB- and SB reference points. | ETSI | TM 3 | 1991/04 | |

## R1041 Functional Specifications of Codes

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Principle of Functional Modelling | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/09 | France |

## R1044 IBCN Development of the Functional Reference Model

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| UK Contribution on Protocol Reference Models | CCITT | SG | 1988 | |
| UK contribution on Signalling Channel Structures | CCITT | SG | 1988 | |
| Optical CATV User-Network-Interface Based on a High-speed WDM | ETSI | NA 3 | 1990/02 | Germany |
| Optical CATV-User-Network-Interface b.opt. | ETSI | NA 3 | 1990/02 | Germany |
| Impact of intelligent Networks on TMN | ETSI | NA 4 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| A formal stage I description of Multi-Media services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| AAL messages | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| AAL primitives for non-assured operation without flow control | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| AAL primitives for operation with flow control | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| AAL protocol model and peer-to-peer procedures | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| AAL type 3 functional model (allocation AAL) | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| An adaptation convergence sub-layer (CS) and protocol for connectionless services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| An adaptation layer protocol model for signalling packet-mode connection oriented service and | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | |
| An ATM Adaption Layer Protocol Model for IEEE LAN Interconnects | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | Belgium |
| An ATM Adaption Layer Protocol Model for packet mode services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | Belgium |
| Analysis of Multi Media Aspects of Broadband Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| Answer to CCITT XI/4 open questions on meta-signalling | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| ATM adaptation layer for VBR service | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | |
| ATM adaptation model layer service classification for non-time-related services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | |
| ATM signalling channel allocation and meta-signaling issues | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | |
| Attributes classification | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| B-ISDN Arch.Prin.for Interactive and Non-Switch.Distribn.Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/07 | UK |
| B-ISDN Arch.Prin.for Interactive and Non-Switch.Distribn.Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/07 | Germany |
| B-ISDN bearer service definition | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| B-ISDN Connection Types and their attributes | ETSI | NA 5 | 1992/01 | Belgium |
| Basic Requirements and Principles for MANs | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/01 | Belgium |
| Benefits of activation/deactivation at the TB reference point | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| Categorization of B-ISDN Connection Types | ETSI | NA 5 | 1992/01 | Belgium |
| Clarification of channel associated signalling (CAS) at the access | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/01 | Belgium |
| Clarification of the ATM adaptation service classification model | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | |
| Comments on ATM header functions | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/10 | |
| Comments on NA5 Draft Rec.1413 (UNI) | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | |
| Comments on SG XI meta-signalling document | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/01 | Belgium |
| Common channel signalling (CCS) for B-ISDN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/01 | Belgium |
| Contribution on Short term IBCN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/03 | |
| Cost comparison of the coaxial with the fibre optical interface at UNI | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | |
| Cost figures of a coaxial interface at UNI | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | |
| Cost figures of a fibre optical interface at UNI | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | |
| Error detection for PO services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | |
| Estimate of activation times for an activation/deactivation procedure at the TB reference point | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| Evolution of Optical Multi-Customer Access Links in the IBCN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Germany |
| Guidelines for dynamic description of Multi-Media services using SDL diagrams | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | |
| Implications of the introduction of the P bit for AAL type 3 and 4 (allocation AAL) | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Information type related attributes for service components | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| Introduction IBCN Reference Configuration | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | |
| Introduction of the BRAN and LIT functional groups into the functional architectural model (allocation | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Introduction to the static description of multimedia services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| Introductory description of multimedia services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/03 | |
| List of parameters for the physical medium dependent layer of an electrical interface at the Tb reference | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/09 | |
| Location of meta-signalling in the B-ISDN FRM | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/01 | Belgium |
| Meta-signalling | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Meta-signalling message transport | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | |
| Meta-signalling states description | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | |
| Multi-media structure | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| Notes on Access Network MAN Architecture 5 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Open questions on meta-signalling raised at Brussels meeting of CCITT SG XI/4 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/01 | Belgium |
| Optical CATV User-Network-Interface Based on a High-speed WDM | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/02 | Germany |
| Optical CATV-User-Network-Interface b.opt. | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/02 | Germany |
| Optical Multicustomer Access Networks and its Evolution | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Germany |
| Optical Multicustomer Access Networks and its Evolution | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Germany |
| Optical Network Architecture for a Combined B-ISDN & CATV Multicustomer Access Link in IBCN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Switzerland |
| Optical Network Architecture for a Combined B-ISDN & CATV Multicustomer Access Link in IBCN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Germany |
| Optical Reference Configuration of Multigigabit CATV Customer Access Network (R.1051) | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/02 | Germany |
| Physical layer of the cell-based UNI | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| Power feeding accross the interface at the Tb reference point | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/09 | |
| Preliminary Network Architecture for the IBCN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | |
| Principles on Interworking | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | UK |
| Proposal for a cyclic counting in the AAL sequence number field | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | |
| Proposal for a data-link protocol as part of AAL Convergence Sub-layer (CS) protocol for non-time-related | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Proposal for basic primitives between the ATM adaptation layer (AAL) and the ATM layer | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | |
| Proposal for primitives between the ATM adaptation layer and the ATM layer | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | |
| Proposal for single BASIC ATM Adaptation (SAR) sub-layer for all Packet Oriented (PO) services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | |
| Proposed Document Structure for MAN Standards | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/01 | Belgium |
| Proposed Structure for ETSI draft ETSI on MANs | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | |
| Prose description and definition of multimedia services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| Protocol Architecture for AAL type 3 and type 4 (allocation AAL) | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Reference Configuration for TMN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/03 | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reference Configurations Construction Rules | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| Service Component Concept | ETSI | NA 5 | 1988/03 | Germany |
| Service primitives exchanged between the ATM Layer Entity and the AAL Layer Entity (allocation PRS) | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Service Requirements for MANs | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/01 | Belgium |
| Signalling requirements for multiparty calls | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| Specification of the Physical Characteristics for an electrical interface of 155.52 MBit/s | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | Belgium |
| Stage 2 studies on Multi-Media Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| Support of Broadband distributive services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | |
| SVCI management protocol SDL | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| Target IBCN Reference Configuration | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | |
| Target IBCN Reference Configurations | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/03 | |
| The BRANching functional group in the CAN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1992/01 | Belgium |
| The Optical Line Outlet concept | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | |
| The use of selective broadcasting | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| Transmission range for coaxial interface | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/09 | |
| Transmission ranges for an optical fibre interface | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | |
| Use of generic layering architecture to structure the broadband user-network signalling interface | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | |
| Use of unused octets in meta-signalling messages and indication | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/01 | Belgium |
| User network interface based on SDH | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | |
| Utilisation of the 780 nm optical window for transmission at the UNI | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| A framework for the TSI TC/TR on "Signalling protocol requirements for B-ISDN services" | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/11 | Finland |
| A proposal for S-AAL protocol architecture | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/05 | Sweden |
| AAL functional models for class D services | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| AAL SSCP protocol model for B-ISDN signalling and CO Data Service | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/05 | Sweden |
| AAL SSCP protocol model for B-ISDN signalling & (high speed) conection oriented data services | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/01 | France |
| AAL type 3 functional model | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| AAL type 4 functional model | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Application of the Service Component - Concept to stage 2 and 3 of I.130 | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/04 | Turkey |
| B-ISDN Connection Types and their attributes | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/01 | France |
| Categorization of B-ISDN Connection Types | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/01 | France |
| Cell delineation for burst & continuous ATM, cell based option | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Clarification of the PRM information flows | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/01 | France |
| Comments on pr ETS DE/NA-52511 par. 13 "Operational Functions" | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/09 | Sweden |
| Comparison of the BRAN FG Concept for the Optical Access Network as an addition to the liaison statement | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/04 | Italy |
| Editorial amendment for paragraph 4.4 in I.432 | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| Functional ATM Layer Model for service primitives definitions | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| General NNIs and Interworking | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/09 | Sweden |
| Identifiers for B-ISDN signalling | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/11 | Finland |
| Impact of service component concept on stage 2 & stage 3 of CCITT Rec. I.130 | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| Implication of the introduction of the P bit for AAL type 3 & 4 | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Improved wavelength allocation | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| Introduction of BRAN into the Generic RC of CE; Introduction of BRANs into the FAM of a PL | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/09 | Sweden |
| Introduction of the BRAN and LIT functional groups into the functional architecture model | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Loss priority parameter in AAL Primitives | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| Maintenance for cell based UNI | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Mapping of service components into bearer components for multimedia services | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| Naming conventions for primitives related to the association between VCI/VPI & CEI | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/01 | France |
| No need for a Fast Reservation Protocol | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Physical layer functional model for service primitives definition | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| Physical Layer OAM for cell based option | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Physical layer OAM for cell based option | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| Primitives definition related to local monitoring functions : M-ATM CONGESTION-INDICATION | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/09 | Sweden |
| Primitives definition related to local monitoring functions : M-ATM MONITOR-INVOKE | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/09 | Sweden |
| Primitives definition related to local monitoring functions : M-ATM MONITOR-REMOVE | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/09 | Sweden |
| Primitives definition related to local monitoring functions : M-ATM MONITOR-INDICATION | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/09 | Sweden |
| Primitives exchanged between the PMD sublayer entity & the TC sublayer entity | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| Proposal for a Concept of multiparty | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Proposal for burst ATM transmission | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Proposed Structure for MANs | ETSI | NA5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Protocol architecture for AAL type 3 & type 4 | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Revision of ATM layer functional model | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/01 | France |
| Revision of service primitives exchanged between the ATM Layer Entity & the AAL Layer Entity | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/03 | Portugal |
| Service primitives exchanged between the ATM Layer Entity and the ATM Layer Management Entity | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Service primitives exchanged between the ATM Layer Entity and the ATM Layer Management Entity | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Service primitives exchanged between the ATM Layer Entity and the AAL Layer Entity | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Service primitives exchanged between the ATM Layer Entity and the SAR Sublayer Entity | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Service primitives exchanged between the ATM layer Management Entity related to data transfer | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Service primitives exchanged between the PH layer entity & the ATM layer entitiy | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| State matrix at TB interface for cell based option | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| The BRANching functional group in the Customer Access Network | ETSI | NA5 | 1992/01 | France |
| The way ahead on broadband numbering within NA2 | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Use of the PRM for user plane and control plane connection establishments | ETSI | NA5 | 1991/09 | Turkey |
| Comments on SG XI meta-signalling document | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1991/01 | Belgium |
| Comments on the CCITT SG XI metasignalling protocol working document WD4-33 | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/04 | Belgium |
| Global messages for remove and check procedures | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/10 | Belgium |
| Global primitives for remove and check procedures | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/10 | Belgium |
| Initialisation of Meta-signalling and SVCI assignment procedure | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/10 | Belgium |
| Location of meta-signalling in the B-ISDN FRM | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1991/01 | Belgium |
| Metasignalling protocol functions and limitations | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/04 | Belgium |
| Open questions on meta-signalling raised at Brussels meeting of CCITT SG XI/4 | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1991/01 | Belgium |
| Point-to-point signalling channel management procedures and SDLs | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/10 | Belgium |
| Signalling Virtual Channel Bandwidth | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/10 | Belgium |
| Use of unused octets in meta-signalling messages and indication | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1991/01 | Belgium |

# R1045 Consensus Management

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| UK contribution on the Service Component Concept for the definition of Multi Media Services | CCITT | | 1988 | UK |
| UK contribution to CCITT SG XVIII on Protocol Reference Models | CCITT | | 1988 | UK |
| UK contribution to CCITT SG XVIII on Signalling Channel Structures | CCITT | | 1988 | UK |
| Overview of the current status of the CM0 activities I | CEPT | GMR | 1990/11 | Portugal |
| Presentation of RACE projects to GMR | CEPT | GMR | 1990/01 | |
| R1022 Initial Network Planning Guideline | CEPT | GMR | 1989/12 | Portugal |
| RACE Application Analysis R1071 | CEPT | GMR | 1990/09 | |
| RACE Atmospheric R1014 | CEPT | GMR | 1990/09 | |
| RACE Concertation Meeting Technical Workshops | CEPT | GMR | 1990/01 | |
| RACE Mobile Project R1043 | CEPT | GMR | 1990/01 | |
| RACE Satellite Communication for IBCN R1002 | CEPT | GMR | 1989/07 | Portugal |
| RACE: Spectrum Requirements for the 1-3 GHz | CEPT | GMR | 1989/10 | Italy |
| Request for support the RACE Workpackage EPF | CEPT | GMR | 1989/03 | Germany |
| Testbed Infrastructure for RACE Operation 92 | CEPT | GMR | 1989/03 | Germany |
| Long Distance Network : Preliminary Results | CEPT | PSR | 1989/12 | Germany |
| Optical Interfaces for the Customer Access Network | ETSI | | 1991/01 | Denmark |
| "Optical Transmission in the OLN, Architecture and Evolution" | ETSI | | 1991/01 | Denmark |
| The Optical Line Outlet concept | ETSI | | 1989/10 | France |
| Acronyms and abbreviations related to specificaiton and testing of communication systems | ETSI | ATM | 1990/09 | Netherlands |
| Draft report: State of research and standardisation in the area of analytical/formal test specification methods | ETSI | ATM | 1991/06 | Belgium |
| Draft Specification RACE B410: Protocol Conformance Testing | ETSI | ATM | 1990/09 | Belgium |
| Proposal for a new work item : Study of the Scope for interoperability testing | ETSI | ATM | 1990/04 | France |
| Requirements on methodology for conformance testing of lower layers in advanced digital networks | ETSI | ATM | 1991/06 | Sweden |
| Standardisation opportunities in the area of formal test methods | ETSI | ATM | 1991/06 | Sweden |
| Technical Specifications of the IBC PCT Service | ETSI | ATM | 1990/09 | Netherlands |
| Vocabulary | ETSI | ATM | 1990/04 | France |
| Vocabulary of interims terms | ETSI | ATM | 1990/09 | Netherlands |
| Vocabulary of stable terms | ETSI | ATM | 1990/09 | Netherlands |
| Proposal for extending the terms of references of ETSI/TC-HF | ETSI | HF | 1989/10 | Germany |
| ISDN Videotelephony Requirements for the Deaf | ETSI | HF 3 | 1990/07 | UK |
| A comparison of the Layered Network models used in draft CCITT Recs. M.gnm and Gsna.1 | ETSI | NA 4 | 1991/03 | Belgium |
| A Stratified Reference Model - an Extension to ISDN PRM | ETSI | NA 4 | 1989/11 | France |
| Contribution to the Definition of Reference Configurations (RCs) for the Telecommunications Management | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/03 | UK |
| Definition of QoS and NP | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/09 | France |
| Deletion of F Reference Point | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/03 | UK |
| Draft text for ETR on TMN vocabulary | ETSI | NA 4 | 1991/03 | Belgium |
| Functional Scope of TMN | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/09 | France |
| Impact of Intelligent Network on TMN | ETSI | NA 4 | 1989/10 | Germany |
| Mediation Function Definition | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/03 | UK |
| "QoS and NP, relationships between related terms" | ETSI | NA 4 | 1991/07 | Belgium |
| Quality of Service Methodology | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/03 | UK |
| Reference Configuration Construction Rules | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/09 | France |
| Requirements Capture Methodology | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/09 | France |
| Revised Vocabulary of Terms for TMN | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/09 | France |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Some comments on draft CCITT Recommendation I.35B | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/09 | France |
| Taxonomy and Naming of Reference Points | ETSI | NA 4 | 1991/03 | Belgium |
| Telecommunications Management Specification Method | ETSI | NA 4 | 1991/03 | Belgium |
| The Layering of OSFs | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/03 | UK |
| The timeline model | ETSI | NA 4 | 1991/07 | Belgium |
| TMN Reference Point Definition | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/09 | France |
| A Formal Stage 1 Description of Multimedia Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| AAL protocol model and high level description of the AAL peer-to-peer procedures for B-ISDN signalling | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Addressing Requirements in MAN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | France |
| All functional Models for Class O Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/10 | Belgium |
| An Adaptation Convergence Sublayer (CS) Protocol for Connectionless Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| "An Adaption Layer Protocol Model for Signalling, Packet Mode-Connection oriented and Connectionless | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Belgium |
| An Application Layer Protocol Model for Signalling - Packet Mode-Connection oriented and | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| Analysis of Multimedia Aspects of Broadband Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| Answer to liaison statement from NA5 concerning Activation/Deactivation Procedures in B-ISDN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Application of the Service Component concept to stage 2 and 3 of I.130 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Assumptions on the Dynamic Behaviour of Multimedia Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| ATM Adaptation Layer for VBR Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| ATM Adaptation Layer Service Classification for non-time related services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| ATM based Broadband ISDN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| ATM cell format | ETSI | NA 5 | 1988/12 | Ireland |
| ATM Cell Header Error Protection | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/04 | Netherlands |
| ATM Header Functionalities and Size | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| ATM Signalling Channel Allocation and Meta-signalling issues | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| ATM signalling channel structure and allocation | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/04 | Netherlands |
| Attributes and possible values for B-ISDN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1992/01 | France |
| B-ISDN Architectural Principes for interactive and non-switched distribution services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| B-ISDN Connection Types and Attributes Values | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/10 | France |
| B-ISDN Reference Configuration with MAN and MSS | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | France |
| Basic Concept of B-ISDN Connection Types | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/10 | France |
| Basic Requirements and Principles for MANs | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/01 | Germany |
| Benefits of activation/deactivation at the TB reference point | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Bit Timing for the Likely Solution | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/04 | Netherlands |
| Business customers where MAN facilities do not exist | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Categories of B-ISDN Connection Types | ETSI | NA 5 | 1992/01 | France |
| Clarification of Channel Associated Signalling (CAS) at the access | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/01 | France |
| Clarification of the ATM Adaptation Service Classification Model | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Comments on ATM Header Functions | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| "Comments on DETS ""Connectionless Broadband Data Service""" | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Comments on NA5 Draft Rec. I413 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Comments on SG XI metasignalling baseline document | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/01 | France |
| Comments on the NA4 liaison related to SAP location | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/04 | Belgium |
| Comments on the suitability of an activation/deactivation procedure of B-ISDN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Comments to draft Rec. I.311 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| Comments to draft Rec. I.363 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| Common Channel Signalling (CCS) for B-ISDN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/01 | France |
| Commonality between SNI and T interfaces | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/06 | Finland |
| Congestion Control for CL Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | France |
| Congestion control for MAN Networks | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Congestion Control of Connectionless Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/06 | Finland |
| Considerations on the use of physical layer maintenance signals for fault location indication | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Considerations on VPI/VCI Allocation for Physical Layer OAM Flows | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| Coordination of RACE Contributions | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | France |
| Core network and interworking aspects | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Cost comparison of the coaxial with the fibre optical interface at UNI | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Cost figures of a coaxial interface at UNI | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Cost Figures of a Fibre Optical Interface at UNI | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Customer Network Evolutionary Aspects | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| "Description of the Convergence Sub-layer (CS) Protocol for UNI Access Signalling,Broadcast | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| DQDB Performance Enhancements | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | France |
| Editorial amendment for par. 44 in I432 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/10 | Belgium |
| Error detection for PO services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Estimate of motivation time for activation/deactivation procedure for broadband ISDN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Evolution of MANs | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Evolution of mobile | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Evolution of satellites | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Evolution of the residential area | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Evolutionary graph | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| First revision of I.140 attributes | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Functional ATM Layer Model for service primitive definitions | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Handling of Distributed Databases | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Impact of Deactivation on Metasignalling and Signalling | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/03 | Belgium |
| Impact of Service Components into Bearer Components for multi media services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/10 | Belgium |
| Impact of the OLI/OLO concept on the evolution of services and of the optical access network | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Inclusion of the OLI/OLO concept in CCITT Rec. I.327 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/10 | France |
| Indentifiers for B-ISDN Signalling | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| Information Field Size | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| Initialisation of metasignalling and SVCI assignment procedure | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Introduction of the BRAN and LIT functional groups into the functional architectural model | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Introductory IBCN Reference Configurations | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| List of Contributions | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| List of contributions from RIC | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/09 | France |
| List of contributions from RIC | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| List of Contributions from RIC | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/01 | Germany |
| List of contributions from RIC | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| List of contributions from RIC | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| List of parameters for the PMD layer of an electrical interface at the T-reference point | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | France |
| Location of metasignalling in the B-ISDN PRM | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/01 | France |
| Loss Priority Parameters in AAL primitives | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| MAN ACCESS Facility | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/06 | Finland |
| Management Issues related to MAN Architecture | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/06 | Finland |
| Mapping of Service Components into Bearer Components for multi-media Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/10 | Greece |
| Meta-signalling assignment procedure | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Meta-signalling message transport | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Meta-signalling states description | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Metasignalling Protocol Functions and Limitations | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| Metasignalling Protocol Issues | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| Model | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/11 | Germany |
| MSS Functional Model | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/06 | Finland |
| Multimedia service structure | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| No need for a Fast Reservation Protocol | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Notes on Access Network MAN Architectures | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | France |
| On traffic and service evolution in TR in evolution onwards B-ISDN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/10 | Belgium |
| Open questions on metasignalling raised at the Brussels meeting of CCITT SG XI/4 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Open questions on metasignalling raised at the Brussels meeting of CCITT XI/4 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/01 | France |
| Performance measurement aspects of the cell based interface | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Physical Layer OAM for cell based option | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Physical Medium Dependent Sublayer for the Broadband S Interface | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/09 | France |
| PL-OAM cells and rate-adaptation of the cell-based UNI | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Point-to-point signalling channel management procedures and SDLs | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Possible conflicts in CUG membership | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Possible options for multiparty cells | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Power Feeding across the interface at the T-reference point | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/09 | France |
| Preliminary considerations of the early stages network evolution towards the B-ISDN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Preliminary Network Architecture for the IBCN | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| Primitives between ATM and ATM LME for Meta-signalling | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/03 | Belgium |
| Primitives between ATM LE and ATM LME connection establishment/release | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Principles of Interworking | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Proposal for a cyclic counting in the Sequence number field | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Proposal for a new recommendation on Adaptation Protocol for Signalling | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| Proposal for a single BASIC ATM Adapt. (SAR) sublayer for all Packet Oriented (PO)Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Proposal for Basic Primitives Between the ATM adaptation Layer and the ATM layer | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Proposal for cell delineation at S reference point | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| Proposal for Characterization of Broadband Traffic | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Proposal for data-link protocol as part of AAL Convergence Sublayer (CS) protocol for non-time related | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Proposal for Physical Layer Transmission Parameter | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| Proposal for Primitives Between the ATM adaptation Layer and the ATM layer | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Proposal for text on AAL Type 3 primitives for AAL operations to be inserted in I.363 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Proposal for text on AAL Type 3 primitives for non-assured operation without flow control to be inserted in | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Proposal for text on ATM Layer Primitives to be inserted in I.321 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Proposal for the use of Terms in I.311 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Proposal of a new recommendation on a Metasignalling Protocol | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| Proposed Document Structure for MAN Standards | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/01 | Germany |
| Proposed structure of draft ETSs for MANs | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Qos Principles for CL Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | France |
| Reference Configuration Construction Rules | ETSI | NA 5 | | Spain |
| Reference Configurations for the SB interface | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/09 | France |
| Reference Configurations (RC) and their Implementation Options | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Section and Path Overhead Functions Required for Performance Monitoring at the UNI | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/09 | France |
| Selective broadcastsignalling channel (SBSVC) management | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Service Component Concept | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/03 | Germany |
| Service primitives between the ATM LE and the ATM LME for error reporting | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Service primitives between the ATM LE and the SAR SLE | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Service primitives exchanged between the ATM LE and the ATM LME for data transfer | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Service Primitives exchanged between the PM Layer Entity and the ATM Layer Entity | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/10 | Belgium |
| Service Primitives for the Connectionless Data Service | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/04 | Belgium |
| Service Requirements for MANs | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/01 | Germany |
| Signalling Virtual Channel bandwidth | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Specification of different functionality | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Specification of the self-synchronizing scrambler in Recommendation I.432 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Specifications of B-ISDN addressing functions - first draft | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Stage 1 Description of CL Service (1) | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/06 | Finland |
| Stage -1 Description of CL Service (2) | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/06 | Finland |
| Stage 2 studies on Multimedia Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| Support of Broadband Distributive Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Surface Transfer Impedance in the specification of the TB interface | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Target IBCN Reference Configurations | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/03 | Italy |
| Termination of the section and path overhead (POH) at the UNI | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| Termination of the SOH and POH at the UNI | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/09 | France |
| Terminology Lifecycle | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Netherlands |
| Terminology (related to Connectionless Data Service) | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Terminology Related to connectionless Services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/06 | Finland |
| Terminology Update | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/10 | Sweden |
| The Branching Functional Group with Functions and Reference Points in the Customer Access Network | ETSI | NA 5 | 1992/01 | France |
| The Coding of the Sequence Number (SN) in SAR class 2 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| The messages used by the AAL protocol for B-ISDN signalling and connection oriented data services | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| The OLI/OLO concept | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| The Optical Line Outlet Concept | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| The Optical Line Outlet Function | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/10 | France |
| The way ahead on Broadband numbering within NA2 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Third-Party-Charging | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| Traffic aspects | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Transmission aspects in the core network | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/02 | Belgium |
| Transmission Range for a Coaxial Interface | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/08 | France |
| Transmission ranges for an optical fibre interface | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/11 | UK |
| Units for Traffic Capacity in ATM Networks | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/04 | Portugal |
| Use of Generic Layering Architecture to structure the Broadband User - Network Signalling Interface | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| Use of the PRM for User Plane and Control Plane connection establishment | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/09 | Belgium |
| "Use of unused octets in metasignalling message, and identification" | ETSI | NA 5 | 1991/01 | France |
| User Network Interface based on SDH | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/10 | Denmark |
| Vocabulary - Abbreviations | ETSI | NA 5 | 1989/09 | France |
| Working procedures for ETSI/NA5 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Workprogramme for ETSI/NA5 | ETSI | NA 5 | 1990/09 | Spain |
| Execution of Service on a Functional IN Model | ETSI | NA 6 | 1989/11 | Germany |
| Intelligent Network Terminology Definitions | ETSI | NA 6 | 1989/11 | Germany |
| Liaison Report from RACE | ETSI | NA 6 | 1989/11 | Germany |
| Liaison Report from RACE | ETSI | NA 6 | 1990/02 | UK |
| Proposal for a functional Plane Architecture | ETSI | NA 6 | 1990/02 | UK |
| Proposal for further Definition | ETSI | NA 6 | 1990/02 | UK |
| Broadening of the User Concept in UPT | ETSI | NA 7 | 1990/09 | Netherlands |
| Requirements for User Profiles in UPT | ETSI | NA 7 | 1990/09 | Netherlands |
| UPT Numbering Plan Requirement related to the ACCESS of the UPT Service Centre | ETSI | NA 7 | 1990/09 | Netherlands |
| UPT Numbering Plan Requirements related to Distinguishing between UPT - and ohter numbers | ETSI | NA 7 | 1990/09 | Netherlands |
| UPT Numbering Plan Requirements related to Location Information included in the Number | ETSI | NA 7 | 1990/09 | Netherlands |
| UPT Terminology | ETSI | NA 7 | 1990/09 | Netherlands |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| UPT User Requirements related to Charging | ETSI | NA 7 | 1990/09 | Netherlands |
| UPT User Requirements related to Information Feedback at Call Set-up Time | ETSI | NA 7 | 1990/09 | Netherlands |
| Numbering and Addressing Requirements Architectural Requirements | ETSI | NA2 | 1990/10 | Denmark |
| Numbering and Addressing Requirements : Concepts of addressing | ETSI | NA2 | 1990/10 | Denmark |
| Numberings and Addressing Requirements : Requirements from customers and B-ISDN | ETSI | NA2 | 1990/10 | Denmark |
| Numberings and Addressings Requirements : Requirements from services with special addressing needs. | ETSI | NA2 | 1990/10 | Denmark |
| Medium Term Evaluation on Codec location in B-ISDN | ETSI | NA3 | 1989/10 | UK |
| TV Picture frequencies used in picture coding for transmission | ETSI | NA3 | 1990/05 | Sweden |
| Comments on SG XI metasignalling baseline document | ETSI | SPS | 1991/01 | France |
| Connection Acceptance Control | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/10 | Italy |
| Definition of Call and Connection in the B-ISDN | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/10 | Italy |
| Performance of Established Connections | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/10 | Italy |
| Requirements for the separation of Call and Connection Control | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/10 | Italy |
| Traffic Characterization | ETSI | SPS 3 | 1990/10 | Italy |
| Spectrum Allocation in the Optical Local Network | ETSI | TM 1 | 1989/10 | France |
| CMI coding on the 155.520 Mbit/s optical interface | ETSI | TM 3 | 1991/04 | Belgium |
| Cost benefits of utilising the 800 nm optical window for transmission at the UNI | ETSI | TM 3 | 1991/04 | Belgium |
| EMC aspects of CATV cable at the B-UNI: spectral considerations | ETSI | TM 3 | 1991/04 | Belgium |
| Functional Architecture Model & Realisation of an Optical Access Network (OAN) with OLI/OLO | ETSI | TM 3 | 1991/04 | Belgium |
| Improved Wavelength Allocation in OAN's | ETSI | TM 3 | 1991/10 | Belgium |
| Optical Interfaces for the Customer ACCESS Network | ETSI | TM 3 | 1990/04 | Germany |
| Optical Interfaces for the Customer Access Network | ETSI | TM 3 | 1991/03 | Belgium |
| Optical Transmission of the OAN - Architecture and Evolution | ETSI | TM 3 | 1991/03 | Belgium |
| Proposal for Physical Layer Transmission Parameters | ETSI | TM 3 | 1990/04 | Austria |
| Quality of Services and Netw. Performance Requirements in ATM Networks | ETSI | TM 3 | 1989/10 | Portugal |
| Specification of Surface Transfer Impedance to Tb interface cabling and connectors | ETSI | TM 3 | 1991/04 | Belgium |
| Utilisation of the 800 nm optical window for transmission at the UNI | ETSI | TM 3 | 1990/10 | |
| Evolution towards UMTS | ETSI | UMTS | 1990/11 | Belgium |
| Status of the RACE Mobile Project | ETSI | UMTS | 1990/11 | Belgium |
| Study items for the network aspects of UMTS | ETSI | UMTS | 1991/03 | Belgium |
| UMTS at the Turn of the Century | ETSI | UMTS | 1990/08 | Belgium |
| UMTS Requirements to B-ISDN | ETSI | UMTS | 1990/11 | Belgium |
| UMTS Services - Environmental Considerations/Potential Usage Characteristics | ETSI | UMTS | 1990/11 | Belgium |

## R1046 Specification and Programming Environment

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Extension of SDL to support Object-Orientation, Generic Parameter and Libraries" | CCITT | SG X | 1990/06 | Finland |

## R1053 TMN Evolution of Reference Configuration for RACE

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A TMN Functional Hierarchy | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/03 | UK |
| Contribution to the Definition of Reference Configurations (RCs) for the Telecommunication Management | ETSI | NA 4 | 1990/03 | UK |

## R1054 Application Pilot for People with Special Needs

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Specifications of terminals for disabled users with respect to standards for user-system interface | ETSI | NA3.2 | 1991 | |

## R1060 Distributed Industrial Design and Manufacturing

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Structural Walkthrough of the IPC Standard and Electrical Conceptual Model, STEP" | CCITT | ISO | 1990/09 | Germany |

## R1077 Usage Reference Model for IBC

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Engineering IBC Services. Joint URM/CSF/RCD Position Paper | ETSI | HF-1008 | 1991 | |

## R1079 CAR-CAR/CAM for Automotive Industry in RACE

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Appraisal of M-IT-04 | CEN | TG 11-2 | 1992/06 | UK |

## R1080 HDTV Experimental Usage

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Progress on development of studio equipment for progressively scanned HDTV | CCIR | | 1991/02 | |
| Progress on HDTV standards conversion | CCIR | | 1991/02 | |
| Progress report on the 1250/50/2 system | CCIR | | 1991/01 | |

## R1082 Quality of Service (QoS) Verification Methodology and Tools

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Relationship between Qos terms such as Planned, Achieved, Inferred, Qos etc." | ETSI | | | |
| "Qos and NP, Relationship between related terms." | ETSI | NA 4 | 1991/07 | France |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Timeline Model | ETSI | NA 4 | 1991/07 | France |

# R1089 Low Cost Optimized Optical Passive Components

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Sectional Specification, Connectors sets type CF08" | CCITT | IEC | 1990/07 | France |
| "Sectional specification, connectors sets type CF08" | CENELEC | CECC | 1990/10 | France |

# Annex III

# List of Publications

# RACE
# List Of Publications

## R1001 Digital Video tape Recording Terminal for HDTV

*A new single-table assignment technique for transform coded images*
1990/04 Paper for 8th Conference on Video, Audio & Data Recording

*A Simple Recursive Motion Estimation Technique for Compression of HDTV Signals*
1992/04 IEEE proceedings 4th Int. Conf. Image Proc. & its Applications (IPA 92), Conf. Publ. No 354 -

*Characterisation and measurements of non-linear bit shifts in digital magnetic tape recording*
1990/04 8th conference on Video, Audio & Data Recording

*CoCr double-layered media with NiFe and CoZrNb soft-magnetic layers*
1988 Journal of Applied Physics, vol 63(8)

*Data Compression System for Home-Use Digital Video Recording*
IEEE Journ. Sel. Areas Commun, Spec. Issue on Digital Rec.

*Digital Consumer HDTV Recording based on Motion Compensated DCT Coding of Video Signals*
1992/06 Signal Processing and Image Communications, Vol 4, No 3

*Electronics for reading and writing*
1991/06 Digest of the Magnetic Recording Conference 1991 (TMRC 91)

*Error detecting run-length limited sequences*
1990/04 8th Conference on Video, Audio & Data Recording

*Full-Search versus Tree-Search Vector Quantization of Discrete Cosine Transform Coefficients*
1990/09 Proceedings of the European Signal Processing Conference

*Head-to-tape spacing and recording process evaluated from modulation noise spectra*
1988/11 Intermag 88, IEEE Trans. Magn.

*High-performance metal-in-gap heads with very small track widths*
1990 J. Magnetism and Magnetic Material (jmmm) 83

*High-performance small-track-width metal-in-gap heads made by reactive-ion etching*
1990 J. Magnetism & Magnetic Materials (JMMM)

*Implementation of TV and HDTV in B-ISDN*
1990/09 Invited paper for 16th ECOC conference

*Magnetic recording trends: media developments and future (video) recording systems*
1990/01 MRM'89, published in IEEE Trans Magn, vol 26

*Modelling of electromagnetic systems*
1991/11 IEEE Transaction on Magnetics, Vol. Mag-27, No. 6

*Motion adaptive intraframe transform coding of video signals*
1989 Philips Journal of Research, vol 44 Nos 2/3

*On the Construction of High-Performance Self-Synchronizing Codes*
1990/10 Proceedings 11th Benelux Symposium Information Theory, Noordwijkerhout 1990

*On the interpretation of tape friction*
1990 IEEE Trans Magn., vol 26

*Perpendicular recording with a one-sided MIG-head on SL Co-Cr*
Intermag'90

*Source Coding of HDTV with Compatibility to TV*
1990/10 SPIE Vol. 1360, Proc. 5th Visual Communications & Image Processing '90

*Sputtered sandwich heads for high-density digital video recording*
1990/04 INTERMAG Conference

*Structural Inhomogenities in Co-Cr layers and the influence on the magnetic properties*
1989 PMRC'89, Journal Magn. Soc

*Transform Coding of Digital TV Signals using Vector Quantization*
1990 Image Communication

*Transform Coding of Images using Adaptive Tree-Searched Vector Quantization*
1988/09 Abstract in Proceedings Picture Coding Symposium

*Transform Coding of Images using Directionally Adaptive Vector Quantization*
1988/04 Proceedings International Conference on Accoustics, Speech and Signal Processing

## R1002 Satellite Communication for IBC

*Satellite links and integrated broadband communication networks*
1990/10 Int. Conf. on Integrated Broadband Services & Networks

## R1003 AIP and Standards for TMN

*A Model of the TMN Workstation Function*
1991/11 Proceeding of the Fifth RACE TMN Conference.

*A Proposal for an Integration Methodology for a TMN*
1991/11 Proceedings of the Fifth RACE TMN Conference

*An architecture for the management of a Broadband Multi-service network*
1990/05 XIII International Switching Symposium Proceedings

*Broadband Communications Management the RACE TMN Approach*
1990/10 IEEE Broadband Conference on Broadband TELECOM

*Network Management for RACE*
1991/11 British Telecommunications Engineering Journal, to be pub. later this year.

*Synergies Between ESPRIT and RACE*
1990/08 European conference on Artificial Intelligence (ECAI - 90)

*Telecommunications Management Network Concepts*
1990/01 IEE Electronics division colloquium organised by professional group E7 (Telecom Networks &

*The application of information modelling in the telecommunication management network (TMN)*
1991/03 Telecommunications Information Networking Architecture Workshop (TINA '91)

## R1004 Electro-Luminescent Flat Panel Display for Terminal Applications

*A 9 inch diagonal Compact, Multicolor TFEL Display*
1991 SID 1991

*Active matrix CdSe TFT addressed electroluminescent displays*
1988/10 Proceedings of the International Display Research Conference

*Aspects on Thin-film Electroluminescence*
1990 Acta Polytechnica Scandinavica, Vol. Ph. 170

*Bildschirme Flache Flundern*
1989/03 Techno-Tip Nr. 3

*Brightness and light conversion Efficiency in High Field AC Electroluminsescence*
1990 Acta Polytechnica Scandinavica, vol Ph 170

*Design of a prototype active matrix CdSe TFT addressed EL display*
1990/09 Eurodisplay '90

*Development of Advanced Thin-Film Electroluminescent Displays*
1990 Proceedings of Eurodisplay 1990

*Evaluation of a 64x64 CdSE TFT Addressed ACFTEL display demonstrator*
1991/10 91 International Display Research Conference

*Green Emitting Thin-Film Electroluminescent Device grown by Atomic Layer Epitaxy*
1990 SID 1990 DIGEST

*High-voltage polycrystalline CdSe TFT's*
1990 IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices, ED-37.

*Large Area VGA-Compatible EL-Display with 16 Gray Shades*
1989/06 ED 89 Electronic Displays Conference Proceedings

*Low-Power Thin-Film Electromuniscent Display*
1991 SID International Symposium, Digest of Technical Papers, Vol. XXII

*Modeling & Simulation of an ACTFEL Display*
1990 SID 1990 DIGEST

*Modeling the Luminescence of the ACTFEL Display*
1990/06 5th International Workshop on Electroluminescence

*Multi-colour Thin-Film Electroluminescent Displays*
1992 6th Int. Workshop on Electroluminescence - El Paso

*Multicolour Electroluminescent Displays*
1990 Proceedings of 14th Nordic Semiconductor Meeting

*The realization and evaluation of poly-CdSe TFT driving circuits*
1988/10 Proceedings of the International Display Research Conference

*Thin-Film Electroluminescent Displays*
1989/05 Society for Information Displays,Seminar Lecture Notes,volume I

## R1005 NEMESYS - Traffic and QOS Management for IBC

*A Model of the TMN Workstation Function*
1991/11 5th RACE TMN Conference - London

*AIP Utilisation in Traffic and Quality of Service Management Systems*
1992/09 6th RACE TMN Conference - Madeira

*An Approach to Distributed O-o databases*
1991/06 2nd Workshop of the Object Modelling Special Interest Group

*An Architecture for Distributed Network Management*
1991/11 5th RACE TMN Conference - London

*An Experimental Evaluation of Call Acceptance Management Algorithms in ATM Based Networks*
1992/09 Canadian Conference on Electrical and Computer Engineering - Toronto

*ATM Network Simulator*
1990/11 GUIDELINE 2nd TMN Implementation Workshop

*Constraint Logic Programming for a Virtual Path Bandwith Management*
1990/11

*Experience Design TMN Computing Platforms for constraining TMN Management Applications*
1992/09 6th RACE TMN Conference - Madeira

*Experience of Modelling and Implementing a Quality of Service Management System*
1992/09 6th RACE TMN Conference - Madeira

*Generic Management Browser*
1992/05 IFIP Conference on Upper Layer Protocols, Architecture and Applications - Vancouver

*HCI Consideration in TMN Systems*
1992/09 6th RACE TMN Conference - Madeira

*HCI in TMN : Issues and Technology*
1991/11 5th RACE TMN Conference - London

*Inference and Control in a Generic Maintainance System*
1990 International Switching Symposium Stock

*Integration in TMN Systems*
1990/11 GUIDELINE 2nd TMN Implementation Workshop

*NEMESYS and WINER: a comparison of two QoS Network Management Experiments*
1990/11

*ODP Viewpoint of IBCN Service Management*
IBM Technical Report No 439104

*OSI Management and UNIX - the OSIMIS Platform*
1992/05 Dansk Data Conference - Copenhagen

*Quality of Service Management in IBC : an OSI Management Based Prototype*
1991/11 5th RACE TMN Conference - London

*Service and Traffic Management for IBCN*
1992 IBM Systems Journal 4Q.1992

*Service Management for IBC*
1992/10 IFIP/IEE International Workshop on Distributed Systems, Operation and Management - Munich,

*Service Modelling in the NEMSYS Project*
1991/11 5th RACE TMN Conference - London

*TeleUSE UIMS Evaluation Report*
1990/11 GUIDELINE 2nd TMN Implementation Workshop

*TMN Implementation Architecture*
1992/09 6th RACE TMN Conference - Madeira

*Traffic Management for IBC Networks*
1991/11 5th RACE TMN Conference - London

*Using Neural Computing Methods to Build an Adaptive Distributed Routing Algorithm*
1990/11 2nd TMN Workshop

*Viewpoints on Traffic and Quality of Service Management in Telecommunication Management Networks*
1992/09 6th RACE TMN Conference - Madeira

*Virtual Path and Call Acceptance Management for ATM Networks*
1992/09 6th RACE TMN Conference - Madeira

# R1006 AIM-AIP Application to IBC Maintenance

*A design of the Operation, Maintenance and Construction of an Intelligent Management Information Base*
1991/11 Proceedings of the Fifth RACE TMN Conference

*A knowledge based resource scheduler for network maintenance*
1991/07 British Telecom Technol. Journal, Vol. 9, no. 3

*A Model-Based Reasoning System for the Maintenance of Telecommunication Networks*
1991/05 Eleventh Workshop on Expert Systems & Their Applications, Avignon '91 Conference

*A Proposal for an integration methodology for a TMN*
1991/11 RACE TMN 5 Conference

*Advanced Information Modelling for Integrated Network Management Applications*
1992

*An architecture for the management of a Broadband Multiservice Network*
1990/06 13th ISS

*Computing beliefs according to Dempster-Shafer and Possibilistic Logic*
1990/07 3rd Int Conference Information Processing & Management of Uncertainty in Knowledge Based

*Computing Numerical Beliefs Using Propositional Inference as a Basis*
1990/07 Conference -3rd International Conference on Information processing & the Management of

*Conclusions from the BERKOM Maintenance Prototype and Recommendations for future Maintenance Systems*
1991/11 Proceedings of the Fifth RACE TMN Conference

*Design of the Resource Scheduler*
1990/11 RACE TMN conference

*Ein Modellbasiertes Expertensystem fur die Wartung von Telekommunikationsnetzwerken*
1991/10 GI Jahrestagung Conference

*Fault Management within Broadband Communication Networks by using a Knowledge Based System*
1992/02 International Congress FAIR ONLINE'92 for Technical Communications

*Inference & Control in a GMS for IBCN*
1990/11 RACE TMN conference

*Integrating Repair into the IBCN Maintenance Strategy*
1991/11 Proceedings of the Fifth RACE TMN Conference

*Knowledge representation of networks in the RACE project AIM*
1990/11 RACE TMN conference

*OBSIL: A simple object oriented query language as a basis for TMN systems interactions*
1991/11 RACE TMN 5 Conference

*Open University (UK) - Contributions to the course on data/knowledge bases.*
1990/09 Preliminary Script on the Open University Interview on Object Modelling

*Representation of generic structure and behaviour of networks for model based diagnostic applications*
1991/07 British Telecom Technol J. Vol. 9 No 3

*Representation of the Generic structure & Behaviour of Networks*
1990/11 RACE TMN conference

*The application of information modelling in the telecommunications management network*
1991/07 Br Telecom Technol J. Vol 9, No 3

*The Application of Information Modelling in the Telecommunications Management Network (TMN)*
1991 TINA (Telecom Information Network Architecture) Conference

*The Design and Construction of a Intelligent MIB*
1991/11 RACE TMN Conference

*The use of AIP techniques in Maintenance Systems for Integrated Broadband Networks*
1990/10 Proceedings of International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*Towards a logical basis for communication in network management*
1991/07 British Telecom Technol. J., Vol 9 No 3

## R1008 Silicon-based low-cost passive optical components

*16-channel optical wavelength multiplexer/demultiplexer integrated on silicon substrate*
1991/06 Proceedings EFOC'91

*Birefringence control and dispersion characteristics of silicon oxynitride optical waveguides*
1991 Electronics Letters 27

*Fiber Pigtailed Wavelength Multiplexer/Demultiplexer at 1.55 microns ntegrated on silicon substrate*
1990/06 Proceedings of EFOC '90

*Fibre pigtailed silicon based low cost passive optical components*
1990/09 Proceedings of ECOC'90

*Integrated Photonic Circuits on Silicon*
1989/07 NATO Advanced Study Institute

*Low cost silica on silicon single mode 1:16 optical power splitter for 1550 nm*
1990/06 Proceedings of EFOC'90

*Low-loss PECVD silica channel waveguides for optical communications*
1990/12 Electronics Letters

*Microguides de lumière à très faibles pertes en technologie OIS pour communications optiques*
1990/10 Journees Nationales d'Optique Guidee (JNOG)

*New method for low cost and efficient optical connections between single mode fibres and silica guides*
1991/01 Electronics Letters

*Nouvelle methode de connexion entre circuit integre sur Silcium et fibre optique monomode*
1990/10 11èmes Journees Nationales d'Optique Guidee (JNOG)

*Precision prism coupling setup applied to measure silica planar optical waveguides on silicon*
1992/05 University Report; General Report CV in physics.

*Self-aligned multiple coupling for silica on silicon integrated optics*
1991/06 Proceedings EFOC'91

*Silica on silicon optical waveguide technology : results on 3 dB coupler realisation*
1991/01 Proceedings of OCTIMA'91

*Silicon based integrated optics : a suitable technolgy for a hybrid approach to optoelectronics*
1991/01 Proceedings of OCTIMA' 91

*Silicon oxinitide 3dB coupler for 1540 nm single mode applications*
1991 Proceedings ECOC '91

*Wide pass band wavelength multi/demultiplexer at 1.3/1.55 μm based on etched Fresnel mirror*
1992/06 IEE Proc. J. Optoelectronics

# R1009 ADVANCE - Network and Customer Administration Systems for IBC

*A Decision Support System for Planning GSM Radio Coverage*
1991/01 IEE Colloqium GSM and PCN enhanced mobile services

*A Framework for Computing Platforms to support TMN systems*
1991/11 Fifth RACE TMN Conference

*A KBS for Mobile Cell Configuration*
1990/11 4th RACE TMN conference

*A Methodology for developing NCAS user interfaces*
1991/11 Fifth RACE TMN Conference

*A Model of a broadband session and of the corresponding charging record*
1990/10 International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*A Service Model for Network and Customer Administration Systems*
1991/11 Fifth RACE TMN Conference

*A specification of a distributed heterogeneous systems administration*
1988/09 Workshop IEEE of future trends of distributed computing systems in 1990's

*AIP architecture in R1009 ADVANCE*
1989/04 TCG1 Workshop Laboratory de Marcoussis

*An approach to Transparent Communication Handling in NCAS*
1990/11 4th RACE TMN conference

*An Architecture for the Implementation of an Integrated Management System*
1991/04 Proceedings of Integrated Network Management II

*An architecture for the management of a Broadband Multi Service Network*
1990/05 XIII International Switching Symposium

*An Implementation Architecture for Network and Customer Admnistration Systems*
1991/11 Fifth RACE TMN Conference

*Applying artificial intelligence techniques to heterogeneous network management*
1989/09 Network Management and Control Workshop

*Article on Portugese work in RACE*
1989/07 Special supplement EXPRESSO

*Development of Network and Customer Administration Systems*
1991/07 BT Technology Journal, VOL. 9, NO. 3

*Evaluating the combination of Logic and Object Oriented techniques in support of TMN*
1991/11 Fifth RACE TMN Conference

*Extending Database Technology*
1991/01 AXIOM, Journal of LMERCSSON LTD. IRELAND, Issue 2

*Generic Message Set - An Information Based Interaction Language*
1990/11 4th RACE TMN Conference

*Management of Open Networks in Heterogeneous Context*
1990/09 International Symposium on Local Communications Systems Management - IFIP TC6

*Model-based Network management*
1990/11 4th RACE TMN Conference

*OBSIL: a Simple Object-Oriented Query Language as a basis for TMN systems interactions*
1991/11 Fifth RACE TMN Conference

*OBSIL: An Object Based Query Language as a Basis for Telecommunciation Management Systems*
1991/11 Proceedings of the Fifth RACE TMN Conference

*Prototyping Network and Customer Administration Systems for the IBCN*
1991 Telecom Eireann Technical Journal, Issue 8

*Service Behavioural Modelling*
1991/11 Fifth RACE TMN Conference

*Techniques for resolving hetrogeneity & masking complexity in TMN systems*
1990/11 IEE International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services & Networks

*The application of object oriented distributed systems for Integrated Network Management Systems in IBCN*
1990/11 4th RACE TMN conference

*Unification of Heterogeneous Management by a Generic Object Oriented Agent*
1990/11 4th RACE TMN conference

*Will the Real Managed Objects Please Stand up*
1991/10 6TH World Telecommunications Forum

# R1010 Subscriber Coherent Multichannel System

*100 kHz linewidth external cavity DFB laser assembly employing standard packaging methods*
1989 Proceedings 15th ECOC - paper TuB10-5

*140 Mb/s and 560 Mb/s FSK heterodyne polarisation diversity receiver using nearly perfect square-law*
Electron. Lett., Vol. 26, No. 22

*3.8 nm continous tuning range of a low threshold distributed Bragg reflected laser*
1990/09 IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*A 2.3 GHz low noise balanced receiver for FSK heterodyne reception, using commercially available*
1989 Proceedings 15th ECOC - paper ThB20-7

*A balanced polarisation diversity receiver using hybrid assembly methods and its use in optical coherent*
1991 ECOC 91

*A balanced polarisation diversity receiver using hybrid assembly techniques for coherent multichannel systems*
1991 Elect. Letters

*A Bidirectional 1.5/1.3 μm Gbit/s direct detection system overlayed by a coherent 1.5 μm T-distribution system*
1991 Proceedings EFOC/LAN 91

*A coherent multi-bitrate multi-channel system for simultaneous transmission of 140 Mb/s TV and 560 Mb/s*
ECOC 90, Paper WeG2.2

*A linewidth and bitrate flexible FSK heterodyne system, using a frequency discriminator and biphase linecoding*
1989 ECOC '89, paper ThA21-5

*A new DFB-laser diode with reduced spatial hole burning*
1990 IEEE Phot. Techn. Lett., Vol. 2, No. 6

*A polarization Diversity Circuit in Lithium Niobate for Coherent Optical Transmission*
1989/06 IEE Colloquium Integrated Optics, contribution 5, Digest No. 1989/93

*A self-routing ATM switch for small customer premises networks*
1991/06 Proceedings Int. Conf. on Local Comm. Systems LAN and PBX

*An Experimental Investigation into the Continuous Tunability of DBR Lasers*
1988 Proceedings ECOC - Vol. 1

*Analysis of Gain Coupled DFB lasers*
1991/04 Proceedings Integrated Photonics Research, Topical Meeting

*Analytical expressions for the sensivity penalty by large IF bandwidth in coherent optical ASK receivers with*
1991 Elect. Lett., Vol. 26, No. 17

*Application of coherent techniques in the subscriber loop*
1989/01 Octima Workshop

*Basic analysis of AR coated, partly gain coupled DBF lasers: inherent compromise between coupling strength*
1991/05 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters

*Basic Analysis of AR-coated, Partly Gain Coupled DBF lasers: The Standing Wave Effect*
1991 IEEE J. Quantum Electron.

*Biphase linecoding in an optical FSK heterodyne transmission experiment, without sensitivity degradation*
1989 Electronic Letters - Vol 25, No.5

*Buffer-insertion cell-synchroized multiple access (BCMA) on a slotted ring*
1991/06 IFIP International Conference on Local Communication Systems, LAN AND pbx

*CLADISS, a new diode laser simulator*
1990/03 Topical Meeting on Integrated Photonics Research

*Coherent DISPLAY STATUS 565 Mbit/s DPSK bidirectional transmission experiment with local transceiver*
1989 Proceedings 15th ECOC - paper ThA21-

*Coherent Fibre Optics for Telecommunications*
1989 Plessey Research and Technology Review 1989

*Coherent multi-channel subscriber systems and the RACE 1010 project*
1990 IEE Coll., Digest 1990/116, paper 2

*Coherent transmission in the local loop*
1991 ISSLS '91

*Compact and low feedback optical polarisation diversity device*
1989 IOOC 1989

*Comparison of Endless Polarization Control and Data-Induced Polarization Switching in an Ultra-Sensitive FSK*
1990 OFC 1990

*Comparison of polarization handling methods in coherent optical systems*
1991 J. Lightwave Techn. LT-9

*Comparison of polarization handling techniques in coherent systems*
1991 Prof. OFC '91, paper WH4

*Continuous Tunability of DBR-Lasers*
1989 IOOC - Technical Digest, Vol. 2, (Paper 19A2-1, Invited).

*Coupling coefficients in gain coupled DBF lasers: Inherent compromise between coupling strength and loss*
1991/05 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters

*Dependence of mode stability and linewidth of DFB lasers on facet reflectivity and coupling coefficient*
1991 Elect. Letters 27

*Design of index coupled DFB-lasers with reduced spatial hole burning*
1991 IEEE Journ. Ligthw. Techn.

*Dynamic Updating of Local Oscillator Preset Currents in a Coherent Multi-Channel Receiver*
1991 ECOC'91

*Engineers automatic control and frequency stabilization unit for the RACE project 1010: coherent multichannel*
1991 ECOC '91/IOOOC '91, paper Th. C11.1

*Entwicklung einer polarisation diversity heterodyne Empfängerwellenleiterschaltung auf InP*
1990/04 ITG-Fachtagung Heterostruktur-Bauelemente

*Fabrication and Spectral Characteristics of a 1.55 m Distributed Feedback Laser with a Tunable External Cavity*
1989 Journal Appl. Phys. 66 (1989) 1525

*Filter characterisitics of DBR amplifier with index and gain coupling*
1991 Electron. Letters 27

*Fully engineers transmitter laser units implemented in a coherent multi-channel demonstrator system*
1991/09 ECOC '91

*Gain coupled DBF lasers versus index coupled and phased-shifted DBF lasers: a comparison based on spatial*
1991/06 IEEE J. Quantum Electronics

*General purpose single-mode laser package provided with a parallel beam output having -60 dB interface*
1989 Proceedings 14th ECOC

*High Performance 1.5 Micron Wavelength InGaAsP Strained Quantum Well Lasers and Amplifiers*
1991/06 IEEE J. Quantum Electronics

*High performance balanced heterodyne front edge using special fibre coupling scheme*
1991 Electronics Letters 27

*High performance balanced receiver module using dual PIN diodes and refelction coating*
1991 Proceedings OFC '91, paper WH4

*High performance PIN photodiodes on waveguide for coherent communications*
1990 ECOC 90, paper TuG4.2

*High-performance, 2 channel FSK heterodyne system with polarization diversity receiver*
1990 ECOC '90, paper WeG2.5

*Hybrid balanced polarisation diversity front end receiver for coherent systems*
1991 Proceedings OFC 91, Paper no. TuH5

*Improved Bragg-reflectors by the introduction of gain coupling*
1991/03 Semiconductor and Integrated Optoelectronics

*Improved DBF characteristics by using a loss grating*
1991/09 European Conference on Optical Communications (ECOC)

*Improved performance of AR-coated DFB-lasers by the introduction of gain coupling*
1990 IEEE Phot. Techn. Lett., Vol. 2, No. 3

*In-situ etching depth monitoring for reactive ion etching of InGaAs(P)/inP Heterostructures by ellipsometry*
1990 Appl. Phys. Lett. 57(10)

*Influence of spectral hole burning on the linewidth enhancement factor in semiconductor lasers*
1990 IEE Proceedings Part J, Vol. 137

*Integriertes Polarisations-Diversity-Wellenleiternetzwerk auf InP-Basis fur einem optischen*
1991/04 ITG-Kolloquim Photonische Komponenten

*Large signal, multi mode DFB-laser model as part of an optical system simulation tool*
1991 OFC '91, paper WM 4

*Linewidth of single mode DFB lasers in the presence of spatial and spectral hole burning*
1989 Proceedings 15th ECOC - paper TuA7-4

*Linewidth rebroadening in DBF lasers due to bias dependent dispersion of feedback*
1991 Electron. Letters 27

*Low capacitance dual balanced integrated detectors for coherent communications*
1989/09 16th International Symposium on GaAs and related Compounds

*Low loss integrated polarization diversity device with standard coatings and low assembly tolerance*
1990 ECOC 90, paper WeG1.4

*Microware modelling of a high speed PIN photodiode and its application to an optical receiver*
1989/01 IEE Meeting-Digest' Optical Detectors

*Modelling of optical communication systems*
1991 COST 216 Conference

*Monolithic dual-pin-FET combination for coherent optical balanced receivers*
1990/09 Proceedings16th Europ. Conf. on Optical Communications, ECOC 90, Vol. 3

*Nearly perfect square-law demodulation in a FSK heterodyne polarisation diversity transmission experiment*
1990 ECOC '90, paper WeG1.2

*New endless polarisation control method using three fiber squeezers*
1989/07 Journal of Lightwave Technology, Vol. 7, No.7

*New FSK phase diversity receiver in a 150 Mb/s coherent optical transmission system*
1988 Electron. Lett. 24 (1988)

*Novel high precision alignment technique for polarization maintaining fibres using a frequency modulated*
1990 Electr. Letters 26

*Novel transverse twin guide tunable semiconductor laser*
1990 ECOC '90, paper TuF1.1

*One step epitay integration of GaInAs monitor photodiode and InP/GaInAs/InP rib waveguides*
1989 IOOC

*Optical FSK transmission with pattern-independent 119 photoelectrons/bit receiver sensitivity and endless*
1989 Electron. Lett. 25

*Optical technology options for the European IBCN*
1989/05 Proceedings COMP-Euro 89

*Optimization of Zn dopant profiles in a pin-diode/FET by combination of depth profiling techniques: a SMIS,*
1990/09 Proceedings 16th Europ. Conf. on Optical Communications (EFOC'90), VOL. 3

*Partly gain-coupled versus /4 shifted DFB laser : a comparison*
1990/09 Technical Digest of the 12th IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*Pattern-Independent FSK Heterodyne Transmission with Endless Polarization Control and a 119*
1989 Proceedings of IOOC '89, Paper 18C2-3

*Penalty free biphase linecoding for pattern independent FSK coherent transmission systems*
1990/03 IEEE JLT, Vol. 8, No. 3

*Pigtail connector with ultra low feedback*
1989 IOOC 1989

*Polarisation diversity waveguide network integrated on InP for a coherent optical recveiver front-end*
1991 ECOC '91/IOOC'91, paper TU. C4.3

*Polarisation effects in optical communication systems*
1990 IEE coll. on polarisation effects in optical switching and routing systems

*Polarization converter and splitter for a coherent receiver optical network on InP*
1990/03 Proceedings Topical meeting on integrated Photonics Research, Technical Dig. Series Vol. 5, (W14)

*Polarization-and pattern-independent optical FSK heterodyne system using data-induced polarization switching*
1990 Electronics Lett., Vol. 26, No. 3

*Prediction of linewidth floor in DFB lasers*
1990 OFC 90, Tech. Digest THE 2

*RACE project R1010 - coherent multicarrier transmission and switching for an optical frequency multiplexed*
1991 Techn. Dig. OFC '91, paper THn4

*Reliability and multichannel behaviour of a prototype CMC receiver*
1991 EFOC '91

*Signal and noise power measurements on monolithically integrated InGaAs/InP : Fe photodiode field-effect*
ECOC '89, paper TuG4.5

*Signal-Rauschmessungen an monolitisch integrierten InGaAsP/InP:*
1990/04 ITG-meeting digest, Heterostruktur-Bauelemente

*Single-Mode Laser Sources for FSK Systems*
1989 IEE Proceedings, 1989, Vol. 136, Part J, No. 1

*SPOCS a versatile tool for the system analysis and design of optical communication systems*
ECOC 90, paper TuB1.3

*TBOSS II: subcarrier upgrade for full multiplex operation of tunable single laser coherent transceivers*
1991 ECOC '91/IOOC '91, paper We B9.2

*TE/TM mode splitter on InGaAsP/InP*
Electronics Letters, IOOC '89

*The implementation of waveguides, optical devices and detectors on InP for implementation in optical divesity*
1989 Proceedings 15th ECOC - paper ThB20-1

*The RACE 1010 CMC Demonstrator*
1991/06 EFOC'91

*The use of a tunable DBR laser in a coherent multi-channel receiver*
1990 EFOC-LAN 90, paper 3.6.4

*Theoretical Investigation of the 2nd Order Harmonic Distrosion in the AM-Response of 1.55 μm F-P and DFB*
1991/08 IEEE J. Quantum Electron.

*Third R1010 Report on CMC broadband Customer Access*
1990/09

*Three-dimensional coupled mode method for simulation of coupler and filter structures*
1991 Proceedings IPR '91

*Transmitter wavelength stabilization in coherent multi-channel systems*
Proceedings fibre Optics '90

*Tunable TE/TM Convecter on (001)-InP-Substrate*
1991 Photon. Technol. Letters, Vol. 3, No. 1

*Tunable TE/TM Mode Converter on (001)-InP-Substrate*
1990/09 Proceedings 16th Europ. Conf. on Optic. Commu. (ECOC), Vol. 1

*Tunable three-section, strained MQW, PA-DBF's with large single mode tuning range (72 A) and narrow*
1990/09 12th IEEE Int. Semiconductor laser conference, M4

*Ultra-high receiver sensitivity for coherent transmission systems at 565/140 Mbit/s using DPSK/FSK modulation*
1989/09 SPIE conference on coherent lightwave communications

*Wavelength Tunable Single-Mode Metal-Clad Ridge-Waveguide Lasers for 1.55 μm Wavelength Region*
1989 AEÜ (Vol. 43)

*Yield analysis of non-AR-coated DBF lasers with combined index and gain coupling*
1990 Electronics Lett., Vol. 26

*Yield and Device Characteristics of DFB Lasers: Statistics and Novel Coating Design in Theory and Experiment*
1989 IEEE Journal Quant. Electron. 25 (1989)

# R1011 IBC Business CPN

*A Distributed Control Protocol For Self Routing ATM Switches in Small Customer*
1991/06 Proceedings EFOC/LAN Conference, IGI Europe

*A flexible system concept for an Integrated Broadband Customer Premises Network*
1990/10 International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*Architecture and performance evaluation of a ring based ATM switch*
1990/11 International Conference on Communication Systems

*B-ISDN traffic on non-ATM LANs*
1992/01 IFIP Estoril Conference

*Evolutionary scenarios for the integration of ATM and STM in a broadband PBX environment*
1992/10 International Conference on Computer Communication - Genoa

*Evolutionary scenarios for the integration of ATM and STM in a broadband PBX environment - Evolutionary*
1992/06 International Conference on Private Switching - London

*Flexibles Systemkonzept zur Einfuhrung von BK-Diensten im privaten Netzbereich*
1990/12 Nachtrichtentechnische Zeitschrift, Vol. 43

*The BCPN Concept, its peculiarities and key features, its modular feasibility model and the evolutionary flexible*
1992/10 International Switching Symposium - Yokohama

*The FMTT and the ATM router*
1992 Electronics & Communication Engineering Journal (ECEJ)

*The FMTT and the ATM router*
1992/06 EFOC/LAN Conference - Paris

# R1012 Broadband Local Network Technology

*A Connection Acceptance Algorithm for ATM Networks Based on Mean and Peak Bitrates*
1990/06 International J. of Analog and Digital Cabled Systems, Vol 3, Issue No. 3

*A Synchronous Switching for Broadband Networks*
1989 Plessey Research and Technology Research Review 1989

*An ATM Traffic Cell spacing and Policing Device for Multiple Virtual Connections on one ATM pipe*
1991/04 RACE 1022 Workshop Network Planning an Evolution

*An Experimental ATM Switching Architecture for the Evolving B-ISDN Scenario*
1990/05 XIII International Switching Symposium Proceedings 1990

*Asynchronous Switching for Broadband Networks*
1989 Research Review 1989

*ATM: Bandwidth Assignment and Bandwidth Enforcement Policies*
1989/11 Globecom 1989

*ATM - based switching for the integrated broadband network*
1990/08 Electronics and Communication Engineering Journal

*ATM Traffic Studies within the RACE BLNT Project*
1991/06 Proceedings of the 13th Int Teletraffic Congress, North Holland Studies in Telecomm., rol 14

*Bandwidth Assignement in Prioritized ATM networks*
1990/12 Proceedings of GLOBECOM '90

*Bandwidth Assignment and virtual call blocking in ATM Networks*
1990 INFOCOM 1990

*BISDN - The Future Universal Communications Network*
1990/05 COMMUNIC Asia 1990

*Blocking Probalilities in ATM Pipes Controlled by a Connection Acceptance Algorithm Based on Mean and Peak*
1991/06 International Teletraffic Congress

*Considerations on ATM switching techniques*
1988 International Journal of Digital and Analog Cabled Systems, Vol,

*Contribution to the RACE invited paper on Subscriber Loop Applications*
1990 1990 Atlanta ICC conference

*Costi di produzione in funzione del livello di integrazione di Tx-Rx per sistemi ottici a larga banda*
1989 FOTONICA '89 (National conference on optoelectronic applications) S.M. Ligure

*Der ATM-Knoten des RACE-Projekts BLNT*
1992/10 Funkschau

*Economic evaluation of optoelectronic integration for optical broadband subscriber loops*
1989 (Invited paper) ECOC

*Electronic and Optoelectronic Integration in a Broadband Local network Optical Link*
1990/10 IEE International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*GaInAsP/InP Zero-Gap Directional Couplers as Compact Optical WDM Filters*
1989/08 Electronics Letters

*Guided Wave 1.3/1.55 μm Wavelength Duplexers in InGaAS/InP*
1989 E.C.I.O. Conference Proceedings

*High performance buried ridge DFB lasers monolithically integrated with butt coupled strip loaded passive*
1990/01 Electronics Letters, 26, 2

*High speed silicon driver and receiver integrated circuits for broadband local network applications*
1990/06 EFOC-LAN 90

*InGaAsP/InP Directional Coupler Demultiplexers for 1.3 μm/1.53 μm Operation*
1990/09 Proceedings 16th European Conference on Optical Communication

*InGaAsP/InP Zero-Gap Directional Couplers as Compact Optical WDM Filters*
1989 Electronic Letters Vol.25 (1989)

*Input Rate Regulation and Bandwidth Assignement in ATM Networks:an Integrated Approach*
1991/06 Proceedings of ITC 13

*Loss Priorities in ATM Switching Networks*
1990 Globecom 1990, paper 505.1

*Method of economic evaluation for optoelectronic integation of broadband transceivers*
1989 EFOC-LAN

*Non-linear predictive source model for ATM*
1990/04 7th UK Teletraffic Symposium, Paper No. 8, Proceedings published by IEE.

*Optoelectronic Integrated Circuits for Telephony/Broadband Passive Optical Networks (TPON/BPON)*
1990/09 12th IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*Performance of a non-linear dispersive ATM source model*
1990/07 BLNT RACE Workshop Traffic & Performance Aspects in IBCN

*RACE BLNT: A Technology Solution for the Local Network*
1990/10 Proceedings IEE International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*Resource Allocation in ATM Networks*
1989/10 3rd RACE 1022 workshop

*Source Control and Sphaping in ATM Networks*
1991/12 Proceedings of IEEE GLOBECOM '91

*Statistical Multiplexing Peformance of a Connection Acceptance Algorithm*
1990/07 BLNT RACE Workshop Traffic & Performance Aspects in IBCN

*Switching ATM in a Broadband ISDN*
1988/06 Proceedings, Birmingham NEC

*Teletraffic Studies on ATM in the Broadband Local Network Technology RACE Project*
1991/06 Proceedings of ITC 13

*The Leaky Bucket Policing Method in the ATM Network*
1990/06 International J. of Analog and Digital Cabled Systems,Vol. 3, Issue No. 3

*The network evolution towards B-ISDN: Applications, network aspects, trials (eg BERKOM)*
1990 ICC 90

*Traffic Studies of a Multiplexer in an ATM Network & Applications to the Future Broadband ISDN*
1989/10 International Journal of Digital & Analog Cabled Systems, Vol 2, Issue No 4

*Traffic Studies of Transmission Bitrate Conversion in ATM Networks*
1991/06 International Teletraffic Congress

*Use of Priority in ATM Networks: Efficiency Evaluation*
1990/07 RACE 1012 Workshop on Traffic and Performance Aspects in IBCN

*Wellenlangenselektive InGaAsP/InP-Richtkoppler fuer die Integrierte Optik*
1990/04 ITG-Fachberichte 112 : Heterostruktur-Bauelemente; vde-verlag gmbh, Berlin. Offenbach

*Wideband optical subscriber links*
1989 EFOC-LAN

# R1013 Enhanced Performance Lasers for Optical Transmitters

*A new DFB-laser diode with reduced spatial holeburning*
1990/06 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters, vol. 2

*A new DFB-laser diode with reduced spatial holeburning*
1990/06 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters, vol. 2

*A Switching Matrix 16 x 16 for 1.2 Gbit/s in 0.8 μm BICMOS Technology*
1993 Annals of Telecommunication, special issue on 'Chip Technology for Telecommunications'

*Design of a Switch-IC for HDTV (RACE R1013)*
1992/03 Teleteknik

*Ein Koppelfeldbaustein 16 x 16 für 1.2 Gbit/s in 0.8 μm BICMOS Technologie*
1992/03/4-6 Proceedings of the ITG Conference on Microelectronics, Stuttgart

*Packages and interconnections for high speed switching systems*
1990/10 Proceedings of 4th conference on Electronic packaging & interconnections

# R1014 Atmospheric

*A B-ISDN switching system architecture*
1990 ISS 90

*A demonstration of techniques and technologies to provide switching functions in the transition to ATM*
1990 ISS 90

*A flexible architecture for the introduction of ATM*
1990 Session A3, ISS 90

*A Fluid Flow Queueing Model for Heterogeneous On/Off Traffic*
1989/08 Nordic Teletraffic Seminar

*A fluid flow queueing model for heterogeneous on/off traffic*
1990/07 Workshop Traffic & Performance Aspects in IBCN

*A hybrid concept for migration towards an ATM based integrated broadband target network*
1989 Swedish Telecom Technical Journal (in Swedish)-TELE no. 2/89, English version to be published

*A modified leaky bucket algorithm for data flow access control in ATM Networks*
1989 GLOBECOM '89

*A resource allocation framework in B-ISDN*
1990 Session A2, ISS 90.

*An ATM -based multi-link extension for the IBCN*
1991/07 Australian Broadband switching and services symposium '91

*An ATM switch: Implementation-Technique and Technology*
1990 Session A5 ISS 90

*An open architecture for integrated broadband communications*
1990/10 IEE Conference on Integrated Broaband Services and Networks

*ATM technology development in RACE*
1991 GLOBECOM 1991

*Early application of broadband communications technology*
1991/07 IEEE Communications Theory Workshop

*Fault tolerant ATM switch network*
1991/07 Australian Broadband switching and services symposium '91

*Flow Enforcement Algorithms for ATM Networks*
1990 ISS 90

*Flow enforcement algorithms for ATM networks*
1991/04 IEEE Journal on selected areas in telecommunications Vol 9, No. 3

*Integrated Demonstrator on a Network level*
1989 Swedish Telecom Technical J.-TELE No.2/89

*Link capacity allocation in ATM broadband communication networks*
1990 GLOBECOM '90 Conference

*Load Control in ATM Networks*
1990 Session A8, ISS 90

*Load control in ATM networks*
1990/07 Workshop on Traffic and Performance Aspects IN IBCN

*Multi-link possibilities in ATM*
1991/04 Workshop ATM Network planning and evolution

*Obtaining a connection acceptance criterion for ATM nets based on renewal theory*
1990/07 Workshop Traffic & Peformance Aspects in IBCN

*On the performance of routing algorithms and path control in ATM networks*
1992 INFOCOM 92 and for publication in Performance Evaluation' Journal

*Performance evaluation of statistical multiplexing schemes in ATM networks*
1991/06 Computer Communications journal

*Performance improvement of an ATM network by introducing string mode*
1991/04 Proceedings of IEEE INFOCOM '91

*Policies for congestion avoidance in ATM Networks*
1992 INFOCOM 92 and Performance Evalauation Journal

*Resources algorithms in a B-ISDN*
1990 Session A2, ISS 90

*Simulative analyis of optimal resource allocation and routing in IBCNs*
1991/04 IEEE Journal on selected areas in communications, Vol 9, No. 3

*Statistical multiplexing of identical bursty sources in an ATM network*
1988 Proceedings GLOBECOM '88, paper 39.6

*Stratified Reference Model: an open architecture approach for B-ISDN*
1990 Poster session, ISS 1990

*String mode - a new concept for performance improvement of ATM networks*
1992 IEEE Journal in selected areas in communications, Q1

*String mode performance evaluation*
1990/07 Workshop Traffic & Performance Aspects in IBCN

*Techno-economic evaluation of the transition to broadband networks*
1990/10 IEE Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

# R1015 Domestic Customer Premises Network

*ATM - Teilnehmer fuer integrierte Breitband - Kommunikation*
1989 Nachrichten Technishe Zeitschrift (NTZ)

*Designing the user-interface for home networks*
1989/09 International Symposium Human Factors in Telecommunications HFT'90

*Domestic Customer Premises Networks*
1989/01 Workshop on European Standardisation organised by CENELEC

## R1017 IBC On-Line Environment

*An On-line environment for future broadband telecommunication systems*
1990/11 4th RACE TMN conference

*I.B.C.N:Design Issues*
1989/10 Intecs Sistemi S.p.A. 18/9/89;Position Paper ESTEC Workshop on Comm. Netw.and Distributed

*On-line data extension*
1989 ANV Technology Review 1989

*The automatic deduction of strategies for on-line software extension*
1989/07 Conference Paper 7th Int. Conf. on Software Engineering for Telecom.Switching

## R1018 High Quality Videotelephone and (High Definition) Television

*2 Layer Coding Schemes Based on H. 261 for ATM Networks*
1990/03 Third International Workshop on Packet Video

*A flexible architecture for the transmission of television programmes over 34/35 Mbit per channels*
1991 Picture Coding Symposium 91

*A hardware realisation of an adapted H.261 type codec for use on an ATM network*
1989 Picture Coding Symposium 89

*A HDTV Compatible coding scheme for distribution purposes*
1991 Proceedings of the fourth HDTV Workshop

*A predictor I.C. for TV and HDTV Codecs Using Motion Compensation*
1991/09 4th International Workshop on HDTV and Beyond

*A promising solution to the TV-HDTV compatible coding*
1989 Picture Coding Symposium 1989

*A Simple Measuring Method for Electro-optic Coefficients in Poled Polymer Waveguides*
1989 Appl. Phys. Lett. Vol. 55

*Adaptive prediction for high quality television transmission coding based on the LMS algorithm*
1988 Picture Coding Symposium PCS'88

*Adaptive prediction for high quality television transmission coding based on the LMS algorithm*
1989/08 SMPTE Journal

*An ATM adapted Video Coding algorithm operating at low bitrates*
1989/09 Second International Workshop on 64 kbit/s Coding of Moving Video

*An ATM adapted video coding algorithm using knowledge based techniques*
1990/09 Proceedings of EUSIPCO'90

*Arithmetic Coding - an alternative VLC strategy for video coding*
1989/07 Proceedings of IEE conference on Image Processing and its applications

*Aspects de la transmission numerique des signaux TVHD*
1990/11 Symposium franco-espagnol

*Bitrate optimisation for fixed picture transmission with an ATM adapted CCITT H.261 algorithm*
1990/07 Bilkent International 1 Conference on new trends in Communications

*Broadband video communications : the constant quality coding question*
1990/10 International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*Coding of Model Failures in Facial Regions Using a Dynamic*
1991/09 Proceedings of the 1991 Picture Coding Symposium Tokyo

*Comparison Between Several two Layer Schemes for ATM networks*
1991/08 Fourth International Workshop on Packet Video

*Compatible Coding of digital TV and HDTV*
1990/11 Second International Workshop on digital video communication

*Compatible Coding of Television images - Part 1 Coding Algorithm*
1990/10 Image Communication Journal, spoecial issue on MDTV

*Compatible Coding of Television images - Part 2 Compatible System*
1990/10 Image Communication Journal, special issue on MDTV

*Compatible motion compensated subband coding*
1991 Picture Coding Symposium 91

*Compatible solutions for TV and HDTV Transmission*
1989/06 Broadcast Sessions, 16th International TV Symposium and Technical Exhibition

*Constant Quality Coding in ATM networks : from Videophone to HDTV*
1989/10 RACE workshop on Technology for ATD

*Customized wire frame modelling for facial image coding*
1990 3rd International Workshop on 64 kbit/s Coding of Moving Video

*Design of subband filters with finite wordlenght coeffficents*
1990/02 Fourth International Workshop of HDTV and beyond

*Digital picture processing for the transmission of HDTV - The progress in Europe*
1991/07 SPIE Conf.

*Extension of CCITT Visual Communication Coding algorithm for operation in ATM networks*
1990/04 Image Communication Journal

*HDTV digital Codec based on a field skip approach*
1989/08 3rd. International Workshop on HDTV

*High quality still picture mode embedded into a hybrid coding scheme*
1990/03 Picture Coding Symposium '90

*In-Band interpolation applied to motion compensated subband coding*
1991/02 Fourth international workshop on HDTV and beyond

*Object oriented motion estimation and segmentation in image sequences*
1991 Image Communication 3

*Object Oriented Segmentation, Motion estimation and modeling of Image Sequences*
1989/09 Second Int. Workshop on 64 Kbit/s Coding of Moving Images

*Progress in Digital Video and its Impact for Cable TV*
1991/06 Symposium International de Television

*Progress in segmentation and hierarchical coding of perceptually significant regions*
1990 3rd International Workshop on 64 kbit/s Coding of Moving

*Segmentation and modelling of head and shoulder scenes*
1990/09 3rd International Workshop on 64 kbit/s Coding of Moving Video

*Segmentation and motion estimation in image sequences*
1990/02 SPIE/SPSE Symposium Electn Imaging conf: Sensing & Reconstruction of 3-dimensional objects &

*Segmentation of moving head-and-shoulder shapes*
1990/03 Picture Coding Symposium Cambridge, MASSACHUSSETTS USA

*Single Chip Motion Estimator for Video Codec Applications*
1989/07 Proceedings of IEE Conference on Image Processing and its Applications

*Two-layer video coding for ATM networks*
1991/03 Image Communication Journal

*Two-layers constant quality video coding for ATM environments*
1990/10 Visual communications and image processing '90

*Two-layers Knowledge Based Videophone Coding*
1990/09 Third International Workshop on 64 kbit/s Coding of Moving Video

*Various aspects of HDTV digital transmission*
1990/11 Image COM 90

# R1019 Polymeric Optical Switching

*A model for poling by an electric field of acceptor-donor molecules in a liquid crystalline Phase*
1987 SPIE proceedings, vol 866

*A simple measuring method for electro-optic coefficients in poled polymer waveguides*
1989 Applied Physics, Letters, vol 55

*Construction of the second order optical nonlinearity of an Organic Polymer*
1989 SPIE proceedings, vol 1126

*Developments in high-temperature stable nonlinear optical polymers*
1990 Technical Digest on Integrated Photonics Research

*Electro-optic measurements in poled polymer films*
1990 Proceedings SPIE 1337

*Measurements of electro-optic coefficients in novel side-chain polymers*
1989 SPIE proceedings, vol 1126

*Monolithic integration of a GaAs/AlGaAs laserdiode and a polymeric channel waveguide*
1989/09 ECOC'89, paper PDB-4

*New backbone to electro-optics*
1990/04 Physics World

*Optically non-linear polymers in guided wave electro-optic devices*
1989 Technical Digest Series, vol 2

*Optically nonlinear polymeric switches and modulators*
1990 Proceedings SPIE 1337

*Organic Polymers as Optically Nonlinear Media*
1988 SPIE proceedings, vol 971

*Perspectives for optically non-linear polymers in electro-optic applications*
1989 Organic Materials for Non-linear Optics R A Hann & D Bloor eds., Society of Chemistry

*Photoinduced channel waveguide formation in nonlinear optical polymers*
1990 Electronics Letters, vol 26

*Polymeric Channel Waveguide Modulators*
1989 Proceedings 15th European conference on Optical Communication

*Polymeric guided wave optics*
1989/09 SPIE OE/FIBRES, paper No 1177-09

*Polymeric optical waveguide switch using the thermo-optic effect*
1989 Journal of Lightwave Technology, Vol 7, No 3, 449

*Polymeric optically nonlinear modulators and switches*
1990 Technical Digest on Integrated Photonics research

*Recent developments in LiNbO3 and Electro-optical Polymer Based Devices*
1989/07 MOC/GRIN, paper L1

*Recent developments in Optically Non-linear Polymers and related Electro-optic Devices*
1989 Proceedings SPIE 1147

# R1020 HYBRID

*All-Optical Switching Based on Semiconducting Polymers*
1991 Materials for photonics devices, p 294, A d'Andrea, A Lapiccirella, G Marletta and S Viticoli eds.,

*Briefringence control and dispersion characteristics of silicon oxynitride optical waveguides*
1991 Electronics Letters, 27

*Caratterizzazione di un film di Langmuir-Blodgett come guida di luce*
1989 Santa Margherita

*Characterization of a Langmuir-Blodgett film waveguide by a four=layer structure*
1989 Proc. SPIE vol. 1141, p. 37

*Diode laser waveguiding in polydiacetylene films*
1990 Electr. Lett, 26

*Efficient degenerate four wave mixing in Poly (3BCMU) waveguides*
1990/10 Electron. Letters 27, 1327

*Experimental study of Photoablation of polydiacetylene films*
1989 J. Molecular Electronics Vol. 5,113

*Infrared waveguiding and photodamage in polydiacetylene films*
1990 International J of Optoelectr., 5

*Langmuir Blodgett films for waveguide nonlinear optics*
1991 Materials for photonics devices, p. 276, A. D'Andrea, A. Lapiccirella, G. Marletta and S. Viticoli

*Linear and Nonlinear waveguiding in Rhodamine doped Epoxy films*
1990/09 J. Opt. Soc. Am. B8

*Lower Power optical bistability and phase conjugation in polydiacetylene*
1988 J. Physique C2, Suppl. 6, Tome 49, 85

*Multiphoton nonlinear interactions in conjugated organic polymers*
1990 Synthetic Metals, 37

*Nonlinear optical properties of organic polymers - origins and nature*
1991 Proceedings of OMNO '90

*Nonlinear optical studies of Transition Metals Containing Conjugated Organic Monomeric and Polymeric*
1991 Organic materials for Nonlinear Optics and Photonics, NATO ASI Series

*Nonlinear waveguiding and degenerate four wave mixing in Rhodamine doped Epoxy films*
1991 Proceedings of OMNO '90

*Optical Nonlinearities of Conjugated Polymers - Principles and Applications*
1988 Proceedings of the 1st International Conference on "Electrical, Optical and Acoustic properties of

*Optical Processors based on whispering propagation*
1989 IOOC '89 Tech. Digest, p3-128, KOBE

*Photoablative etching of Langmuir-Blodgett Films*
1989 Thin Solid Films

*Photoablative etching of materials for optoelectronic integrated devices*
1990 SPIE Vol. 1377, Eximer Laser Materials

*Resonent enhancement of the near infrared nonlinear optical susceptibility of organic polymers*
1991 Synthetic Metals

*Simple setup for rapid testing of third-order nonlinear optical materials*
1990/01 Appl. Optics Vol. 29

*Three-photon enhanced optical nonlinearity of Poly (3-Butylthiophene)*
1989 Synthetic Metals 32

# R1021 A Re-usability Infrastructure for Software Engineering

*A Field Trial Of Broadband Services and Networks in Spain*
1989 NETWORKS 89

*A New Multiplex Process For The Future Of Broadband ISDN*
1988/08 EBU Review - Technical, No. 230

*A Sequence Charts Tool for Reusing Requirements in Telecommunications Domain*
1991/03 TOOLS'91, Technology of Object-Oriented Languages and Systems, 4th Intnal Conf. & Exhibition

*A simple call acceptance procedure in an ATM Network*
1989 ITCS Seminar

*A technical presentation on the ARISE project*
1990 The Greek Computer Society

*Article on ARISE*
1989 Portuguese PTT Technical Journal

*Aspects to the ARISE Project*
1990 The Telecom Ireland Technical Journal

*ATD - Ein Neues Multiplexverfahren Fuer Das Zukunftige Breitband - ISDN*
1988/11 Fernseh - U. Kino-Technik, Vol. 42

*ATM And Its Challenges To VLSI*
1989 Proceedings COMPEURO'89

*Banyan Networks In An ATM Environment*
1988 Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Communications

*Behaviour Extension for CSP*
1991/10 VDM '91 Symposium

*Broadband Access To ISDN*
1989/04 Proceedings of IFIP TC6/ICCC Joint Conference on ISDN in Europe

*Buffering Concepts For ATM Switching Networks*
1988 Proceedings of the IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference (GLOBECOM '88) Hollywood,

*Burst Detection*
1989/08 NTS8

*CASE for Telecomms Players*
1992/12 Toulouse 92

*Change Management*
1990 Software Engineer's Handbook

*Chapter on Change Management*
1991/03 Software Engineers's Handbook published by Butterworths

*Data Translation*
1991 Software Engineering Environments

*Distribution in ARISE*
1991/11 IEE Colloquium on Software Engineering Architectures - London

*Einige Anmerkungen Zu Begriffen Und Konzepten Der ATM-Technik*
1989/02 Proceedings of Kommunikation in Verteilten Systemen

*Evolutionary Support for Distributed Object Oriented Engineering of Telecomms Services*
1992/11 2nd IBC Symposium - Paris

*From ISDN To IBCN*
1989/08 Proceedings of IFIP 11th World Computer Congress

*Hood and Z for Development of Complex Software Systems*
1990/04 VDM Symposium 1990 : VDM and Z

*Human Aspects and Organisational Issues of Software Reuse*
1992/05 Chapter in Report : Software Resure and Reverse Engineering in Practice

*Label Congestion In ATD Switching Structures*
1988 Presentation in COST 202Bis

*Mapping Structured Analysis Semantics to Hierarchical Object Oriented Design*
1992/12 Toulouse 92

*MUSEION - A reuse support system for design of service features*
1991/03 International Phoenix Conference on Computers and Communications

*Museion - Supporting Reuse-Oriented Software Development*
1992/11 2nd IBC Symposium - Paris

*Object-Oriented Technologies and Reuse in Telcommunications Applications*
1990/06 TOOLS'90, Technology of Object-Oriented Languages and Systems, Second International

*On The Use Of Priorities In ATM Switching Structures*
1989 ICC '89

*Organisational Aspects on Reuse*
1990/03 The Monitor Briefings - Software Reuse : Component Engineering for Software Development

*Performance Analysis Of Buffered Banyan Networks*
1988 Proceedings of the International Seminar on Performance of Distributed and Parallel Systems

*Quality of Software and the ARISE Development Platform*
1992/11 European Conference on Software Quality - Madrid

*Rebuild : Pragmatic Approach in Design of Telecommunications Software*
1992/11 2nd IBC Symposium - Paris

*Report to ARISE project*
1989 Telecom Eireann (Irish PTT) Technical Journal

*Requirements for and Infrastructure to support IBC Software Development*
1992/11 2nd IBC Symposium - Paris

*Reuse in Telecommunications System Development*
1990/11 Eureka Software Factory Workshop

*Reuse in the telecommunications domain using object oriented technology and Ada*
1990/06 Seventh Washington Ada Symposium

*Service Extension at the Specification Level*
1990/12 5th Z User Meeting

*Software Engineering for IBC towards a Reuse based Approach*
1989/07 SETTS'89 - Proceedings of 7th Intnal Conf. on Software Engineering for Telecom. Switching

*Subscriber Premises Network (SPN) For Broadband ATM Networks*
1989/06 The Annual National Electronics Convention

*Successful Management Structures for Reuse*
1992/06 Chapter in Report : Integrated Software Reuse : Management Techniques

*Televerket Technical Magazine*
1989 Complete issue devoted to RACE participation with a major article on the ARISE project.

*The ARISE Change Management System*
1991/09 British Computer Society Reuse Special Interest Group Conference

*The ARISE Contribution to Software Development*
1990/11 Eureka Software Factory Workshop

*The ARISE Process Modelling System*
1991/03 Software Engineering Environments 1991, University College Wales, Aberystwyth

*The ARISE Process Modelling System, Software Engineering Environments*
1991 G.M.T.

*The ARISE Publishing System*
1992/11 2nd IBC Symposium - Paris

*The Aspect Book*
1990 Section on Architectural Issues

*The ATM Zone Concept*
1988 Globecom '88

*The Eclipse Program (Tool Builders Kit)*
1990 Proceeding of 1st International Conference on Systems, Development Environments and Factories

*The Virtual Path Identifier And Its Applications For Routing And Priority Of Connectionless And*
1988 International Journal of Digital and Analog Cabled Systems

*There IS an Object Oriented Way*
1992/12 Toulouse 92

*Turning Research into Reality*
1992/11 2nd IBC Symposium - Paris

# R1022 Technology for ATD

*A basic requirement for the policing function in ATM networks*
1992 Comp. networks and ISDN systems

*A Burst Level Simulation : A Comparison with Cell Level Simulation and Queueing Analysis*
1992/04 9th IEE UK Teletraffic Symposium

*A CMOS ASIC to implement the TC sublayer in the physical layer of the ATM network*
1992/06 Euro-ASIC 92 - Paris

*A comparison of burst-level and cell-level approaches to the simulation of ATM networks*
1991/06 13th International Teletraffic Congress: Discussion Circles

*A constant Service Time Queue by a Finite State Source*
1990/07 ITC-13, Copenhagen 1991

*A finite capacity polling system with non-exhansutive service and non-renewal input*
1990/03 American Mathematical Society

*A General Discrete-Time Queueing Model : Analysis and Applications*
1991/06 International Teletraffic Congress

*A Generalized Policing Mechanism based on the Leaky Bucket*
1990/08 Ninth Nordic Teletraffic Seminar

*A High-Speed Universal MicroProcessor Interface for ATM Networks*
1991 Proceedings IMACS/IFAC P.D. COM - Corfu, Greece

*A simple Call Acceptance Procedure in an ATM Network*
1989 ITC Specialist Seminar, Adelaide

*A simulation study of buffer occupancy in the ATM access network: are renewal assumptions justified?*
1991/06 13th International Teletraffic Congress

*A versatile ATM Switch concept*
1990/05 XIII International Switching Symposium

*AAL protocol model for signalling packet mode connection oriented service & connectionless service*
1989/10 3rd R1022 TC workshop

*Access architectures for broadband ATM networks in the business community*
1991/04 The International Symposium on Subscriber Loops and Services

*Access Network for Residential Customers in an ATM network*
1992/01 IFIP TC6 Workshop on Broadband Communications - Estoril

*An Efficient Parallel Adaptor for Computer Interface to ATM Network*
1991 Proceedings IMACS/IFAC P.D. COM - Corfu, Greece

*Analysis of Variable Cell Delays in ATM Networks*
1992/08 10th Nordic Teletraffic Seminar - Aarhus

*Approaches to simulation of ATM networks and exchanges using distributed processing techniques.*
1990/10 International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*Architecture and Techonology for a flexible ATM Switch Element and Network*
1990/03 1990 International Zurich Seminar on Digital Communications

*Asynchronous Transfer Mode, why and how*
1990 Blenheim OnLine '90

*ATM Adaptation Layer (AAL) Protocols for Signalling*
1991 Journal of Computer Networks and ISDN Systems

*ATM Adaptation Layer Protocols and IEE LAN Interconnection*
1990/10 IEEE Transactions on Communications (to be published)

*ATM reference traffic sources and traffic mixes*
1990/07 Proceedings BLNT Workshop

*ATM Switches - Basic Architectures and their Performance*
1989/10 International Journal of Digital & Analog Cabled Systems, Vol. 2, N°4

*ATM-A transfer concept not only for broadband services*
1990/06 Philips Telecommunication and Data Systems Review, Vol. 48

*B-ISDN end to end network delay and requirements for echo control*
1992/01 Proceedings of the IFIP Workshop on Broadband Communications - Estoril - p 229-237 - North

*Banyan Networks in an ATM-Environment*
1988/10 Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Communication

*Broadband Access to ISDN*
1989/04 IFIP TC6/ICCC Joint Conference on ISDN in Europe, Proceedings, North Holland (invited paper).

*Broadband ATM local networks : evolution and distribution*
1990/10 Proceedings of the IEE International Conference

*Buffering Concepts for ATM Switching Networks*
1988/11 Proceedings of the IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference (GLOBECOM), paper 39.3

*Burst Detection*
1989/08 Eighth Nordic Teletraffic Seminar

*Burst-level teletraffic modelling and simulation of broaband multi-service networks.*
1990/04 Seventh UK Teletraffic Symposium

*Burst-level teletraffic modelling: applications in broadband network studies*
1991/03 Third IEE Conference on Telecommunications

*Cell level network simulation using MICROSIM*
1991/05 Third Bangor Symposium on Communications

*Cell level statistical multiplexing in ATM networks, analysis, dimensioning and call acceptance control w.r.t.*
1990/07 RACE BLNT workshop

*Cell traffic characterization in a B-ISDN according to the slotted ATD model*
1989/10 3rd R1022 TC workshop

*Cell-Level Statistical Multiplexing in ATM Networks : Analysis, Dimensioning and Call-Acceptance Control*
1990/07 RACE Workshop on Traffic and Performance Aspects in IBCN

*Cell-Level Statistical Multiplexing in ATM Networks : Analysis, Dimensioning and Call-Acceptance Control*
1990/10 7th ITC Seminar

*Cell-Level Statistical Multiplexing in ATM Networks : Analysis, Dimensioning and Call-Acceptance Control*
1991/06 13th ITC

*Cell-level Statistical Multiplexing in ATM Networks : Analysis, Dimensioning and Call-Acceptance Control w.r.t.*
1990/05 IEEE Transactions on Communications

*Characterisation of variable rate video codecs as autoregressive moving average processes for ATM networks*
1991/03 Third IEE Conference on Telecommunications

*Characterisation of variable rate video codes in ATM to a GMDP model*
1991/06 13th International Teletraffic Congress

*Characterisation of video codecs as autoregressive moving average processes and related queueing system*
1990/07 RACE BLNT workshop

*Characterisation of video codecs as autoregressive moving average processes and related queueing system*
1990/07 IEEE JSAC Teletraffic Analysis of ATM Systems

*Comparative Performance Study of Space Priority Mechanisms for ATM Networks*
1990/06 Proceedings IEEE INFOCOM'90

*Comparison of Policing Mechanisms for ATM Networks*
1989/10 RACE 1022 workshop

*Design of A Single-Chip ATM Switching Element*
1990/11 Proceedings International Conference on Computer Communication (ICCC)

*Efficient Implementation of the Lower Protocol Layers in High Speed B-ISDN Data Terminal Adapters*
1993 ICC '93 - Geneva

*Experiment Preparation for the RACE ATM Technology Testbed, Traffic Performance Aspects*
1992/01 2nd RACE Workshop on Traffic and Performance Aspects in IBCN - Aveiro, Portugal

*Fast Analysis of On-Off Heterogeneous Traffic Multiplexing with Fluid-Flow Models and its applications to ATM*
1992/01 2nd RACE Workshop on Traffic and Performance Aspects in IBCN - Aveiro, Portugal

*Flexibles ATM-Koppelfedkonsept fur die Breitbandkommunikation*
1990/11 NTZ, Vol. 43, nr. 11

*From ISDN to IBCN*
1989/08 IFIP 11th World Computer Congress. Proceedings, North Holland (invited paper).

*High quality audio and video signal transmission in a broadband ISDN based on ATD - The problem on cell*
1990/06 Proceedings of the international Telecommunications symposium

*Influence of Variable Cell Delays on UPC*
1992/08 10th Nordic Teletraffic Seminar - Aarhus

*Introduction Strategies for ATM*
1991/01 IEE Colloquium on Fast Packet Switching

*Issues in the planning of broadband ATM networks*
1991/03 Third IEE Conference on Telecommunications

*Jitter and bandwidth enforcement*
1991 Proceedings Globecom 91

*Konzept zum Anschluss existierender Endgeraete an ATM-Netze*
1992/09 37th International Scientific Colloquium - Technische Hochschule Ilmenau

*Measurement and ARMA model of video codecs in an ATM environment*
1991/06 13th International Teletraffic Congress

*Minimizing the loss of non-blocking tandem buffer stages*
1990 Computer Networks and ISDN Systems, Vol.20

*Minimizing the loss of non-blocking tandem buffer stages*
1989 Proc. ITC Specialist Seminar

*Modelling and Performance Comparison of Policing Mechanisms for ATM Networks*
1991 IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications, Special Issue on Teletraffic Analysis of ATM

*Multi-service bandwidth allocation in ATM*
1991/04 IEE Eight UK Teletraffic Symposium

*Peak rate enforcement in ATM networks*
1992/05 INFOCOM 92 - Florence

*Performance Analysis of Buffered Banyan Networks*
1991/02 IEEE Transaction on Communications, Vol. 39, N° 2

*Performance analysis of the discrete time multiserver queueing system GEO/D/c/K*
1990/07 RACE BLNT workshop

*Performance Assessment of an ATM self-routing switching network using parallel programming techniques and*
1991/11 Proceedings int. conf. on comp. and commun. (ICCC '91) - Bejing

*Performance Comparison of Routing Strategies in ATM Switch Fabrics*
1991/06 International Teletraffic Congress

*Performance Evaluation of Adaptation Functions in the ATM environment*
1990/07 IEEE Transactions on Communications

*Performance evaluation of an M/1-stage in an ATM switching element*
1990/03 Proc. First ORSA telecommunications SIG Conference

*Performance evaluation of source dependent congestion control procedures in ATM networks*
1991/09 Int. Conf. on Networks - Singapore

*Police functions in ATM networks*
1989/08 8th Nordic Teletraffic Seminar

*Policing Mechanisms for ATM Networks - Modelling and Performance Comparison*
1990/10 Proceedings 7th ITC Seminar

*Priority Management in ATM Switching Nodes*
1991 IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications, Special Issue on Teletraffic Analysis of ATM

*Priority studies in RACE 1022*
1990/07 Workshop on Traffic & Performance Aspects of IBCN

*Protocol Reference Model for ATM*
1989/10 3rd R1022 TC workshop

*Queueing Models for ATM Systems - A Comparison*
1990/10 Proceedings 7th ITC Seminar

*RATT : A vision of an ATM future IEE*
1992/08 Electronics & Communication Engineering Journal

*Renewal theory validation of burst level technique for ATM simulation*
1992/01 Electronics Letters Vol 28, No 2, pp 106-107

*Report on the ITC specialist seminar :Traffic Theories for New Telecommunication Services*
1989/11 Philips Research Technical Note

*Resource allocation in ATM-networks*
1989/08 8th Nordic Telegraffic Seminar

*Routing and Resource Allocation in ATM-networks*
1990/08 9th Nordic Teletraffic Seminar

*Service coding for broadband services*
1989/10 3rd R1022 TC workshop

*Signalling and ATM in the Age of Mobility*
1989/10 3rd R1022 TC Workshop

*Some results on traffic control and resource allocation in ATM networks*
1990/06 Proceedings NATO-Adv. Res. Workshop Architecture & Performance Issues of High Capacity

*Source Independent Call Acceptance Procedures in ATM Networks*
1991/04 IEEE JSAC Special Issue on Teletraffic Analysis of Communications Systems

*Source models and applications for video*
1992/01 2nd RACE Workshop on Traffic and Performance Aspects in IBCN - Aveiro, Portugal

*Source policing of video traffic within ATM networks*
1991/09 IEE Conf. on digital processing of signals in telecommunications - Loughborough University -

*Space priority mechanism with bursty traffic*
1991/09 Proceedings int. conf. on the perf. of distributed systems - Kyoto

*Statistical Multiplexing advantages of ATM*
1989/10 RACE 1022 Workshop, Paris

*Statistical multiplexing gain using space priority mechanisms*
1991 Globecom 91

*Statistical Multiplexing of Sporadic Sources - Exact and Approximate Performance Analysis*
1991/06 International Teletraffic Congress

*Strategies for Interconnecting HSLANs to B-ISDN and their Performance*
1990/11 Proceedings International Conference on Computer Communication (ICCC)

*Switching blocks in ATM. Some results concerning architecture and traffic assumptions.*
1990/08 9th Nordic Teletraffic Seminar

*Switching network architecture for ATM based broadband communications*
1990/05 XIII International Switching Symposium

*Technology for Broaband Switching*
1990/11 Electrical Communication, Volume 64, No 213

*Terminal Adaption im ATM-Breitbandnetz*
1992 Telekom Praxis '92

*The effect of Arranging of Shaping of Individual VC's in ATM Networks*
1992/08 10th Teletraffic Seminar - Aarhus

*The functionality of the ATM Adaptation Layer*
1990 Proceedings of the IFIP TC6 International Conference on Information Network and Data

*The Impact of Time Series and Counting Process Approach to Video and Queueing Analysis*
1992/04 9th IEE UK Teletraffic Symposium

*The modelling of video bearing asynchronous transfer mode exchanges using transputers.*
1990/04 7th UK Teletraffic Symposium

*The Policing Function in ATM Networks*
1990/05 Proceedings International Switching Symposium (ISS)

*The space-controller : Architecture and first assessment*
1992 Proceedings workshop on broadband commun. - Estoril

*Traffic control parameters for video sources in ATM networks*
1991/09 6th International Conference on Digital Signal Processing in Communications

*Traffic control parameters for video sources in ATM networks*
1991/09 6th International Conference on Digital Signal Processing in Communications

*Traffic experiments in ATM and requirements on test equipment.*
1989/08 8th Nordic Teletraffic Seminar

*Traffic mixes on broadband ATM link*
1991/07 Electronics Letters, Vol. 27, No. 15

*Traffic Studies on Policing Functions and Congestion Acceptance Control in RACE 1022*
1990/07 BLNT RACE Workshop, Muenchen

*Transmission concept for multipoint operating networks based on ATM*
1991 Proceedings Australian Broadband Switching and Services Symposium - Sidney '91 - Vol 2 p 64-70

*Variable rate video signals characterisation using a GMP model*
1990/04 Seventh UK Teletraffic Symposium

# R1023 BEST

*BEST Method for Requirements Capture and Functional Specification*
1989/07 IEE SETSS'89

*BEST Method for requirements Capture and Functional Specification*
1989/10 SDL Forum '89

*BEST Method for Requirements Capture anf Functional Specification*
1989/12 International Workshop On Software Engineering and its applications

# R1024 NETMAN - Functional Specification for IBC Telecommunications

*Analysis of Network Management Requirements*
1990/11 Guideline TMN Conference Proceedings

*Functional Description of Network Management*
1992/09 British Telecom Research (Ipswich UK) - 6th RACE TMN Conference - Madeira

*Generic Information Models for Communications Management*
1991/11 Fifth RACE TMN Conference in London

*IBCN Maintenance*
1991/11 Fifth RACE TMN Conference in London

*Object Modelling in RACE TMN*
1992/09 GEC Hirst Research Centre London - 6th RACE TMN Conference - Madeira

*Object-Oriented Modelling for Quality of Service and Network Performance*
1991/11 Fifth RACE TMN Conference in London

*OSDL Model of Network Management Architecture*
1990/11 Proceedings of the Fourth RACE TMN Conference

*QOS in Broadband Communications*
1990/10 IEE Conference on Broadband Communications and Integrated Services

*Telecommunications Management Conceptual Methods*
1992/09 6th RACE TMN Conference - Madeira

# R1027 Integrated Opto-electronics towards the Coherent Multichannel IBC

*1.5 μm high gain polarisation insensitive semiconductor travelling wave amplifier with low driving current*
1990/01 Electronics Letters, Vol. 26, No 2

*1.5 μm Monolithic Sources for Coherent Applications*
1990/09 OTOLEC Congress

*1.55 μm laser on (110) InP by GSMBE*
1991/04 2nd Conference on InP and related Compounds

*2.5 Gbit/s DPSK system experiment using an optical amplifier as phase modulator*
1991/09 ECOC-IOOC '91

*3 dB couplers integrated in InGaAlAs/InP*
1990/09 ECOC'90

*4-Channel InGaAs/InP transimpendance optical receiver array OEICs for HDWDM applications*
1990/09 ECOC'90

*A balanced dual detector optical hybrid receiver for 140Mbit/s heterodyne system*
1990/01 OFC '90

*A novel multichannel grating demultiplexer receiver for HDWDM single mode fibre optic system*
1989/09 ECOC '89

*A polarisation convector on <110> InP*
1990/03 SIOE'90

*A Three Electrode DFB Wavelength Tunable FSK Transmitter at 1.53*
1989 IEE Electronics Letters. 2545

*A trackbale above thresold model for the design of DFB and phase-shifted DFB lasers*
1991/04 IEEE Journal of Quantum Electronics, Vol 27, No. 4

*A wideband monolithically integrated InGaAs PIN/InP JFET transimpedance optical receiver by selective ion*
1989/09 ECOC '89

*All active multi-section lasers for high power single mode operation*
1990 ECOC'90

*Amplificateur a semiconducteur insensible a l'Etat de polarisation*
1990/03 3ème Journees Nationales Micro-OptoeÇlectronique III-V

*An efficient 45o. Polarisation convector on (110) InP*
1991/02 OFC 91

*Angled Facet amplifiers with low reflectivity and high coupling efficiency*
1990/08 IEEE Topical Meeting on Optical Amplifiers

*Automatic gain and power control of semiconductor laser amplifiers*
1990/09 ECOC'90

*Automatic gain control of semiconductor laser amplifiers*
1990/05 Techn. Digest of CLEO

*Balanced Optical Mixer integrated in InGaAlAs/InP for coherent receivers*
1990/09 SPIE OE/FIBERS '90

*Carrier induced differential refractive index and detuning effect in GaInAsP SCMQW lasers with 3, 5, and 9*
1990/09 12TH IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*Carrier induced differential refractive index in GaInAsP/GaInAs Separate Confinement Multi-Quantum Well*
1990/09 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters, Vol 2, No. 9

*Characterisation of high speed phase modulators based on optical amplifiers*
1991/07 Second topical meeting on Optical based on optical amplifiers and Their Applications

*Coupling between angled facet amplifiers and tapered lens-ended fibers*
1991/01 IEEE Jour lightw. Techn., Vol 9

*Crosstalk and Intermodulation distortion in 1.5 μm laser amplifiers*
1989/07 IOOC

*CSELT activity in Optoelectronic Integration for coherent system distribution network*
1989/01 OCTIMA Rome

*Defect Structure of InxGa1-xAs/GaAs Grown on Misoriented (100) Silicon by Molecular Beam Epitaxy*
1989 Materials Letters 8

*Demonstration of Polarisation Independent Coherent Transmission by Synchronous Intra-Bit Polarisation*
1991/06 ICC '91

*Design and realization of polarization insensitive semiconductor optical amplifiers with low forward current*
1990/08 IEEE Topical Meeting on Optical Amplifiers

*DFB Lasers at 1.5 μm grown by GSMBE*
1989 Journal of Crystal growth, Vol 95, No. 1-4

*Dynamics on DFB semicondutor laser amplifiers*
1991/07 Second Topical Meeting on Optical Amplifiers and Their Applications

*Electro-optic Polarisation Convector on (110)InP*
1990/09 Electron. Letters, Vol 26, No. 19

*Etat de l'art sur les amplificateurs optiques*
1990/11 XI Journees Nationales d'Optique Guidee

*Experimental Determination of Carrier Induced Differential Loss in a 2-Section GaInAsP/InP Laser Waveguide*
1989/11 Electronics Letters, Vol 25, No 24

*Extremely Low Threshold Butt-Jointed DBR Lasers*
Electronics Letters

*Fabrication and Assessment of butt-coupled active/passive interfaces for 1.5 μm DFB lasers*
1990/09 12th IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*Fabrication and performance of 1.5 μm angle facet laser amplifiers*
1988 IEEE International Laser Conference

*Fabrication and Performance of 1.5 μm GaInAsP BH travelling wave amplifers with multilayer coatings*
1990/03 Semiconductor and Integrated Opto-Electronics

*Fibre based components for polarisation diversity receiver networks*
1989/01 OCTIMA Rome

*Filling up the Fibre - Experimental work towards Optical Coherent Multichannel Systems*
1989/04 Second IEE National Conference on Telecommunications, York - (Parallel work complementary to

*Four-channel FDM Transmission Experiment at 565 Mbit/s a Semiconductor Optical Amplifier*
1990/09 ECOC'90, paper WeG2-3

*Future of monolithic Optical Sources for Coherent Applications*
1989/06 Proceedings of EFOC-LAN

*Gain and noise characteristics of a 1.5 μm near-travelling wave semiconductor laser amplifier*
1989 Electronics Letters, vol. 25

*Gain ripple minimisation and higher order modes in semiconductor optical amplifiers*
1989 Electronic Letters, Vol. 25, No. 12

*Gain, saturation and noise figure of a travelling wave semiconductor optical amplifier*
1990/11 QOC, PARIS

*Growth of InxGA1-xAs on Silicon by Molecular Beam Epitaxy*
1989/03 Materials Letters 7 (12)

*High Gain at 1553 nm In Er-Doped Fibre Amplifier Pumped by Semiconductor Lasers*
1990/09 ECOC'90

*High performance 10 degree angle facet laser amplifier*
1990/09 12TH IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*High performance single and multi-section 1.5 μm multi-quantum well distributed feedback lasers*
1990/09 ECOC'90

*High speed and coherent transmission components*
1990/09 ETT, VOL 1, No. 5

*High speed and high density wavelength multichannel butt-joined DBR lasers*
1991/09 ECOC-IOOC '91

*In-Line semiconductor optical amplifiers*
1991/09 ECOC - IOOC '91

*Influence of residual facet reflectivity on nonlinearities in semiconductor optical amplifiers*
1990/01 Electronics Letters, Vol 27

*InP-based integrated optoelectronics in Europe*
1990/05 SOTAPOCS

*Integrated Optical Receivers for Communication Applications*
1990/07 Summer School on Optical Communications

*Integration yields opto-electronic components for the 1990s*
1989/09 Laser Focus World

*Interferometric Determination of the Linewidth Enhancement Factor of a 1.55 μm GaInAsP Optical Amplifier*
1991/02 Applied Physics Letters, Vol. 58, no. 8

*Intermodulation Distortion and Crosstalk in Cascaded Laser Amplifiers*
1990/08 IEEE Topical Meeting on Optical Amplifiers

*Intermodulation distortion due to optical amplifiers in multichannel systems*
1989/09 ECOC '89

*L'integrazione di dispositivi optoelettronici per sistemi multicanale in ottica coerente*
1990 L'Informazione Elettronica

*Laser 1.5 μm a reflecteur de BRAGG distribue accordable en longueur d'onde*
1990/03 3ème Journees Nationales Micro-Optoelectroniques II-V

*Linear InGaAs PIN photodiode arrays for HDWDM applications*
1989 EFOC/LAN '89

*Low Capacitance Lateral Interdigitated InGaAs Pin Detectors for 1.3 - 1.55 μm Applications*
1989/03 SIOE

*Low reflectivity angled facet laser amplifiers*
1989 LEOS Annual Meeting '89

*Low residual reflectivity of angled-facet semiconductor laser amplifiers*
1990/08 IEEE Photonics Techn. Lett., Vol 2, No. 8

*Low threshold 1.5 μm DFB laser grown by GSMBE*
1989 Electronics Letters, Vol. 25

*Low-Loss 3 cm long InP/GaInAsP Rib Waveguides*
1989/04 5th European Conference on Integrated Optics (ECIO '89)

*Measurements of the Sensitivity of a Tunable Multi-electrode DFB Laser to Optical Feedback*
1989 ECOC '89

*Medium rate narrow deviation CPFSK system using a broad linewidth MQW-DFB laser and a new discriminator*
1991/09 ECOC-IOOC '91

*Model of effective bandwith applied to a saturated near travelling wave optical amplifier*
1990 SIOE'90

*Monolithic integration of a fully ion implanted lateral InGaAs PIN detector/InP JFET amplifier for 1.3 - 1.55 μm*
1989/04 Electronics Letters, Vol. 25, No.8

*Monolithic integration of a InP/GaAs 4-Channel Transimpedance Receiver Array*
1990/08 IEEE Topical Meeting on Optical Amplifiers

*Monolithic optical receiver using InP/GaAs Heterojunction FETs*
1990/06 IEEE Colloqium on InP materials, devices and ICs

*Multi-section DFB modelling taking into account hole burning*
1990/09 1990 European Semiconductor Laser Workshop

*Multichannel FSK Transmission Experiment at 565 Mbit/s Using Tunable Three-Electrode DFB Lasers*
1990/06 Electronics Letters, Vol. 26, No 13

*Multichannel Grating Demultiplexer (MGD) Receivers for High Desity Wavelength Multiplexed Systems*
1989/07 IOOC

*Multichannel Polarisation-Insensitive Coherent Transmission Experiment by Synchronous Intra-Bit Polarisation*
1991/09 ECOC-IOOC '91

*New laser structure for polarisation insensitive semiconductor amplifier with low current consumption*
1991/07 Second Topical Meeting on Optical Amplifiers and their applications Snow Mass

*Nuovo Metodo Per La Determinazione Degli Indici Di Rifranzione Efficaci E Delle Perdite Di Guide Ottiche*
1991/03 Fotonica '91

*On the realization of butt-coupled waveguides by ga-source molecular beam-epitaxy*
1991/09 International Conference on CBE, ICCBE-3

*Optoelectronic Integration - The key technolgy for optical frequency Multiplex (OFDM) Systems*
1990/06 EFOC/LAN'90 Munich

*Polarisation diversity fibre networks*
1990/09 SPIE OE/FIBERS'90

*Polarisation Independent Detection by Synchronous Intra-Bit Polarisations Switching in Optical Coherent*
1990 ICC '90

*Polarisation Independent FSK Coherent Transmission By Synchronous Intra-Bit Polarisation Spreading*
1991/05 CLEO '91

*Polarisation Insensitive Coherent Transmission by Synchronous Intra-Bit Polarisation Spreading*
1991/02 Electronics Letters, Vol 27, No.4

*Practical Limitations on ring laser device performances*
1991/03 SIOE 91

*Progetto e realizzazione di accoppiatori a 3 dB integrati in InGaAlAs/InP per ricevitori ottici coerenti*
1990/10 Riunione Nazionale di Elettromagnetismo Applicato

*Recent Advances in Optical Amplifiers*
1989/02 OFC '89

*Recent progress on TW amplifiers and MQW lasers by GSMBE*
1989/09 European Workshop on semiconductor lasers

*Reponse en modulation de frequence de laser DFB a 2 electrodes*
1990/10 Journees Nationales d'Optique Guidee (JNOG)

*Research into Opto-electronic Components*
1989 Electrical Communication, Vol. 62. No. 3/4

*Semiconductor optical amplifiers and related functional devices*
1991/06 EFOC/LAN '91

*Signal to Noise Ratio in non-linear Optical Amplification Process*
OE/LASE'90 Conference

*Single and Multisection distributed feedback lasers: Modelling taking into account hole burning and comparison*
1991/09 ESSDERC

*Single layer coating for an angled facet amplifier*
1989/08 Electronics Letters, Vol. 25

*Some numerical results on polarisation insensitive 2-layer antireflection coatings of semicondutor laser diode*
1990/08 IEE Proceedings, Vol 137, pt J No. 4

*Spectral bistability in multielectrode DFB lasers*
1990/04 Photonic Switching'90

*Sub-MSub-MHz spectral linewidth in 1.5 μm strained quantum well DFB-brs-ldS*
1991/09 ECOC-IOOC '91

*Techniques de modulation en transmission coherente*
1990/11 Journees Nationales d'Optique Guidee (JNOG)

*Technology of low threshold Butt-Jointed DBR lasers*
Semiconductor Laser Workshop

*Temperature dependent gain and noise of 1.5 μm laser amplifiers*
1989 Electronics Letters Vol. 25

*The design and assessment of lambda/4 phase shifted DFB laser structures*
1989/06 IEEE Journal of Quantum Electronics, Vol 25, No.6,

*Theory and practical calculations of antireflection coatings of semiconductor laser diode optical amplifiers*
1990/08 IEE Proceedings, VOL. 137, PT J, No. 4

*Thermal contribution to wavelength tunability of multielectrode DFB lasers*
1991/02 OFC '91

*Traitements antireflechissants multicouches pour amplificateurs optiques à semiconducteurs*
1989/08 Journees Nationales d'Optique Guidee (JNOG)

*Transmissions Coerente Independente Dalla Polarizzazione Mediante Diffusions Sincrona Intra-Bit Della*
1991/03 FOTONICA '91, Sirmione

*Tutorial on Optical Amplifiers*
1990 OFC'90

*Waveguide loss and effective indices determination by optical frequency scan of integrated resonant cavities*
1990/09 Optical Fibre Measurements

*Wavelength switching using 3 electrode DFB lasers*
1989/08 Journees Nationales d'Optique Guidee (JNOG)

*Wavelength Tuning Analysis and Spectral Characterisitics of Three-Section DBR Lasers*
1991 IEEE J. Quantum Electron.

*Work at STC Technology Ltd on InP integrated optics and integrated optoelectronics for WDM applications*
1990/08 International Conference on Solid State Devices and Materials

# R1028 REVOLVE - Regional Evolution Planning for IBC

*A role for Telecommunications Policy in EC Regional Development*
1989/08 International Telecommunications Society, European Regional Meeting

*Advanced Economic Evaluation for Rural Telecommunications Projects*
1990/10 IEE Broadband Services & Networks Conference 1990

*Broadband Fibre Optic Network in the Less Favoured Europe*
1991/06 Annual Congress of the International Federation of Communication Engineers (FITSE) - Strasbourg

*GRAPHITE - Graphic Interactive Model for Multi-Service Local Networks Evolution Studies*
1991/07 11th European Congress on Operational Research (EURO XI) - Aachen

*GRAPHITE - Graphic Interactive Model for Telecommunications Local Networks Evolution Studies*
1991/05 14th Urban Data Management Symposium (UDMS) - Odense

*Infrastructure Investment Appraisal Using Reference Modelling Techniques*
1990/03 8th International ITS Conference

*International Telecommunications Society*
1989/08 European Regional Meeting - Budapest

*Prospects for Broadband in Rural and Peripheral Regions of the EC*
1988/09 Conference Proceedings : International Conference on Telecommunications and Economic

*RACE Project Revolve, Regional Evolution Planning for IBCN*
1990/10 Conference Proceedings : Rural Telecommunications 90

*REVOLVE : Evolution Planning for Integrated Broadband Communications in Less Favoured Regions*
1991/07 11th European Congress on Operational Research (EURO XI) - Aachen

*Rural Telecommunications Strategy & Economics*
1990/05 Communic Asia 90

*TELECOMMS : RACE in the Regions*
1988 European TRENDS 4/88, The Economist Intelligence Unit

*Telecommunications and New Economic Opportunities for Europe*
1988/09 Conference on Telecommunications and New Economic Opportunities for Europe

*The Relevance of Advanced Communications to Rural Revitalisation*
1988 ORA Workshop

# R1029 Development of Improved InP Substrate Material for Opto-elec.

*Crystal defect studies and chemical composition in III-V compounds*
1992 Int. Workshop on characterisation of semiconductor substrates and structures - Smolenice,

*Crystal perfection and the highest Fe and Si doping level in InP epitaxial layers*
1992 Proceedings of the 8th Int. Conf. on SIMS - Amsterdam - p 885 - J.Wiley & Sons

*Defect Control in Semiconductors*
1989 International Conference on Defect Control in Semiconductors

*Detection of Hydrogen, Carbon and Oxygen in GaAs Epitaxial layers by SIMS*
1990/04 1st International Conference on Epitaxial Crystal Growth

*Direct analytical methods for semiconductor assessment*
1992 1st Workshop on expert Evaluation and Control of Compound Semiconductor Materials and

*Fe doped semi-insulating InP substrate characterisation for device application*
1992 7th Conf. on S.I. III-V Materials - Ixtapa, Mexico

*International Report of Thomson-CSF lab. LCR ORSAY*
1990 SPIE Conf. Opto. Elect. Appl. Sc. and Eng.

*Nanotechnology*
1990 Nanotechnology, 1, 54

*Quantative analysis by SIMS in Microcaracterisation des solides*
1989 Microcaracterisation des solides, Ed. CNRS, by A. Ammou, 422

# R1030 Advanced Customer Connections, and Evolutionary System Strategy

*1.3 μm Laser diode with microleaved emissive facet, integrated with a monitor photodiode*
1990/05 Proceedings OPTO 90 in Paris

*ACCESS-a system study of the broadband subscriber loop*
1989 IEEE-Special Issue of Journal Lightwave Technology, Vol. 7, No 11

*Amplifiers in AM-SCM-CATV-Systems*
1991/04 Proceedings Workshop Optical Amplifier

*Application of the micro-sheath concept to a whole range of low to high fibre count ulta-lightweight optical*
1992/06 EFOC/LAN 92

*Cost Analysis of passive optical network using the SYNTHESYS model*
1992/09 OLN Workshop - France

*Customer Access Connections Projects in RACE : an Evolutionary Approach to Fibre to the Home and the*
1990 Proceedings Supercomm ICC 90

*Development of Low Cost CAC solutions in the ACCESS project*
1990/07 Proceedings of RACE Summer School on Optical Communications

*Duplexeur Optique pour liaison bidirectionnelle sur une seule fibre*
1990/10 Journees Nationales d'Optique Guidee (JNOG)

*Enfibrig ansluning upptyller integrerade kundkomkrav*
1989/04 TELE 2/89, Technical Journal off Televerket

*Fibre in the local loop. A system study done in RACE project R1030 ACCESS*
1990/10 International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Switching

*Fibre to the Residential Customer*
1992 GLOBECOM 92

*Gain limit in Er-doped fibre amplifiers due to internal Rayleigh-backscattering*
1992 Photon. Techn. Lett., Vol 4, p 559

*Integrated optic 1 x 4 splitter in SiO2/GeO2*
1989/07 Elec. Lett., Vol. 25 No. 15

*Local Area Network : Optical Cable Systems*
1989/04 IEE 2nd National Conference on Telecommunications, University of York

*Microoptic WDM-Transmitter/Receiver Module for Single Mode Fiber*
1989/07 MOC'89 Technical Digest

*Multicarrier modulation of single mode lasers - a consistent small theory and its range of validity*
1991/03 3rd IEE Conference on Telecommunications - Edingburgh

*Optical transceiver module for B-ISDN*
1991/03 Proceedings GMD-Fachtagung Mikroeletronik

*Plasma Deposition of GeO2/SiO2 and Si3N4 waveguides for integrated optics*
1989/08 IEE Proceedings, Vol 33, Pt J. No

*RACE Project 1030, ACCESS - A system study of the Broad-Band Subscriber loop*
1989/11 J. Lightwave Technology, Vol. 7, No 11

*Single Mode Fiber WDM-Unit for Duplex Subscriber Link Using a Substrate with Embossed Alignment Grooves*
1989/11 J. Lightwave Technology, Vol. 7, No 11

*The B-ISDN Customer ACCESS in an Evolutionary Environment*
1990 International Switching Symposium ISS '90

*Transceiver Module for Single Mode Fiber Subscriber Link 100C 1989 - Paper 19 B3-16*
1989/07 IOOC'89, Technical Digest

*Upper gain limit in Er-doped fibre amplifiers due to internal Rayleigh-backscattering*
1992 Tech. Digest EFC 92, p 68

*Wide Band Analog Photoreceiver*
1990/05 OPTO 90 in PARIS

*Workshop on Future Network Architecture*
1989 Globecom 89

# R1031 Low Cost Opto-electronic Components

*Design, Manufacture and Performance of REceptable (Connectorised) Laser Diode Packages for 1.3 μm and*
1992/05 42nd Electronic Components and Technology Conference - San Diego

*Full Electrical Wafer Test of 1.5 μm MQW-DFB Lasers*
1992/09 ECOC 1992 - Berlin

*High yield, low cost (GaIn) (AsP) ridge waveguide lasers operating at 1.3 Em wavelength fabricated entirely by*
1990/06 5th International Conference on MOVPE

*InGaAsP/InP laser with monolithically integrated monitor photodiode*
1990/03 Conference Proceedings of SIOE '90

*InGaAsP/InP lasers with dry etched mirrors*
1991/07 Plasma Workshop, Backnang

*InGaAsP/InP-Laser mit monolithisch integrierter Rucklichtdiode*
1990 ITG-Fachbericht 112, VDE-Verlag GmbH

*Integration of transmitter and receiver devices for optical communication*
1991/04 ITG-Colloquim Photonic Devices

*Laser RIN calibration by extra noise injection*
1989/08 Electronics Letters, Vol. 25, n. 16

*Realization and Wafer Test of InGaAsP/InP DFB-Laser/Monitor OEICs*
1992 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters $, 250-252

*Receptacle & fibre pigtailed coaxial 1300 nm laser sources for local loop and LAN applications*
1990/06 Conference Poceedings for Conference EFOC-LAN '90

# R1033 OSCAR - Optical Switching Systems, Components & Applications

*4 x 4 InP crossbar switch array using the electro-optic and carrier depletion effects*
1991 Topical Meeting on Photonic Switching

*A 1 x 16 lithium niobate optical switch matrix with integral TTL compatible drive electronics*
1991 Integrated Photonics Research 1991, Technical Digest Series (Optic. Society of America)

*A 16 x 16 single chip optical switch array in lithium niobate*
1991 Electronics Letters, 27/14

*A Polarisation independent guided wave LiNbO3 electro-optic switch employing polarisation diversity*
1991 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters, Vol. 3, No. 2

*A transfer matrix model for the simulation of optical switching networks*
1991/05 COST 216 Seminar Modelling of Innovate Optical Networks

*A travelling wave semiconductor laser amplifier for simultaneous amplification and detection*
1989/02 IGWO'89

*Access Cross-connect*
1992 European Conference on Optical Communication (ECOC) - Berlin

*Analysis of switching employing a 4x4 switch matrix: crosstalk requirements and system proposal*
1989/09 ECOC '89, paper WeA15-4

*Approaches to polarisation handling in optical switching systems*
1990/10 IEE Colloquim on Polarisation effects in Optical Switching systems

*Bandfilling or Stark effect for photonic switching: a comparison*
1990 Techn. Digest, Topical Meeting on Photonic Switching

*Beam Propagation Method Analysis of the Digital Switch*
1989/02 IGWO'89

*Bidirectional Beam Propagation method*
1988 Electronics Letters Vol. 24

*Bidirectional BPM analysis of a 90° integrated waveguide mirror in InGaAsP/InP*
1989 Workshop on Numerical Simulation and Analysis in Guided wave Optics & Optoel.

*Calculation of photon and current fluctuations in travelling-wave semiconductor laser amplifiers*
1991/06 J. Quantum Elelectron.

*Cascaded carrier depletion optical switches based on InP/GaInAsP waveguides*
1990/09 ECOC'90, paper TuB2.2

*Commutation optique: le projet RACE OSCAR*
1990/05 Tenth European Symposium on Optoelectronics, OPTO 90

*Comparative Study of the Reflectivity of Coated & Angled Facets*
1990/03 Integrated Photonics Research Meeting

*Comparison of Linear and Reflective 4x4 Ti:LiNbO3 Switch Arrays*
1989/03 Topical Meeting on Photonic Switching, paper FE3

*Comparison of lithium niobate and indium phosphide optical switch array design and performance*
1991 European Fibre Optics Conference/Local Area Networks 1991

*Composants en Optique Integree Multifonctions: Modulateurs et detecteurs*
1990/05 Tenth European Symposium on Optoelectronics, OPTO 90

*Computer Aided Design of Integrated Optical Components*
1989/07 IOOC'89, Paper 19D2-1 (Invited).

*Computer aided design of integrated optics : closing the synthesis loop*
1990/03 Proceedings of Topical Meeting on Integrated Photonics Research

*Design Guidelines for laser-diode structures with low reflectivity for both TE and TM modes*
1990/03 Integrated Photonics Research Meeting

*Design of low-loss curved integrated optical rib-waveguides*
1989/09 Europ. Conference on Optical Integrated Systems

*Developements recents en optoelectronique integree*
1990/05 Conference Annuelle du groupe franáais de spectroscopie Mîssbauer: Les Semiconducteurs

*Devices for Photonic Switching*
1989/03 Topical Meeting on Photonic Switching, paper WA3

*Efficient finite difference propagation algosthum fro polarized waves: application to curved InP waveguides*
1991/09 IOOC/ECOC

*Electrically and Optically Controlled p-i(MQW)-n verical coupler switch with electro-optic feedback*
1990/04 International topical meetings on Photonics Switching, postdeadline paper 14C-6

*Electro-Optic Modulators using novel Buried Waveguides in GaInAsP/InP Materials*
1988 Electronic Letters Vol. 24 (4)

*Experimental study of switching in a p-i (MQW)-n vertical device*
1989 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters, vol 1, No 11

*Extension of bidirectional Beam propagation method to TM polarisation and application to laser facet reflectivity*
1989 Electronics Letters, Vol. 25

*Extremely high waveguide/optical amplifier coupling efficiencies measured on passive test structures*
1991/01 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters, Vol. 3, No. 1

*Extremely low loss InP/GaInAsP rib waveguides*
1989 Electronics Letters, Vol. 25

*Fabrication of GaAs/AlGaAs GRIN-SCH SQW laserdiode on Silicon by Epitaxial Lift-off*
1991 IEEE Phot. Techn. Letters, 3 (2)

*Fabrication of long wavelength OEICs using GaAs on InP epitaxial lift-off*
1991/04 Third International Conference on InP and Related Materials

*Fast Packet Switching in an Optical Time Multiplexed Space Switch (OPTIMUSS)*
1991/03 IEE Colloquim on Optical Multiple Access Networks, Digest 611

*Fast Synchronous switching in an Optical time Multiplexed Space Switch (OPTIMUSS)*
1991/03 IEE Colloquim on Optical Multiple Access Networks, Digest 611

*Filter Characteristics of DBR Amplifiers with Index and Gain Coupling*
1991 El. Letters 27, Vol. 27, No. 10

*First Digital Optical Switch based on InP/GaInAsP Double heterostructure waveguides*
1991/04 Electronics Letters, Vol. 27, No. 9

*Fundamental limits on the capacity of packet switched optical networks*
1991/05 COST 216 Seminar Modelling of Innovate Optical Neyworks

*GaAs on InP : a promising material combination*
1989 Chemitronics, Vol 4

*GaAs on InP based optoelectonic integrated circuits for optical switching networks*
1990/04 Nato Workshop

*GaAs Single Quantum Well Grin SCH Ridge Lasers grown on InP by MOVPE*
1988/08 11th IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*GaAs Single Quantum Well Grin SCH Ridge Lasers grown on InP by MOVPE*
1989 Electronics Letters Vol. 25

*Guided-wave switching devices*
1991 IOOOC/ECOC '91

*HBT for optical switch integration*
1990/05 Workshop on Compound Semiconductor Devices and ICs

*Heterojunction bipolar transitor waveguides on InP*
1991 Integrated Photonics Research 1991, Technical Digest Series, (Optical Society of America)

*High performance PIN photodiodes on waveguide for coherent communications*
1990/09 ECOC'90, paper TuG4.2

*High Speed Wavelength selective switch based on two-mode interference*
1989/07 IOOC'89, Paper 19D4-4.

*Improved stability of Ti:LiNbO3 devices by using ITO electrodes*
1989/04 ECIO'89, paper 1141-40.

*Influence of the nucleation and annealing conditions on the quality of InP layers on GaAs grown by MOCVD*
1990 Journal of Crystal Growth

*InGaAsP/InP 4 X 4 optical switch matrix with current injection tuned directional couplers*
1991 ECOC/IEEC '91

*InP based integrated optics*
1990/07 Summer Topical Meetings on Integrated Optoelectronics, invited paper

*InP Monolithically Integrated Passive Access Node Switches for Very High Speed Optical Loop*
1991/09 ECOC '90

*Integrated Optical Device Simulation - an Industrial Perspective*
1989/02 Proceedings of Numerical Simulation and Analysis in Guided-Wave Optics and Optoelectronics

*Integrated optical switching in III/V compounds*
1990/06 Proceedings of 8th annual European fibre optic communications & local area networks, paper 3.4.1

*Integrated optics 4x4 switch matrix with digital optical switches*
1990 Electron. Lett. Vol 26

*Integration of detectors with GaInAsP/InP Carrier depletion optical switches*
1990/10 Electronics Letters, Vol. 26, No. 21

*Integration of GaAs MESFETs and InP waveguides for optical switching networks*
1989/09 ECOC'89, paper ThA19-4

*Integration of GaAs MESFETs and lithium niobate optical switches using epitaxial lift off*
1990 Electronics Letters, vol 26 (15)

*Key Aspects of Device-Fibre Coupling and Packaging*
1991/06 COMPOCTEC Course

*Lattice mismatched MOVPE growth on InP and GaAs on masked substrates*
1990/04 1st International Conference on Epitaxial crystal growth

*LiNbO3 switch arrays : status review and prospects*
1990/04 International topical meetings on Photonics Switching, invited paper 14A-3

*Low stress Pd/Ge-based ohmic contracts for GaAs epitaxial-lift-off*
1991/09 21st European Solid State Device Research Conference ESSDERC '91

*Metalorganic vapor phase heteroepitaxial growth of (AL) GaAS on InP for device application*
1988 Journal of Crystal Growth Vol. 93

*Method for the analysis of the propagation characteristics of curved optical rib waveguides*
1991/03 IEEE, J. Quantum Electronics, Vol. 27

*Metropolitan Area Network with Passive Node Structure and Fast Flip Access Mechanism*
1990/11 10th International Conference on Computer Communication

*Monolithic integration of an InGaAs/GaAs/AlGaAs strained layer SQW LED and GaAs MESFET using epitaxial*
1990 Electronics Letters, vol. 26

*Monolithic Integration of GaAs Electronics and InP Waveguides for Long Wavelength Optical Switching*
1989/04 ECIO'89, paper 1141-05.

*Monolithically integrated InP Photonic Circuits for Optical processing in the Very High Speed Optical Loop*
1991/03 OSA Proceedings on Photonic Switching

*Monolithically integrated multi/demultiplexer and access waveguides in InGaAsP/InP*
1989/04 ECIO'89, paper 1141-37

*Multidimensional Photonic Switches*
1990/04 International Topical Meetings on Photonics Switching, Invited paper

*Multifunctional semiconductor laser amplifiers: optical amplifier, detector, gate switch and transmitter*
1990 OSA Proceedings 1st Topical meeting on Integrated Photonics Research

*Network Applications of Photonic Switching*
1989/09 ECOC '89, paper WeA15-1

*New developments in the heteroepitaxial growth of III-V semiconductors*
Review paper - Progress in Crystal Growth and Characterisation, Pergamon Press

*New developments in the heteroepitaxial growth of III-V semiconductors*
1989/06 Third European Workshop on MOVPE, Invited Paper.

*New techniques to improve the InP/GaAs quality*
1991/06 Proceeding of the Fourth European Workshop on MOVPE

*Novel Method for Analysis of Curved Optical rib-waveguides*
1989 Electronics Letters, Vol. 25

*Novel optoelectronic devices and integrated circuits using epitaxial lift-off*
1990/10 SPIE Int. Conf.: Physical concepts of materials for novel optoelectron. device appl.

*One step integration of GaInAs monitor photodiode and InP/GaInAsP/InP waveguides*
1989/07 IOOC'89, Paper 20B1-18.

*Optical Access Switch - First Photonic Switching Demonstrator within the RACE Program*
1991 Photonic Switching 1991, Technical Digest Series, Postdeadline Papers

*Optical amplifiers used as functional components*
1991 Proceedings 2nd Topical Meeting on Optical Amplifiers and Their Applications

*Optical Circuits and Integrated Detectors*
1991/04 IEE Proceedings-J Optoelectronics, Special Iss on Semiconductor Optoelect., Vol. 138, No. 2

*Optical Crossconnect Circuit with Intersecting Waveguides on InP Substrate*
1989/04 ECIO'89, paper 1141-16

*Optical Facility Switching in Multi-Service Broadband Networks*
1990/10 IEE International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*Optical Space Switch Architectures based upon lithium niobate crosspoints*
1989 British Telecom Technology Journal, Vol 7 No 1

*Optical switch arrays in LiNb03, status review and prospects*
1989/02 IGWO'89, paper MAA1.

*Optical switches and bipolar transistors for monolithic optoelectronic integrated circuits*
1990/09 ECOC'90

*Optical switches and heterojunction bipolar transistors in InP for monolithic integration*
1990 ESSDERC'90

*Optical switches on InP substrates using Carrier Depletion with driving voltages as low as 4.5 volt*
1989/09 ECOC'89, paper WeA13-3.

*Optical Switching in Telecommunications Networks*
1989/04 ECIO'89, paper 1141-25

*Optical switching technologies for the European RACE programme*
1990/03 Proceedings of Topical Meeting on Integrated Photonics Research, paper MA1 (invited)

*Optical Time Multiplexed Space Switching*
1992 Opto-Electronics Conference - Tokyo (OEC)

*Optically Controlled Bistable Switching Element based on Electro-Optic Feedback*
1989/03 Topical Meeting on Photonic Switching, postdeadline paper.

*Opto-electronic integration of optical switching devices for telecommunications*
1990 SPIE proceedings of the Fibre-Optics '90 conference

*Passive access to a very high speed optical loop - the VHSOL concept*
1990/06 Proceedings of 8th Annual European Fibre Optic Communications & Local Area Networks

*Photonic Devices for Optical Switching: from Technology to Systems*
1991/04 Invited paper, Proceedings on Indium Phosphide and Related Materials

*Photonic switching devices and applications*
1989/09 ECOC'89, Paper WeA13-1

*Photonic Switching System Experiments in the RACE Program*
1990/01 OFC'90

*Photonic Switching Systems Experiments in the European RACE Programme*
1989/03 Topical Meeting on Photonic Switching

*Point-to-multipoint switching networks*
1990 Trends in Telecommunications, Vol. 6, 91-100 (No. 2)

*Polarisation independent switches in Ti:LiNbO3, critical review of the solutions and their applications*
1989/04 ECIO'89, paper 1141-39

*Polarisation independent switches on LiNbO3*
1990 Proceedings of IPR'90, paper MH7

*Polarisation insensitive 1.55 μm S.C. optical amplifier integrated with passive waveguide mode by MOCVD*
1991 Proceedings InP and Related Compounds

*Polarisation insensitive 1.55 μm semiconductor integrated optical amplifier with access waveguides grown by*
1991/05 El. Letters VOL. 27

*Polarisation insensitive optical amplifiers: modelling and measurement, in Integrated Photonics Research 1991*
1991 Technical Digest Series, (Optical Society of America)

*Polarisation Selective Double Antireflection Coatings for Semiconductor Lasers*
1990/09 ECOC'90

*Progress in the growth of (Ga,In) (As,P) InP heterostructures by chloride vapour phase epitaxy*
1991/05 Proceedings of the 3rd European Conference on Crystal Growth (ECGG3)

*Quantum calculation of the performance of travelling wave semiconductor laser amplifiers*
1990 International Electron. Devices Meeting

*Recent developments in lattice mismatched and strained layer heterostructures*
1990/11 Invited talk, E-MRS Fall Meeting

*Recent Progresses on InP based integrated optics devices*
1989/09 Euro. Conf. on Optical Integrated System

*Reflectivity Minimization of Semiconductor Laser Amplifiers with Coated and Angled Facets*
1991/06 IEEE-J Quantum Electronics, Vol. 27

*Reflectivity Optimisation of Semiconductor Lasers with Coated & Angled Facets considering 2-dimensional*
1990/09 Twelfth IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*Relaxed Lattice-Mismatched Growth of III-V Semiconductors*
1991 Progress in Crystal Growth and Characterization, Pergamon Press, Vol. 22, nr 1-2

*Selective MOVPE Growth of GaAs and InP on Si Substrates*
1990/05 Proceedings of SOTAPOCS XII

*Semi-Vectorial Method of Lines for the Accurate Solution of Optical Rib Waveguides*
1990/09 ECOC'90, paper TuB1.2

*Semiconductor based switches within the RACE Photonic Switching program*
1991/03 OSA Proceedings on Photonic Switching

*Semiconductor laser amplifier optimization: an analytical and experimental study*
1989/08 IEEE Journal of Quantum Electronics

*Single mode polarization insensitive GaInAsP/InP total internal reflection switch*
1990/09 ECOC'90, paperTuB2.3

*Size, transparency & control in optical space switch fabrics:a 16x16 single chip array in Lithium Niobate*
1990/04 International topical meetings on Photonics Switching, paper 13A-3

*Stability of Polarization Independent LiNb03 Switches*
1989/04 ECIO'89

*Switch arrays fro photonic switching: statuts review and prospects*
1990 GLOBECOM '90

*Switch Matrix with semiconductor Laser Amplifier Gate Switches: A Performance analysis*
1989/03 Topical Meeting on Photonic Switching, paper FE5.

*Synchronisation of passive access nodes in a very high speed optical packet networks*
1990/09 ECOC'90, paper WeG2.6

*Synchronous optical switching in a time multiplexed network*
1990/06 Proceedings of 8th Annual European Fibre Optic Communications & Local Area Networks

*System Experiments with a packaged 4x4 Polarization Independent Switch Matrix*
1989/03 Topical Meeting on Photonic Switching, paper FE2

*System performance of semiconductor laser amplifier detector*
1989 Electronics Letters, vol. 25

*The implementation of waveguides, optical devices & detectors in InP for implementation in optical diversity*
1989/09 ECOC'89, Invited paper.

*Theoretical and experimental investigations of 1x2 digital switches*
1989/09 ECOC'89, paper WeA13-4.

*Theoretical and Experimental Study of Carrier Effects and Electroabsorption in Carrier Depletion InP/GaInAsP*
1991/09 ECOC/IOOC '91, paper Tu. PS1.24.7z

*Theoretical optimisation of electrooptical phase modulation in InGaAsP quantumwells*
1989/03 Topical meeting on Quantum Wells

*Theoretical optimisation of InGaAsP multiple quantum well waveguide modulators for the 1.55 μm wavelength*
1989/09 ECOC'89

*Theory and applications of the beam propagation method*
1989/02 Workshop on Numerical simulation and analysis in guided-wave optics and optoelectronics

*Time and Wavelength Division in a Photonic Switching Network*
1989/03 OSA Proceedings on Photonic Switching, vol. 3

*Transfer Matrix Model for Evaluation of Optical Switch Structures*
1990 Electronics Letters 26

*Travelling Wave Semiconductor Laser Amplifiers for Simultaneous Amplification and Detection*
1989/03 Topical Meeting on Photonic Switching, paper FD4.

*Travelling wave seminconductor laser amplifier detectors*
1990 J. Lightwave Technology, vol LT-8

*Tree-structured Polarization Independent 4x4 Switch Matrix LiNb03(Lithium Niobate)*
1988 Electronics Letters Vol. 24

*Very low driving voltage optical switching OEIC combining an InP Optical Switch with a GaAs MESFET*
1991/09 ECOC/IOOC '91, PAPER We.C6.4

*Very low loss waveguides and efficient modulators in InGaAsP/InP*
1989/02 IGWO'89

*Very low power non-linear directional coupling in a p-i(MQW)-n vertical coupler using an electo-optic*
1990 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters, vol 2

## R1034 Usability Engineering Requirements for IBC

*ATM adaptation layer protocols and IEEE LAN interconnection*
1990/10 15th conference on Local Computer Network

## R1035 Customer Premises Network

*About Maximum Transfer Rates for Fast Packet Switching*
1991/09 ACM SIGCOMM

*ATM Adaptation Layer Protocols and IEEE LAN Interconnection*
1990/10 15th Conference on Local Computer Network

*ATM Adaptation protocol at B-ISDN User Network*
1991/09 IBC views from RACE, Elsevier

*Bridged LAN interconnection through ATM*
1991/06 EFOC/LAN '91

*Customer Premises Network Aspects*
1991/09 IBC views from RACE, Elsevier

*Flexibles Systemkonzept zur Einfuhrung von BK-Diensten im privaten Netzbereich*
1990/12 NTZ

*Network Evolution Towards IBC-Integrated Broadband Communications*
1992/01 IFIP Workshop on Broadband Communications

*Signalling protocol at B-ISDN User Network Interface*
1991/09 IBC views from RACE, Elsevier

*Support of B-ISDN Traffic of non-ATM LANs*
1992/01 IFIP Workshop on Broadband Communications

# R1036 Wavelength and Time Division Multiplexed Broadband Customer

*A broadband CPN demonstrator using wavelength and time division multiplexing*
1992/08 Electronics & Communication Engineering Journal

*A multi-gigabit/s optical business communications system using wavelength and time division multiplexing*
1990/09 ECOC 90

*A Si bipolar chip set for 2.5 Gbit/s broadband custromer premises network*
1992/05 Custom IC Conference, Boston - USA

*A skeleton for the specification of OSI protocols in SDL*
1989/10 Fourth SDL forum

*Advanced optical components for high bit rate WDM networks*
1990/06 EFOC/LAN 90

*Diode-coupled high density demultiplexer for multi-wavelength optical systems*
1990/11 Conference on High performance electronic packaging

*Diode-coupled high density wavelength demultiplexers*
1990/05 IEE Colloquium on 'Optical connection and switching networks for communication and computing'

*Distributed control for a high-speed optical customer premises network*
1990/05 ISS 90

*High density wavelength division multiplexing for multiple networks*
1991/03 IEE Colloqium on Optical multiple access networks

*High speed Pseudo-random binary sequence generation for testing and data scrambling in gigabit optical*
1992/04 IEE Colloquium : Gigabit logic circuits

*Initial tests on a high density wavelength division multiplexed network*
1991/09 ECOC '91

*Le multiplexage de longeur d'onde*
1992/06 Masson, Paris (publisher)

*Multichannel grating demultiplexer (MGD) receivers for high density wavelength multiplexed systems*
1989/07 IOOC

*Never mind the bitrate - RACE away on fibre*
1992/05 Conference : HDTV - Quality or Quantity

*Never mind the bitrate - RACE away on fibre (revised)*
1992/06 ATM

*Optical routeing for TV studio centres - paper study to pilot system*
1992/07 International Broadcating Convention

*Practical realisation of a high density diode-coupled wavelength demultiplexer*
1990/08 IEEE Journal

*Progress in the development of a digital optical routing system for television studio centres*
1988 IBC'88, IEE Conference Publication Number 293

*Routing for the future*
1990/11 Television - the Journal of the Royal Television Society

*Shumbler : A 155 Mb/s BICMOS Synchronous Multiplexer Chip for a Broadband Customer Premises Network*
1991/09 IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits

*The 152.582 nm mecury line, a cheap and accurate wavelength standard for WDM and OFDM optical fibre*
1992/02 IEE Colloquium : Wavelength standards in fibre optic systems

*The first year's work for RACE Project 1036, WTDM Broadband Customer Premises Network*
1989 BBC Research Department Report 1989/6

# R1038 Multimedia Communication, Processing and Representation

*Arquitectura de un terminal multimedia con interfaz MTA*
1991/11 Telecom I + D Conference

*Combining Hypermedia Browsing with Formal Queries*
1990 Interact '90 (published in proceedings)

*Die Zukunft der Informationstechnik*
1991 Funkschau 16 (Interview)

*Ein Multimedia Terminal fAr BArokommunikation*
1989/10 Dortmunder Fernsehtage

*Einbeziehung von Hypermediatechniken in die multimediale Kommunikation*
1990/04 Hypertext/Hypermedia 90

*El modo de Transferencia Asincrono en la RDSI de Banda Ancha*
1991/07 Revista Espanola de Electronica No. 440-441.

*El Terminal Multimedia en las Communicaciones de Banda Ancha*
1990/06 Eurotelecom

*Extending OSI-Protocols supporting multimedia Information Exchange*
1991/03 Proceedings Organization of Information Systems

*FDDI - ATM MAC bridge*
1991/04 Workshop on ATM Network Planning and Evolution

*Hypermedia Approaches*
1990 Interact '90 (published in proceedings: 1st Int Conference of Int Society for Knowledge

*Integration of Telecommunication Services in a Hypermedia System*
1992/02 Proceedings of the 15th European Congress Fair for Technical Communications - Online 92, pp

*Integration und Bedienung breitbandiger multimedialer Dienste aufzukunftigen Endgeraten*
1991/10 Jahrestagung der Gesellschaft fur Informatik GI'91

*MCPR - A Multimedia Terminal for Broadband Networks*
1990/10 IEE International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*MCPR, un Terminal para la Red de Banda Ancha. Integra imagenes vivas, fotos, texto y sonido*
1989/12 Sistemas de Informatica y Communicationes, No 8

*Methods for Distributed Multimedia Information Systems Based on Private Broadband Networks*
1992/04 Proceedings IEEE, Multimedia 92 - Monterey, CA

*Modello di riferimento OSI e reti a larga banda*
1990/09 Congresso Annuale dell'Associazione Italiana per l'Informatica ed il Calcolo Automatico - Bari

*Multimedia Communication and Information Management Based on Available and Emerging*
1991/10 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*Multimedia Communication, Processing and Representation*
1990/04 Hypertext/Hypermedia 90

*Multimedia Multiservice Terminal for an ATM based Broadband Network*
1991/10 Technical Symposium of the 6th World Telecommunication Forum - Geneva

*Multimedia System - Breitband Realisierung*
1992 Handbook Multimedia, Paidia Verlag, Fulda

*Multimedia Terminals in Broadband Communications*
1990/03 Workshop on Software Architecture for Integrated Broadband Communic. Networks, RACE 1017

*Neue Anwendung in Neuer Qualitaet*
1992 NET - Special - Breitbandvision wird Real, R.v. Dechser's Verlag

*Object-Oriented Integration and Conversion of Image Information in Open Multimedia Systems*
1992/10 Proceedings EUSUG92 - Wiesbaden - Germany

*On the way to Hypermedia and Multimedia Services and Terminals, Interactive Communication Tools*
1990/05 Interactive Communication Tools

*Realization of a Multimedia System in a Broadband ATM Environment*
1992/02 Proceedings of the 15th European Congress Fair for Technical Communications - Online 92, pp

*Redes interiores y terminals de abonado. Instalaciones adecuadas para usuarios multimedia*
1991/11 Comunicaciones World, Mo. 51

*Senalizacion para la RDSI de Banda Ancha*
1992/06 Revista Espanola de Electronica

*Sistemas Hipermedia Distributiones en Redes de Banda Ancha*
1992/10 Revista Espanola de Electronica

*Subscriber Premises Network Requirements fro Multimedia Terminals*
1991/06 2nd International Conference on Local Communication System: LAN and PBX

*Terminals - Service Integration*
1992 Book : Integrated Broadband Communication : Views from RACE - Elsevier Science Publ.

# R1039 DIMUN - IBC Application Pilot

*A testbed for Groupware Applications*
1990/09 IFIP WG 8.4 Conference on Multiuser Application & Interfaces

*Autonomous User Agents (to be published).*
1989 European Workshop on Modelling Autonomous Agents

*Broadband Applications in Manufacturing*
1990/12 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*Distributed Enterprises-Application Interfaces*
1989/04 Worshop on Interactions between Applications, Services and the CPN environment (ASCI), RACE

*Distributed Form Management*
1990 ACM Transactions on Information Systems

*Distributed International Manufacturing Using Existing and Developing Public Networks*
1990/10 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*Distributed Manufacturing - User Viewpoints and Requirements*
1990/12 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*EDI - An Electronic Market Place, New Possibilities*
1990/03 CIM Seminar

*Enterprises & Distributed CIM: Inter-organizational Communication*
1990/06 Proceedings of Conference CIM 90: Integrated Aspects

*Experiences on Semi-Autonomous User Agents*
1990 Decentralized Artificial Intelligence, Elsevier Science Publishers

*High Speed Communication and Multi Media*
1990/05 Multi Media seminar

*IB - An Information Bus: A multilayered Information Base Interface for Remote Applications*
1989/05 Proceedings of Conference on Advanced Systems Engineering

*Integrated Communication in CIM*
1989/11 Journal of Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems (to appear)

*International Broader Band Services - What can the Corporate Customer Expect From the Future ?*
1990/12 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*Multiagent hypermedia systems in CIM*
1990/01 Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences, Software Issues in CIM

*Multimedia Communications*
1990/04 MacUser

*Multimedia Communications in DIMUN*
1990/10 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*Multimedia Communications in DIMUN*
1991/05 Proceedings of Teleconference Europe '91

*Networked Cooperative Work : Usability Issues of MILAN (Multimedia Industrial Local Area Network)*
1990/12 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*Object-Oriented Programming in Production Management - Two Pilot Systems*
1988 International Journal of Production Research, Vol. 26, No. 5

*PAGES - A Tool for Computer Supported Collaborative Work*
1990/12 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*Semi-automated User Agents in Distributed Change Management*
1990 Journal of Intelligent Manufacturing

*Specification of the pilot installation at EB national Transformer in the DIMUN project*
1990/06 SI report nr 90 01

*Standard Interfaces - A way to Unify Company Communication*
1990/12 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*The computer won't let me: Cooperation, Conflict and the Ownership of Information*
1991/10 DTI CSCW Special Interest Group

*The DIMUN Project-Experimences with Multimedia Communications in One-of-a-kind Manufacturing*
1991/11 Proceedings of IFIP TC5/WG.5.7

*Using Existing and Developing Public Networks*
1991/05 Proceedings of Teleconference Europe '91

*Windows and Rooms: Two Metaphors for Groupware*
1991/11 COCS '91, Conference on Organizational Computing System

# R1040 RACE Integrity Primitives Evaluation

*A European call for integrity primitives: RIPE-Race Integrity Primitives Evaluation*
1989 Proceedings of Eurocrypt '89, Springer Verlag

*RACE Integrity Primitives Evaluation (RIPE): a status report*
1991 Eurocrypt'91, Springer-Verlag.

*RIPE: Ein Europaischer 'Call for Integrity Primitives'*
1989 Datenschutz und Datensicherung, 9/89

# R1041 Functional Specifications of Codecs

*Evolving Techniques for Broadcast TV Systems*
1990/07 Br. Telecom Technol. J Vol 8 No 3

*FUNCODE: Subjective Quality Evaluation in Still Image Coding*
1991/04 ISSLS 91

*Human Factors in system design. Subjective image quality assessment & prediction in digital*
1990/06 Seminar in HF in information services

*Subjective Image quality aspects in videocommunication systems*
1990/09 13th International Symposium HFT'90

# R1042 Functional Service Integration in Support of Professional User

*Multi-Media Approach to Image Communication (RACE MultiMed)*
1989/06 6th Scandinavian Conference on Image Analysis

# R1043 Mobile Telecommunications Projects

*1.7GHz propagation measurements for highway microcells*
1990/08 Electronics Letter, vol 26, No 16

*1700 MHz Urban Microcells and their coverage into buildings*
1990/04 IEE ICAP Conference

*Adaptive bit rate transmission for personal telecommunications*
1990/06 Proceedings of the 4th Nordic Seminar on DMR 4

*Adaptive resource allocation in metropolitan area cellular mobile radio systems*
1990 VTC '90

*Broadband on the move*
1990/10 International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services & Networks, IEE

*Channel sound measurements at 60 GHz using wideband techniques with particular reference to microcellular*
1989/12 5th International Conference on Mobile & Personal Communications

*Charging aspects of personal Communications*
1989/11 Cellular and Mobile Communications Conference

*European personal Communications using Microcells*
1989/02 IEE Colloquium on Microcellular Radio

*Flexible System Techniques for future Personal Mobile Communications*
1990/09 IEEE TENCON '90 Conference

*Future Pan-European Land Mobile Radio System - Architecture and Performance Issues*
1990/02 IFIP TC7 Conference Performance Evaluation of Computers & Computer Networks

*Handover Initiation and control for Highway Microcells*
1990/06 DMR Conference

*Handover strategies in microcellular based personal telephone systems*
1990/04 Conference RVK '90

*Handover strategies in microcellular based personal telephone systems*
1990/04 Proceedings RVK-90

*Handover Techniques for a Third-Generation Mobile System*
1991/11 Mobile Radio Conference 1991 - Nice

*High bit rate transmission techniques*
1992/05 VTC 92 - Denver

*LLMTS Personal and Mobile Communications Service*
1989/10 ITU Com 89

*Microcellular mobile radio systems*
1990/01 British Telecom Technology Journal

*Modulation techniques for mobile radio*
1992/05 VTC 92 - Denver

*Multipath Time Delay Measurements in Public Man Made environments*
1990/06 DMR IV Conference

*Network aspects of UMTS*
1991 IEEE GLOBECOM 91 - Phoenix, USA

*Network aspects of UMTS*
1992/06 IEEE Int. Conference on Selected Topics in Wireless Communication - Vancouver, Canada

*Network aspects of UMTS*
1992/10 IEEE Int. Symposium on Personal, Indoor and Mobile Communications - Boston

*Overall concept of UMTS*
1992/04 WINLAB Workshop at Rutgers University, New Jersey, USQ

*Overall concept of UMTS*
1992/05 IEEE Vehicular Technology Conference (VTC) - Denver, USA

*Potential of CDMA for Third Generation Mobile Radio Systems*
1991/11 Mobile Radio Conference 1991 - Nice

*Reduced-state Viterbi equalisation*
1991/11 Mobile Radio Conference 1991 - Nice

*Technical programme of the RACE Mobile Telecommunications Workshop*
1992/05 Proceedings of RACE Mobile Telecommunications Workshop

# R1044 IBCN Development of the Functional Reference Model

*A Framework for Studying the Impact of Broadband Services on Telecommunications Networks*
1991/06 ITC - Copenhagen

*A Functional Framework for IBC Services*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*A functional model for the Intelligent Network Concept*
1990/10 IBSN - London

*A Study of the Provision of Broadband Services to Business Subscribers*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*A Techno-economic Evaluation of Introduction Strategies of New Media in the Private Subscriber Network*
1991/06 ITC - Copenhagen

*Access Network Evolution to serve broadband business subscribers*
1990/10 IBSN - London

*Addressing - On the User Terms ?*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Addressing Specification : A Systems Approach*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Alcatel Involvement in RACE*
1990 Electrical Communication (a joint R1022-R1044 paper) Vol. 64 N 2/3, 1990

*Alternative Layouts of Optical Access Networks*
1993/03 8th European Network Planning Workshop

*An Approach to the Design of B-ISDN Protocol Reference Model*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*An Approach to the Design of the B-ISDN Protocol Reference Model*
1991 Contribution to the R1044 Book An Approach to the Design of the B-ISDN Protocol Refernce Model

*Arising from Marketing the Widespread Use of Multimedia Services and UPT : The Consequences for Network*
1990/11 12th IDATE Conference - Montpellier

*ATM Adaptation Layer Protocol and IEEE LAN Interconnection*
1990/10 IEEE 15th Conference on Local Nets - Minneapolis

*ATM Adaptation Layer Protocol at B-ISDN User-Network*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*ATM : bandwidth assigment and enforcement policies*
1989/11 Globecom '90 - Dallas

*ATM Implementation for Large Scale Utilizations : what is needed in '92 to start in '95?*
1991/06 ICC '91 - Denver (USA)

*ATM : Trying to answer the planner's basic questions*
1991/04 ATM Workshop - London

*B-ISDN Economic Evaluation in Metropolitan Areas*
1992 JSAC Special Issue on B-ISDN Application Economics

*B-ISDN Signalling Principles*
1991/04 IX ISSLS - Amsterdam

*Basic concept about services and service description*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Bridged LAN Interconnection through ATM*
1991 EFOC LAN '91 - London

*Broadband Networks : the major European Industries aim at common strategies and earley applications in*
1988/11 10th IDATE Congress Montpellier

*Comparison of Broadband Access Network with Alternative Topologies*
1993/09 ISSLS - Vancouver

*Control Plane Reference Configurations*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Description of a multimedia Conference service*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Design of a DCC Operated Transmission Network with Flexibility Constraints*
1991/03 7th European Network Planning Workshop - Les Arcs

*Economic aspects of optical coherent transmission in the access network*
1991/01 OCTIMA '91- Rome

*Efficient Use of Protocol Stacks for MAN/LAN-ATM Interworking*
1992 JSAC Special Issue on B-ISDN Application Economics

*Engineering IBC Services*
1992/01 IBC : Views from RACE : Usage Aspects - North Holland (R1077 Publication)

*Evolution Opportunities towards B-ISDN '95*
1990 7th Seminar - Morristown

*Evolution to the B-ISDN : Overview and Preliminary Guidelines*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Evolutionary Strategies of flexible transmission networks*
1990/10 IBSN - London

*Examples of Application of Reference Configurations Interworking*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Experience of Functional Modelling*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Exploring next decade frontier : pulls, pushes and bottle-necks*
1989/11 Networks '89 - Palma (Spain)

*Extrapolating ATM Simulation Results using Extreme Value Theory*
1991/06 ITC - Copenhagen

*Fibre-to-the-home : Techno-economic evaluation within Europe by the RACE program*
1991/04 IX ISSLS - Amsterdam

*Forecasting the Demand for B-ISDN Using a Sectoral Inference Rule*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Forecasting the Demand of New Telecommunication Services*
1991/12 GLOBECOM 91 - Phoenix

*Gauging the Impact of Broadband on a European Scale : EUROPIA as a Methodological Tool*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Generalized Karlsson Measurements for ATM Networks*
1991/04 ITC Specialist Seminar - Crakow

*Generic IBC call handling Functions*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Guidelines for planning the ATM Application in Metropolitan Areas*
1992/05 5th International Network Planning Symposium - Kobe, Japan, '92

*IBC Servuces Functionalities*
1990/10 IBSN - London

*IBC System Engineering*
1991/12 GLOBECOM 91 - Phoenix

*IBCN introductory steps : overlay networks and physical integration*
1990/10 IBSN - London

*Identification, Evaluation and Selection of Evolution Prospects towards IBC : General Scenario Concepts and*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Integrated Broadband Communications: views from RACE*
1991/09 North Holland Studies in Telecommunication (Volume 16)

*Introduction and evolution of Optical Access Networks for Business and Residential applications*
1992/08 LEOS Meeting on Optical Multiple Access Networks - Santa Barbara

*Introduction Scenarios for Optical Fibre in the Local Loop*
1990 ITS Conference - Venice '90

*Investments in Telecom - costs and benefits in non core EEC countries, with Denmark as an example*
1990 ITS Conference

*Key issues in the standardisation of a B-UNI*
1990/10 IBSN

*MAN : Principles, Architectures and Evolution*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Meta-Signalling*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Methods and Conceptual Tools for Identifying, and Evaluating and Selecting Network Evolution Prospects*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Modelling the Evolution of ATM Networks for Economical Analysis of Metropolitan Networks*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Models for Identifying and Evaluating System Prospects towards IBC*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Network Configuration Options towards the IBCN*
1990/11 12th IDATE Congress

*Network Management Reference Configurations*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Object-Oriented information modelling in R1044-CSF*
1992/01 The Third Telecommunications Information Networking Architecture Workshop - Narita, Japan

*Operations and Maintenance*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Optical Coherent Systems role in IBCNs*
1989/01 OCTIMA

*Optical Wavelength Allocation in the Access Link*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Optimization of ATM Multi-Service*
1991/04 ITC Specialists Seminar

*Options for Distributive Services in Optical CAN*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Physical Medium Dependent Layer Issues*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Pour une nouvelle approche de l'evaluation strategique*
1990/11 12th IDATE Conference -Montpellier

*Principles of Functional Modelling*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Quality of Service in Broadband Communications*
1990/10 IBSN

*Reference Configuration Concepts and Construction Rules*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Role of Ergodic Approximations and of Ergodic Samples in IBC Strategical Planning : Lessons from Pots Traffic*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Scenario Methodologies for Strategic Research on Broadband Communications Networks*
1991/06 ITC - Copenhagen

*Signalling Protocol at B-ISDN User Network Interface*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Status of Wavelength allocation - Standardization in Race*
1992/02 IEE Colloqium on 'Wavelength Standards in Fibre Optic Systems' - London

*Stored Program Controlled Telecom Services*
1990/04 ICC 90

*Strategic Evolution of ATM Networks for Economical Analysis of Metropolitan Networks*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Strategic Network Planning for ATM : a study case*
1992 13th ITC

*Studies on Systems for new video services within the RACE program*
1989/10 131st SMPTE Technical Conference - Los Angeles

*Technical Aspects of IBC Service Provision*
1992/01 IBC : Views from RACE : Usage Aspects - North Holland (R1077 Publication)

*Techno-economic analysis of advanced technology access networks*
1991/01 OCTIMA '91

*Techno-economic considerations for fibre-to-the-home*
1991/06 17th International TV Symposium - Montreux

*Techno-Economic Evaluation of Introducing Fibre in the Local Loop*
1991 EFOC LAN '91 - London

*Techno-economical Analysis of ATM Application in Metropolitan Areas*
1992/05 5th International Network Planning Symposium - Kobe, Japan, '92

*Telecommunication from the usage point of view*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Telematics and the production structure. The case of small countries in the EEC with Denmark as an example.*
1990/08 ITS Conference

*Telematik og produktionstruktur*
1989/06 Nordata

*The B-UNI*
1989/02 Swedish Telecom Journal, Issue No. 2

*The IBCN : a service independent broadband network*
1990/06 INFOCOM 90

*The RACE Project R1044 : "IBC Development and Implementation Strategies"*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*The usage Network Interface Project in RACE*
1990/10 IBSN - London

*The User Network Interface*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Traffic Control for Stepwise VBR Connections in an ATM Network*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Transmission Convergence Sublayer*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

*Uni and Bi-Directional 4[lambda) x 560 Mbit/s WDM Laboratory Transmission Systems Using WDM Devices*
1990/08 Selected Areas in Communications Vol. 8, No.6

*User Plane Reference Configuration*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications : View from RACE : Network and Engineering Aspects

## R1046 SPECS - Specification and Programming Environment for

*A compilation of algebraic processes based on Extended-Action Derivation*
1990 Proceedings of FORTE 90

*A Compilation of Algrebaic Process Based on Extended-Action Derivation*
1991/11 Third International Conference on Formal Description Techniques

*A design-driven approach to software development based on the transformation of algebraic data types*
ACM Transactions on Software Engineering & Methodology (TOSEM)

*A Formal Techniques Environment for Telecommunications Software*
1989 SETSS 89, IEEE Conference Publication 306

*A Framework for Test Selection*
1991/06 Protocol Specifications, Testing and Verification XI.6

*A Process Specification Formalism based on static COLD*
1989/04 Prog. Report P 8906, University of Amsterdam, CWI Report CS-R 8930

*Algebra and Communicating Processes*
1989/05 CWI (RNL subcontractor), Proceedings AMAST Conference Iowa City

*An Algebra for Process Creation*
1989/04 CWI (RNL subcontractor), to be published in a book in honor of Professor J.W. de Bakker, and as a

*An efficient algorithm for branching bisimulation and stuttering equivalence*
1990 CWI Report CS-R9001, CWI 1990. Appeared in Proceedings 17th ICALP, WARWICK, Springer

*An Operation Semantic Model for Bsic SDL*
1991/09 Proceedings from 5th SDL Forum. SDL '91, Evolving Methods

*Compiling LOTOS Behaviour Expressions*
1990 FORTE 90

*Computing distinguishing formulas for branching bisimulation*
1991 Proceedings of 3rd CAV, Aalborg '91, Report IR-91-4/5

*Design of a specification language by abstract syntax engineering*
1989 Proceedings METEOR workshop Methods based on Formal Specifications, MIERLO, Springer

*Executing LOTOS Behaviour Expressions*
1991/04 Research Report RZ 2118 (* 73402), IBM Research Division

*Formal Specification of Telecom Systems in LOTOS*
1990 ELIN, XIII International Switching Symposium (ISS '90).

*L'environnement de developpement pour logiciel de telecommunication du project SPECS*
1991/12 Publication Scientifiques et Techniques d'IBM France

*LOEWE: A LOTOS Engineering Workbench*
1991/06 Research Report RZ 2143 (* 74743), IBM Research Division

*Making Languages more powerful by removing limitations*
ACM International Workshop on Formal Methods in Software Development

*Mixing LOTOS and SDL Speicifications*
1991/11 4th International Conference on Formal Description Techniques, FORTE '91

*OST - an Object oriented SDL Tool*
1989/06 EB, 4th SDL Forum

*Process algebra with guards (combining Hoare logic with process algebra)*
1991 Extended Abstract in Proceedings CONCUR '91, Springer LNCS 527

*Process Topology Diagrams for LOTOS*
1990 FORTE 90

*Real time process algebra*
1990 Progress report P8916, UvA. Revised version P 89166, University of Amsterdam, 1990. Extend.

*Real time process algebra*
1991 Formal Aspects of Computing 3 (2)

*SARL - un Système d'Aide à la Reutilisation du Logiciel*
1989/12 2nd International workshop on Software Engineering and its Application

*SDL - On-Line Help*
1989/10 INESC, SDL'89: The Language at Work

*Specification and verification of real time systems in ACP*
1990 Proceedings 10th Int IFIP WG 6.1 Symposium on Protocol Specification, Testing & Verification

*Sprachunterstutzung zur Wiederverwendbarkeit*
1989/11 PKI,ITG/GI/GMA Fachtagung:Softwaretecknik in Autom. und Kommunik.-Wiederverwendbarkeit

*Stepwise Production of an SDL Description*
1990/11 Third International Conference on Formal Description Techniques

*Structured design of a translation from LOTOS to MR*
1990 Formal Aspects of Computing, Ed C B Jones, The British Computer Society & Springer Verlag

*Structured operational semantics and bisimulation as a congruence*
1989 Proceedings ICALP 89, Springer LNCS 327. To appear in Information & Control.

*The SPECS SDL tower tools*
1989/10 SDL '89 - The Language at Work

*Transition system specifications with negative premises*
1990 Extended abstract in proceedings CONCUR 90, Amsterdam, Springer LNCS 452, 1990.

*Translation from SDL to CRL in SPECS*
1991/09 SDL '91, Evolving Methods

*Tutorial on Object-Oriented SDL*

*u-CRL: a base fro analysing process with data*
1991/06 Proceedings from 3rd Workshop on Concurrency and Compositionality, Goslar (E. Best & R.

*Yet another FDT*
1989/12 PKI, FORTE Conference

# R1049 ATM Concept

*802.6 and ATM - Differences and Commonalities*
1990/11 4th IEEE workshop on MANs

*Asynchronous Switching for Broadband networks*
1989 PRT Review

*Switching ATM in a Broadband ISDN*
1989/06 Networks 89, Birmingham NEC

*The Application of SDL to ISDN and OSI*
1989/06 7th Int Conference on Software Engineering for Telecommunication Switching Systems

## R1050 IBC Applications Analysis

*Research in Strategic Technology Markets : the RACE Programme*
1988/09 ITMAR '88 conference

*Research in Strategic Technology Markets : the RACE Programme*
1989/05 UK Industrial market Research Society's 1989 Annual Conference

## R1051 Multi-Gigabit Transmission in the IBC Subscriber Loop

*20 Gbit/s Optical Pattern Generation Amplification and 115 km Fibre Propagation Using Optical Time Division*
1990 Proceedings ECOC '90

*Analogue TV Distribution System and Digital Feeder up to 20 Gbit/s*
1990 Alcatel Technology Review

*Customer Access Connections projects in RACE : an Evolutionary Approach to Fibre to the Home*
1990 ICC/SUPERCOM 90

*Distribution of Digital HDTV over Fibre*
1991 Proceedings International TV Symposium, Cable TV Session

*Entwicklungslinien optischer Weitverkehrssysteme und Komponenten/Evolution of Optical Long Haul Systems*
1990 Proceedings Conf. Muenchener Kreis Glasfaser bis ins Haus/Fibre to the Home

*High Bit Rate Experiments, Emerging Ligthwave Technology*
1991 Eastern Communication Forum ECF 91

*Optische Ubertragungssysteme hoher Bitrate/Optical Transmission Systems at High Bit Rate*
1991/02 VDE

*Simultaneous Distribution at 1550 nm of Analogue AM-TV and Multigigabit HDTV with Optical Amplifiers*
1991 Proceedings Second Topical Meeting on Optical Amplifiers and their Applications

*The role of very high speed optical transmission and time-division multiplexing in future IBCN*
RACE Summer School on Optical Communication

*Very high speed optical transmission systems*
1990 International Telecom symposium

## R1052 Signal Processing for Optical and Cordless Transmission

*10 Gbit/s timing recovery circuit using dielectric resonator and active bandpass filters*
1992 Electron. Lett. 92-98

*10 GBit/s to 260000 subscribers using optical amplifier distribution network*
1992 ICC Super-comm. 1992 - Chicago

*A 10 GHz Bandwidth Low Noise Optical Receiver using Commercial Components*
1990/01 IEEE Electronics Letters

*Broadband transmission techniques for the local loop*
1992 EFOC/LAN Conference - Paris 1992

*Combined Line Coding and Modulo Arithmetic Detection Techniques for Digital Fibre Optic Communications*
1988/10 Proceedings of the International Conference on Data Communications Technology

*Modelling and Simulation of Digital Transmission Systems: Design of Optimally Tolerant Equalizers*
1991/07 13th IMACS World Congress on Computation and Applied Mathematics

*Self-Equalisation Codes and Optimally Tolerant Equaliziers for Digital Channels*
1991/05 3rd Bangor Communications Symposium

## R1053 TMN Evolution of Reference Configurations for RACE

*A European Survey of Public Network Management Systems*
1990/01 IEE Colloquium on Network Management & Signalling

*The concept of Gradual Automation of Management Services (GAMS)*
1991/11 5th RACE TMN Conference

*The impact of the evolving European regulatory scenario on the TMN Reference Configuration design*
1990/11 4th RACE TMN Conference

*The management Services applied to case studies of Real Networks*
1991/11 5th RACE TMN Conference

*The TMN Reference Configuration Design under Object-Oriented Paradigm*
1991/11 4th Race TMN Conference

*TMN applied to IN*
1990/06 TINA 90 (Telecommunication Information Network Architecture) Conference

*TMN Architectural Requirements for the Service Provisioning in flexible, multi-service SDH Networks*
1991/03 ENPW'9, Proceedings. 7th European Network Planning Workshop

*TMN Design process update*
1991/11 5th RACE TMN Conference

*TMN Reference Configurations Design by the RACE Project R1053 TERRACE : first results and further Efforts*
1989/08 3rd RACE TMN Workshop

# R1054 APPSN - Application Pilot for People with Special Needs

*A description of two RACE projects, APPSN and TUDOR for PSN*
1990/06 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*A Service Pilot for Deaf Persons through Videotelephony*
1991/03 6th Annual International Conference on Technology and Persons with Disabilities

*Beeldtelefonie voor Slechthorenden*
1990/10 Tijdschrift van het Nederlands Elektronica en Radiogenootschap

*Bildkommunikation for personer met handikapp (Picture Communication for the Disabled People)*
1989/12 Report from the Swedish Handicap Institute Number 89322

*Elderly Persons and Communications*
1991/08 1st International Conference on Technology and Ageing

*Evaluation of a videotelephony support service for people with special needs*
1990/09 Proceedings of the 13th International Symposium on HFT 90

*Experimente und messungen zur Nutzung des Bildtelefones*
1990/03 (CSELT) conference Benutzerfreundliche Kommunikation

*High bit ratio Video Communication for Deaf People*
1990/11 ECART-Conference

*Improved Speech Reception through Videotelephony: Experiments with the Hard of Hearing*
1991/05 IEEE J. on Selected Areas in Communicat., Vol. 9, No. 4-Special issue on Human Interfaces in

*Including Customer Requirements in the Design and Development of Telecommunications Services*
1990/09 Proceedings of the 13th International Symposium on Human Factors in Telecommunication. HFT'90

*Picture Communication*
1991/10 6th World Telecommunications Exhibition and Forum

*Picture telephones and warming systems - examples of new telematics facilities for the benefit of deaf persons*
1991/07 Proceedings at the XI World Conference of the World Federation of the Deaf

*Pilot Applications for Advanced Communication Technology in Care for the Elderly in Europe*
1991/08 21st International Conference on Technology and Aging

*RACE Projects: APPSN and TUDOR*
1990/06 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*Requirements for Video-telephony terminals for support services for people with special needs*
1990 Proceedings of the 13th International Symposium on HFT 90

*Safety and service through Videotelephony*
1991/07 Proceedings of the XI World Congress of the World Federation of the Deaf

*Serviço videotelefônico complento de aproio domicilario - Estudio exploratòrio*
1991/10 II Semana Idade de Ouro, Camara Municipal de Cascais - Cascais

*Sjalvstandighet och trygghet genom telekommunikation (Independency & Safety through telecommunications)*
1991/05 Nordic Conference on Telecommunications and Disability - Social Aspects.

*Support for Elderly People using Videotelephony: The Frankfurt Pilot*
1991/08 1st International Conference on Technology and Ageing

*Support Service at a Distance for Elderly People - an Exploratory Study*
1991/06 EDUCACAO especial e Reabilitacao, Vol. 2, No. 5

*Telecommunication devices for deaf people: We must Influence the Development*
1990/07 WFD News No. 2

*TeleCommunication for People with Special Needs*
1992/11 Lisbon COST Conference

*Telecommunication requirements and facilities for the hearing-impaired*
PTT/RNL and the Laboratory for Experimental Audiology of the University Hospital in Utrecht

*Telecommunication - The Technology of the Future is already here*
1990/07 WFD News No. 2

*The Italian Pilot*
1991/03 6th CSUN International Conference - Los Angeles

*The situation in Sweden with regard to picture communication*
1991/02 Seminar at the Nederland PTT

*Trygghetslarm och service genom videotelefon for aldre personer (Safety & Service through videotelephone for*
1990/10 Proceedings of the Nordic Conference on Alarm Systems & Disability

*Turvajarjestelmat vanhusten avuksi (Security systems to help eldery people)*
1991/01 Tekniikan Nakoalat (Technology Perspectives)

*Turvakuvapuhelin - uusi turva- ja palvelujarjestelma vanhuksille ja vammaisille (Safety Videophone - a new*
1991/08 National Exhibition and Conference on Disability and Technical Aids

*Use of Videophones for Intervention and Independent Living*
1991 S. von TETZCHNER (Editor). Issues in Telecommunication and Disabilities, CEC Brussels.

*Video Communication for Deaf People in their Working Lives*
1989/12 Report I, Pilot Study, Report from the Swedish Handicap Institute

*Video communication for deaf people in their working lives*
1991 Cost 219 final report

*Videophone-based Support Service System for Elderly and Disabled People*
1991/07 Proceedings International Conference on Medical Physics

*Videotelephony and Speech Reading: The effect of Picture Quality*
1991 Issues in Telecommunication and Disabilities, CEC Publication, In: S. von Tetzchner (Editor)

*Videotelephony services for visually impaired people*
1990 Educacao Especial e Reabilitacao, CDI

*Vidoetelephony-based support services for people with special needs*
1992 Ergonomics Society's Annual Conference - Birmingham

## R1055 MERCHANT - Methods in Electronic Retail Cash Handling using

*La CEE choisit SLIGOS pour le projet MERCHANT*
1989/03 Informatique Hebdo

*La CEE confie à SLIGOS la mise en oeuvre du projet MERCHANT*
1989/02 Electronique Actualite

*Le Reseau de Paiement Electronique EuropÇen de 1993*
1989/02 Logiciel et Services

*Les Ambitions sans precedent de RACE*
1989/05 Telecommunications Magazine

*Merchant: des services New Look pour le paiement electronique*
1989/02 Finance Electronique

*Merchant ou la tentation de la large bande*
1989/11 11th International Conference Communication Services: toward Internationalisation of exchanges

*Merchant ou la tentation Large Bande*
1989/05 Telecommunications International

*Programme Europeen RACE. SLIGOS Maitre d'Oeuvre de MERCHANT*
1989/02 Zero Un Informatique

*Programme RACE: Qui travaille sur quels projets?*
1989/05 Telecoms Magazine

*SLIGOS et MERCHANT*
1989/02 Ordinateurs

*SLIGOS Maitre d'Oeuvre d'un projet RACE*
1989/02 L'Usine Nouvelle

*SLIGOS Maitre d'Oeuvre d'un projet RACE*
1989/02 Lettre de l'Industrie Informatiqe

*SLIGOS Maitre d'Oeuvre d'un projet RACE*
1989/02 Monde Informatique

*SLIGOS maitre d'Oeuvre de MERCHANT*
1989 La Lettre - Banque et Informatique

*SLIGOS pilotera le projet EuropÇen MERCHANT*
1989/02 Agence Economique et Financiäre

*SLIGOS pilotera un projet de la CEE*
1989/02 Ordinateurs et Banque

*SLIGOS Retenue par la CEE*
1989/02 L'Usine Nouvelle

*SLIGOS Retenue par la CEE*
1989/02 Le Monde Informatique

## R1056 BIPED

*Network Performance (NP) and its relationship with Quality of Service (QoS) in an experimental Broadband*
1992/01 Workshop on Broadband Communications, Estoril

*Performance Evaluation of Broadband Connections and Services under Varying Traffic Loads*
1992/08 IEE Electronics & Communications Journal

## R1057 Advanced Quantum Well Lasers for Multi-Gigabit Transmission Syst.

*10 Gbit/s MQW-DFB-SIBH Lasers Entirely Grown by MOVPE*
1991 Ruprik Publications, Electronics Letters 27, 863 (1991)

*Absorption and electroabsorption spectra of InGaAs/InAlAs quantum wells and superlattices*
1990 Proceedings Intern. Conference on Modulation Spectroscopy, SPIE Symposium 1286

*Characterisation of InGaAs/InGaAsP broad area quantum wells lasers*
1990/03 Proceedings of International Conference on Modulation Spectroscopy

*Design and performance characteristics of single and multiple phase shifted DFB lasers*
1990/09 16th European Conference on Optical Communication, Paper TuF1.4

*Direct Comparison of Atmospheric Pressure and Low Pressure MOVPE*
1989/06 4th European Workshop on Metalorganic Vapour Phase Epitaxy

*Electroabsorption studies on InGaAs/InGaAsP quantum-well laser structures*
1991 Appl. Phys. Journal 69, 7703 (1991)

*Electroabsorption study of lattice mismatch in InGaAsP/InP heterostructures*
1990 Proceedings Intern. Conference on Modulation Spectroscopy, SPIE symposium No 1286

*First DFB GRIN-SCH GaInAs-AlGaInAs 1.55 Em MBE MQW active layer buried ridge structure lasers*
1991/01 Electronic Letters, Vol 27

*Generation of 170 GHz optical sidebands of a single-mode semiconductor laser by nonlinear intracavity*
1991 Appl. Phys. Lett. 58, 554 (1991)

*Generation of 170 GHz optical sidebands of a single-mode semiconductor laser by nonlinear intracavity*
1990 Proceedings of 12th International IEEE Semiconductor Laser Conference

*Grating formation by chemical etching in InAlAs for MQW devices*
1989 Electronic Letters 25 (1989) 725

*Growth and assessment of InGaAs/InGaAlAs/InP mutliple quantum well lasers*
1990/03 IC-MOVPE 5

*Growth of GaInAs by Chemical Beam Epitaxy*
1990/06 J. Crystal Growth

*High performances DFB-MQW lasers at 1.5 Em grown by GSMBE*
1990 Electronics Letters Vol. 26

*High speed and coherent transmission components*
1990 European Transactions on Telecommunications, vol I

*High speed lasers with semi-insulating blocking layers*
1989 European Laser-Workshop

*High static performance GaInAs-GaInAsP SCH MQW 1.5 Em wavelength buried ridge stripe lasers*
1991/06 IEEE Journal of Quant. Elec., vol 27

*Influence of the p type doping of the InP cladding layer on the threshold current density in 1.5 Em QW lasers*
1990/09 12th IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*InGaAsP/InP lasers with semi-insulating current blocking layers for ultra high speed applications*
1990 Proceedings 2nd International Conference on InP and related materials

*InGaAsP/InP-Laser fuer sehr hohe uebertragungsgeschwindigkeiten*
1990/04 Proceedings of ITG/GME Factagung Heterostruktur-Baulemente

*InP-based quantum well material for lasers and modulators*
1991/06 9th Annual European Fibre Optic Communications and Local Area Network Conference

*Klein-und Gro-signal-HF-Simulation von InGaAsP/InP-Lasern*
1990/04 Proceedings of ITG/GME Fachtagung Heterostruktur-Bauelemente

*Lasers for coherent systems*
1989/09 Proceedings of the Fourth Tirrenia International Workshop on Dig. Communications.

*Linewidth enhancement factor and carrier-induced differential index in InGaAs separate confinement*
1991/08 Appl. Phys. Journal 70 (4)

*Logarithmic gain/current density characteristic of InGaAs/InGaAlAS/InP Multiquantum-well*
1991/02 Electronics Letters, Vol 27

*Long wavelength InGaAsP/InGaAs and InGaAlAs/InGaAs MQW SCH lasers*
1990/06 IEE Colloquium on Applications of quantum well in optoelectronics

*Long wavelength quantum well lasers: Synopsis of the RACE AQUA Project*
1991 Proceedings of 3rd International InP Conference

*Low threshold 1.5 m SCH-MQW lasers by atmospheric pressure MOCVD and direct comparison of low*
1991/01 Journal of Crystal Growth, Vol 107

*Low threshold 1.55 μm SCH-MQW lasers by atmospheric pressure MOVPE*
1990/06 Presentation at Electronic Materials Conference

*Low threshold 1.55 μm SCH-MQW lasers by atmospheric pressure MOCVD and direct comparison of flow*
1991/01 Journal of Crystal Growth, Vol. 107

*Low threshold GRIN-SCH AlGaInAs 1.55m Quantum Well Buiried Ridge Structure Laser Grown by Molecular*
1990/06 Electronic Letters

*MBE growth of GaInAs/InP structures quantum wells and selective epitaxy*
1989 ESSDERC SETT '89

*MBE growth of graded index AlGaInAs MQW lasers on InP*
1990/08 MBE VI International Conference

*MBE growth of InGaAlAs on InP for Light Emission Devices*
1990/06 EMC

*MOVPE of In(GaAs)P/InGaAs MQW structures*
1990/06 Presentation at ICMOVPE V

*MOVPE of In(GaAs)P/InGaAs MQW structures*
1991 Journal of Crystal Growth 107, 561 (1991)

*Multiquantum well la: rs emitting at 1.55 Em by GSMBE*
ECOC 89

*Optical study of the elctronic states of InGaAs/InAlAs quantum wells in high electric fields*
1991 Physical Review B 43, 2263 (1991)

*Optimisation and comparison on InP-based quantum well lasers incorporating InGaAlAs or InGaAsP alloys*
1990 International Symposium on GaAs and Related Compounds

*Optoelectronic devices by GSMBE*
1989 Presentation at ICCBE 2 (invited)

*Some new results on non radiatie recombination in MBE grown GAs-GaAlAs heterostructues*
1990 Inst. Phys. Conf. Ser., 106

*Some new results on non radiative recombination in MBE grown GaAs-GaAlAs heterostructures*
1989/09 Presentation at International Symposium GaAs and rel. comp.

*Technologien fuer Multi-Quantum-Well-Laser*
1990/04 Proceedings of ITG/GME Fachtagung Heterostruktur-Bauelemente

*The static and dynamic characteristics of single and multiple phase jump DFB laser structures*
1990/09 Paper H-2, 12th IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*Thermal instability of InGaAs/InGaAsP quantum wells*
1990/04 InP and related compounds Conference

*Very High Speed and Very Wide Tuning Range Optoelectronic Components*
1991 Proceedings Telekom'91

*Very low threshold current density GaInAs/AlGaInAs MQW alsers made by Phosphorus-free MBE and*
1989/12 Electronic Letters 25

## R1059 DIVIDEND - Dealer Interactive Video

*Advanced Telecommunications in Financial Services*
1990/09 Public and Private Sector seminar hosted by the Irish Science and Technology Agency

*Broadband Technology Earns Dividend*
1989/10 Journal of Institution of Engineers in Ireland

*RACE DIVIDEND - An application for the city*
1993/01 BT Technical Journal

*Requirements for advanced communications in the financial dealing sector*
1991/06 13th International Teletraffic Congress

*The use of broadband communicaitons in a financial dealing environment*
1990/10 IEE conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*When will teleconferencing take off in banking*
1992/04 European Teleconferencing '92 - Paris

## R1060 Distributed Industr. Design & Manufacturing of Elect. Subassemblies

*Broadband Technology within the DIDAMES project*
1990/10 Proceedings of the IEE conference on Integrated Broadband Services & Networks

*Das BERKAPS-Projekt - PC-Integrierte Videokonferenz-Systeme*
1991/10 Breitbandkommunikation im Glasfasernetz, DETECON - Berlin

*Future IBC-based Teleconference Workstations*
1988/06 Conference proceedings for OMA '88, Deutsche Informatik Akademie

*Open Security Technology and Electronic Data Interchange - The EDI Security Applications Model EDISAM*
1991 Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-53478-4 - Berlin

*TELES.VISION - Philosophy and Technology*
1991 TELES GmbH - Berlin

*The DIDAMES User Interface*
1990/03 URM (R1077) publication The User - TELES- Berlin

*The Exploitation of the DIDAMES Project Results*
1992/05 TELES GmbH - Berlin

*The Infrastructure Model of Workstations in IBCNs - Mass Market and International Standardization*
1989/09 TELES Technical Report

*Videoconferencing and TELES.VISION - Concepts and Contexts*
1992 TELES gmbH - Berlin

## R1061 Distributed Integrated Multimedia Publishing Environment

*An application of broadband networks in the publishing world. The DIMPE project*
1990/10 Conference proceedings - Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*IFRA Newspaper Techniques*
1991/09 Conference Proceedings/Exhibition/Journal

*Maxwell Focuses on ISDN*
1991/01 Electronic Publishing News

*Multi Media: A publisher's Perspective*
1991/07 Presentation to Multimedia Information, the Second International Information Research Conference.

*Projet Europeen DIMPE: les canards passent à la vitesse superieure*
1992/01 LES ECHOS

*Technology Spurs Publishing Boom*
1991/03 The European Newspaper

*The DIMPE (Distributed Integrated Multimedia Publishing) Project*
1991/11 Conference Proceedings

## R1062 MARIN - ABC

*A Decision Support System for Tele Diagnosis and Remote Maintenance*
1992/09 8th International Symposium IMEKO-TC - Dresden

*Bildkommunikation via Satellit auf offener See*
1992/01 Visuell 1/92 (German Telekom House Publication)

*Marine Industry Application of Broadband Communication (MARIN-ABC)*
1990/12 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*Multimediale Unterstuetzung von Wartungs- und Reparaturaufgaben*
1992/10 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*Outlook Shipping & Banking*
1992/08 Special Report on Communications - Posidonia Fair, Piraeus

*The MARIN-ABC Project*
1992/05 Hellenic Institute of Marine Technology, Seminar on Information Technology in Shipping

*The second generation of maritime computarization and communication*
1991/11 Second International Conference of the Institute of Marine Engineers - London

## R1064 Monolithic Integrated Optics for Customer Access Applications

*Breagg grating add-drop optical multiplexers for InP based optoelectronic integrated circuits*
1991 Integrated Photonics Research 1991, Monterey USA, Paper TuD12

*Integrated laser and add-drop optical multiplexer for narrowband wavelength division multiplexing*
1992/04 Electron. Letters Vol 28, No 8 pp 712-3

*Low Current Plasma Effect Optical Switch on InP*
1990/01 Electronics Letters, Vol 26 No 2

## R1065 ISSUE - IBC Systems and Services Usability Engineering

*General Aspects of the Usability of Videocommunications*
1990/04 Proceedings of the Ergonomics Society's 1990 Annual Conference, Taylor & Francis, London

*Guidance in successful Videoconferencing*
1993/05 14th Symposium of Human Factors in Telecommunications - Darmstadt

*Helping IBC Designers to Help Themselves*
1993/05 14th Symposium of Human Factors in Telecommunications - Darmstadt

*Human factors analysis in a multipoint videotelephone system*
1992 COST 212 Final Report - CEE - Luxembourg

*Human Factors Aspects of Video Control in a Multimedia Environment*
1990/11 IEEE Multimedia 90

*Human Factors in Telecommunications Services : an overview*
1992/11 Communications, I+D

*Human Factors Studies of Multimedia Presentation in HD Screens*
1990/11 Conference proceedings of Multimedia 90

*IBC Systems & Services Usability Engineering - The RACE ISSUE Project*
1992/05 CHI 92 - Monterey, CA

*Investigation of Reduced Information Content in HD Still Image Presentation*
1992 COST 212 - HUFIS - Final Reports - ISBN 92-826-4132-5

*Is the Failure of Videoconferencing Uptake due to a lack of Human Factors or Poor Market Research?*
1990/09 13th International Symposium Human Factors in Telecommunications

*Multimedia presentation in HD screens: Two Human Factors Studies*
1990/11 IEEE Multimedia 90

*Pictograms in Multipoint Videotelephony : an International Study*
1992 Contemporary Ergonomics

*The Effects of turn-taking in multipoint videotelephony*
1992 Contemporary Ergonomics

*The Role of Human Factors Experimentation in the Development of IBC systems*
1990/09 13th International Symposium Human Factors in Telecommunications

*Usability of Videocommunications in the RACE ISSUE Project*
1990/09 13th International Symposium Human Factors in Telecommunications

*Videocommunications in the 1990s*
1990/10 IEEE Conference, IT & People

## R1066 IPSNI - Integration of People with Special Needs by IBC

*Eye gaze input systems for IBC terminals - The motor handicapped perspective*
1990/09 13th International Symposium on Human Factors in Telecommunication

*Future possibilities for multimedia Terminals*
1990/06 Tijdschrift van het Nederlands Elektronica-en Radiogenootschap

*Integration of people with special needs in IBC - RACE project R1066 IPSNI*
1990/09 13th International Symposium on Human Factors in Telecommunication

*The RACE Project on Integration of people with special needs on IBC*
1990/11 European Conference on the Advancement of Rehabilitation Technology - ECART

# R1067 Usability Design Information Support for the Integration of IBC

*A unified methodology for the design of telecommunication services*
1993/04 Special Issue of Ergonomics in Telecommunications

*A verification of the evaluation tools for evaluating multimedia co-operative authoring emulation*
1990 Proceedings of the International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*Conceptual framework for service definition*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications: Views from RACE - Usage Aspects, Elsevier

*Design Principles for Improving Service Integration for End-Users in Broadband Communications Systems*
1992/09 Proceedings of the HCI 92

*Designing a usable IBC system - Results of using the Guidance Method*
1993/05 14th International Symposium on human factors in telecommunications

*Designing IBC services which enable users to reach their goals*
1992 Proceedings of the European Conference of Cognitive Ergonomics (ECCE6)

*Developing usability integration principles for IBCN systems*
1990 European Conference on Cognitive Ergonomics 5

*Emulation of a multimedia workstation for the investigation of principles in design for usability*
1990 Proceedings of Human Factors in Telecoms Conference 1990

*Enabling States: a new approach to usability*
1990 Proceedings of Human Factors in Telecoms Conference 1990

*Enabling States Analysis - Gestaltung benutzbarer Gruppenarbeitssysteme*
1991 Tagugsunterlagen der Ersten Fachtagung Computergestuzte Gruppenarbeit

*HyperQuery-Ein Anfragesystem mit Graphischer Benutzeroberflaeche*
1991 Information Retrieval. Informatik Fachberichte 286, Springer

*Integration of Services for Human End Users: A study of cooperative work*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications: Views from RACE - Usage Aspects, Elsevier

*Integration of Services for Human End Users: Enabling States*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications: Views from RACE - Usage Aspects, Elsevier

*The Enabling States Approach: Designing Usable Telecommunications Services*
1991 IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications

*The requirements of service designers*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications: Views from RACE - Usage Aspects, Elsevier

# R1068 ROSA-RACE Open Services Architecture

*ROSA-RACE Open Services Architecture*
1989/07 SETSS '89

# R1069 Enhanced Performance Lasers for Optical Transmitters

*1.55 μm gain-coupled quantum-well distributed feedback lasers with high single-mode yield and narrow*
1991 IEEE Photonics Technol. Lett., Vol. 3

*1.57 μm strained-layer quantum well GaInA1As ridge-waveguide laserdiodes with high temperature (130..*
submitted for publication

*A comparison of MOVPE grown strained and unstrained MQW lasers incorporating continuously graded, step*
1992/06 6th Int. MOVPE Conf., Cambridge Mass., published in J. Crystal Growth, Vol. 124

*A fundamental limit for the feedback sensivity of semiconductor lasers*
1990/09 IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*A high speed integratable 1.3 μm laser*
1990/03 SIOE'90

*A high speed laser structure for OEICs*
1991/09 OE Fibers

*A high speed low capacitance laser structure for integration*
1991/04 Indium Phosphide and Related Materials

*A high speed, self aligned, 1300 nm buried ridge laser suitable for integration*
1990/10 IEE Proceedings Part J, vol 137

*A new DFB-laser diode with reduced spatial holeburning*
1990/06 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters, vol. 2

*Analysis and design of grating - assisted codirectionally coupled laser diodes*
1992/03/04 SIOE'92, Cardiff

*Analysis of antireflection coatings on angled facet semiconductor laser amplifiers*
1990 Electronics Letters, Vol 26

*Analysis of gain coupled DFB lasers*
1991/04 IPR-91

*Band mixing effects in strained layer semiconductor lasers*
1991/05 CLEO'91

*Basic analysis of AR-coated, partly gain coupled DFB lasers : The standing wave effect*
1992 IEEE J. Quantum Electron., Vol. QE-28

*CLADISS, a longitudinal multi-mode model for the analysis of static, dynamic and stochastic behaviour of diode*
1990/10 IEEE Journal of Quantum Electronics, Vol. QE-26

*CLADISS, a new diode laser simulator*
1990/03 Topical Meeting on Integrated Photonics Research, Hilton Head

*Comparative analysis of growth rate reductions on shadow masked substrates*
1991 Appl. Phys. Lett., Vol 59

*Comparative analysis of growth rate reductions on shadow masked substrates*
1991 Appl. Phys. Lett., Vol 59

*Comparative study of the reflectivity of coated and angled facets*
1990/03 Topical Meeting on Integrated Photonics Research, Hilton Head

*Coupling coefficients in gain coupled DFB lasers: Inherent compromise between coupling strength and loss*
1991 IEEE Photonics Technol. Lett., Vol 3

*Design and fabrication of two layer anti-reflection coatings for semiconductor optical amplifiers*
1990 Electron. Lett, Vol 26

*Design of index coupled DFB lasers with reduced longitudinal spatial holeburning*
1991 IEEE J. Lightwave Technol., Vol. 9

*Design of index coupled DFB-lasers with reduced longitudinal spatial holeburning*
1991 IEEE J Lightwave Technol

*Determination of the gain and saturation characteristics of a semiconductor laser amplifier using a ringlaser*
1990/08 Optical Amplifiers Meeting, Monterey and ECOC Amsterdam

*Direct measurement of the transparency current and valence band effective masses in tensile and*
1992 Appl. Phys. Lett., Vol 60

*Direct modulation 565 Mbit/s PSK heterodyne system with solitary SL-QW-DFB lasers using novel suppersion*
1992 Electron. Lett., Vol. 28

*Direct modulation 565Mb/s DPSK experiment with 62.dB loss span and endless polarization control*
1992 IEEE Photonics Technol. Lett., Vol. 4

*Direct modulation 565Mb/s DPSK experiment with endless polarization control and 60.5dB loss span*
1992/09 ECO'92, Berlin

*Direct modulation 565Mb/s PSK heterodyne system with solitary SL-QW-DFB lasers and novel suppression of*
1992/09 ECO'92, Berlin

*Effects of nonlinear gain on four-wave mixing and asymmetric gain saturation in a semiconductor laser amplifier*
1991 Appl. Phys. Lett., Vol 59

*Fabrication and performance of laser amplifiers with and without misaligned stripes*
1990 Philips Journal of Research

*Gain-coupled DFB lasers versus index coupled and phase shifted DFB lasers: a comparison based on spatial*
1991 IEEE J. Quantum Electron., Vol QE-27

*Gain-coupled DFB lasers versus index coupled and phase shifted DFB lasers : a comparison based on spatial*
1991 IEEE J. Quantum Electron., Vol QE-27

*GRIN-SCH MQW lasers incorporating graded GaAlInAs confinement layers*
1989/10 Electronics Letters, Vol. 25

*Growth velocity variations during metal organic vapor phase epitaxy through an epitaxial shadow mask*
1990/07 Applied Physics Letters, vol 57

*High gain strained-layer InGaAs/InGaAsP MQW laser amplifiers*
1990/09 IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*High performance 1.55 μm quantum-well metalclad ridge-waveguide distributed feedback lasers*
1991 Jpn. J. Appl. Phys., Vol. 30

*High performance 1300nm polarization insensitive laser amplifiers employing both tensile and compressive*
1992/09 Post Deadline Paper, ECO'92, Berlin

*High performance laser amplifiers at 1.5 μm using E-gun evaporated hafnium di-oxide coatings*
1990/02 Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Vol. 29

*High-performance 1.5 Em wavelength InGaAs-InGaAsP strained quantum well lasers and amplifiers*
1991 IEEE J Quantum Electron., Vol QE-27

*Improved DFB laser characteristics by using a loss grating*
1991/09 ECOC/IOOC

*Improved performance 1.5 Em wavelength tensile and compressively strained InGaAs-InGaAsP quantum well*
1991/09 ECOC/IOOC

*Improved performance of AR-coated DFB-lasers by the introduction of gain-coupling*
1990/03 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters, Vol 2

*Influence of spectral hole burning on the linewidth enhancement factor in semiconductor lasers*
1990/02 IEE Proceedings Part. J., Vol. 137

*Integratable, high speed buried ridge DFB lasers fabricated on semi-insulating substrates*
1991 Electron. Lett., Vol 27

*Intensity noise measurements for 1.55 µm multi-quantum-well DFB laser diodes with external optical*
1992/09 ECO'92, Berlin

*Lateral bandgap engineering for InP-based photonic integrated circuits*
1992/04 Indium Phosphide and Related materials

*Lateral bandgap engineering using shadow masked growth*
1991/04 IPR-91

*Linewidth and feedback sensitivity of semiconductor diode lasers*
1990/12 IEEE Journal of Quantum Electronics, Vol. QE-26

*Linewidth of single mode DFB lasers in the presence of spatial and spectral hole burning*
1989/09 European Conference on Optical Communication (ECOC)

*Linewidth rebroadening in DFB-lasers due to a bias dependent dispersion of the feedback*
1991 Electron. Lett., Vol 27

*Long Wavelength GRIN-SCH MQW lasers incorporating graded GaAlInAs confinement layers*
1990/04 Journal of Electronic Materials, Vol. 19

*Low threshold current MOVPE grown GaInAs/Al(Ga)InAs separate confinement heterostructure multiquantum*
1990/09 IEEE Photonics Technology Letters, Vol. 2

*Modelling of antireflection coatings on angled facet semiconductor laser amplifiers*
1990/02 IEE colloquium on Modelling of Optoelectronic Devices

*Multiwavelength InGaAs/InGaAsP strained-layer MQW-laser array using shadow masked growth*
1992 IEEE Photonics Technol. Lett., Vol. 4

*Narrowband optic filter using a strained layer quantum well DFB laser diode*
1993/03 Integrated Photonics Research, Palm Springs

*Non-planar MOVPE growth using a new shadowmasking technique*
1990/06 IC-MOVPE 5

*Novel single laser coherent transceiver with a semiconductor optical amplifier as signal booster*
1992/09 ECO'92, Berlin

*On the distinctive features of gain coupled DFB lasers and DFB lasers with 2nd order grating*
submitted for publication

*Operation of a semiconductor unidirectional ring laser with an external cavity*
1991/01 IEE Colloquium on Sources for Coherent Systems

*Partly gain-coupled versus λ/4 shifted-DFB laser: a comparison*
1990/09 IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*Polarization insensitive 1300nm laser amplifiers employing both compressively and tensile strained quantum*
1993/04 InP and Related Materials, Paris

*Prediction of the linewidth floor in DFB lasers*
1990/01 OFC'90

*Reflectivity of coated and tilted semiconductor facets*
1991 IEEE J Quantum Electron., Vol QE-27

*Shadow masked growth and its applications*
1992/09 OE/FIBERS'92, Boston

*Shadow masked growth for photonic integrated circuits*
1990/10 SPIE Conference on Physical Concepts for Materials for Novel Optoelectronic Device Applications

*Side-emitting GaAs/AlGaAs SQW LEDs showing wide spectrum using shadow masked growth*
1992 Electron. Lett., Vol. 28

*Static and dynamic characteristics of MOVPE grown 1585 InGaAas/InGaAlAs SCH-MQW MCRW lasers*
1991 Jpn. J. Appl. Phys., Vol 30

*Strained layer quantum well laser with simultaneous high power and narrow linewidth*
1993/02 OFC/IOOC'93, San José

*Study of efficiency and linewidth of gain coupled DFB lasers with loss or gain grating*
1992/03/04 SIOE'92, Cardiff

*The growth and characterisation of GaInAs/GaInAsP and GaInAsP(LAMBDA1)/GaINAsP(LAMBDA2),*
1991/04 Fifth Biennial Workshop on OMVPE

*The influence of active-layer uniformity and linewidth-broadening factor on single-mode tuning in DFB lasers*
1992/03/04 SIOE'92, Cardiff

*The MOVPE growth of GaInAsP and GaInAsP and GaAlInAs based GRIN-SCH-MQW lasers incorporating*
1990/11 E-MRS STRASSBORG

*Thickness variations during MOVPE growth on patterned substrates*
1990/04 Journal of Electronic Materials, Vol. 19

*Threshold gain of a grating - assisted codirectionally coupled twin-guide laser diode*
1992/04 IPR'92, New Orleans

*Two-segment multiquantum well lasers with 7nm tuning range and narrow linewidth*
1992 Electron. Lett., Vol. 28

*Ultrahigh speed (16GHz) and high temperature (100 C) operation of 1.57 µm SL-QW GaInAlAs*
1992 IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference

*Ultrahigh speed (16GHz) and high temperature (110..C) opeeration of 1.57 um SL-QW GaInAlAs*
1992/09 IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference, Takamatsu

*Ultrahigh speed (16GHz) and high temperature (110..C) operation of 1.57 um SL-QW GaInAlAs*
1992/09 IEEE International Semiconductor Laser Conference, Takamatsu

*Very low threshold current density (Al)GaInAs/Al(Ga)InAs laser structure grown by AP-MOVPE*
1991/04 Indium Phosphide and Related Materials

*Yield analysis of DFB-MCRW laserdiodes for coherent systems applications*
1990/08 IEE Proceedings Part J, vol 137

*Yield analysis of non-ar-coated DFB lasers with combined index and gain coupling*
1990 Electronics Letters, Vol. 26

# R1070 Testing Pay-per-View in Europe

*A Pay-per-view expirement using D2MAC/Eurocrypt*
1990/07 Proceedings from ACSA 90 pay services symposium

# R1071 IBC Application Analysis

*Research in Strategic Technology Markets : the RACE Programme*
1988/09 ITMAR '88 conference

*Research in Strategic Technology Markets : the RACE Programme*
1989/05 UK Industrial market Research Society's 1989 Annual Conference

# R1072 IBCN Testing Architecture for Conformance Assessment

*A LOTOS based Test Language (TELL) and a Test Tool Architecture*
1990/05 Proceedings Lotosphere Workshop

*A theoretical and methodological framework to Conformance Testing*
1990/07 GMD Technical Report no 471

*An approach to a Conformance Testing Methodology and the COAST Test System*
1990/10 3rd International Workshop on Protocol Test Systems (IWPTS)

*Applicability of formal description techniques for test specification*
1991/05 GMD Technical Report No 532

*Concepts for the development of a conformance test tool*
1990/05 GMD Technical Report no 438

*IBC Protocol Conformance Testing: the ITACA approach*
1990/10 3rd International Workshop on Protocol Test Systems (IWPTS)

*IBCN Conformance Testing: the ITACA approach*
1991 Proceedings IFIP TC 6, 3rd International workshop on Protocol Test Systems

*Open Subsystems Testing*
1990 Protocol Test Systems

*Presentation of RACE project R1072 ITACA*
1989/10 2nd International Workshop on Protocol Test Systems (IWPTS)

# R1073 GEOTEL

*GEOTEL*
1990/06 The USER (Newsletter for Usage projects in RACE)

*GEOTEL and Drawings Management*
1991/10 Autocad Magazine

*GEOTEL branche sur NUMERIS*
1990/01 L'Ordinateur Individuel

*GEOTEL, des banques de donnees en reseau pour le secteur petrolier et chimique*
1989/10 INFOTECTURE

*GEOTEL, les normes AFNOR*
1990/11 Industries et Techniques

*GEOTEL, les normes françaises dans leur version integrale*
1990/09 AFNOR (The French Standard organisation)

*GEOTEL, les normes Françaises en ligne*
1990/05 ENJEUX (Afnor Newsletter)

*The GEOTEL Human Interface*
1990/11 The User Newsletter

*The GEOTEL Interworking architecture*
1991/03 The User Newsletter

# R1075 TELEPUBLISHING

*Anwendung des BERKOM-Referenzmodells fuer das RACE Projekt TELEPUBLISHING*
1991/05 Workshop BERKOM Reference Model II

*Applications in publishing*
1991/11 Broadband Communications : Market Strategies - OVUM Report, Ovum Ltd. - London, UK

*Aspekte und Trends des elektronischen Publizierens*
1990/04 Informationstechnik : Computer, Systeme und Anwendungen, Ausgabe 4/90

*Beschleunigung fuer Organvermittlung*
1992/07 Interview with V. Reible, A. Kindt in "Der Tagesspiegel", No 14 251, Berlin - Germany

*Breitband Inseln fuer Multimedia Anwendungen*
1991/10 GI 91 Annual Conference "Telekommunikation und Multimediale Anwendungen der Informatik" -

*Breitbandkommunikation im Publishing-Umfeld*
1991/05 Deutscher Drucker, No 20

*Broadband and integrated services in distributed working environments*
1991/04 Proceedings COSTEL Multimedia Workshop

*Distributed Publishing of Electronic Newspapers and Mailorder Catalogues*
1991/10 GI '91 Annual Conference Telekommunikation und Multimediale Anwendungen der Informatik

*Elektronisches Publizieren auf dem Weg zur Telekommunikation*
1991/06 Forschung Aktuell, No 33-35

*Global Telecommunications for the publishing and printing industry : Technology, research and pilot projects*
1992/02 IMPRINTA 92, International Congress, Duesseldorf, Germany

*Hypermedia Standards*
1991/06 OII-Workshop, CEC DG XIII B

*Individuelle elektronische Zeitung (Individualized Electronic Newspaper)*
1990/11 3. DTP-Kongress in Berlin (Desktop Publishing Congress)

*Innovative Telepublishing Anwendungen*
1990 Proceedings of 3.DTP-Kongre· 1990.

*Key broadband Technologies*
1992/05 Dataquest, Interview, London - UK

*Knowledge-based Cooperative Publication System*
1991/10 4th International GI Conference

*Konzepte zur Versionenverwaltung fAr die Hyperdokumentenerstellung in einer hypertextbasierten*
1991/05 Proceedings Gi/SI/OCG Conference Hypertext/Hypermedia '91

*Konzeptionelle AnsNtze fÁr kooperative Applikationen*
1990/04 Informationstechnik it: Computer, Systeme und Anwendungen, Ausgabe 4/90

*Layoutplanung und hochauflsende Bildkommunikation*
1989/10 Proceedings GI-Fachseminar Elektronisches Publizieren Systems 89

*Opportunities using new media storage methods*
1991/10 International Conference Prepress '91

*Probieren geht ueber Studieren*
1992/01 PC Woche, Special Desktop Publishing, IDG VErlag, Munich, Germany

*Publishing as a broadband application*
1990/10 IEE Conference Integrated Broadband Services & Networks

*Publishing Tools Need Both: State-Oriented Version Support*
1991/09 Proceedings 15th Annual International Computer Software & Applications Conference COMP-SAC

*RACE Telepublishing*
1990/11 Workshop Bundesverband Druck, Working Group Reproduction Techniques

*RACE - Telepublishing*
1991/10 BERKOM - Breitbandkommunikation im Glasfasernetz

*Telepublishing*
1990/01 Forschungsfuehrer, Technische Universitat Berlin

*Telepublishing*
1989/11 Telematikbrief Nr 3, FhG/ISI

*Telepublishing, an application oriented broadband project*
1990 IDATE conference 1990 - Proceedings

*Telepublishing - an application oriented IBC project*
1991/06 OII-Workshop CEC/DG XIII B

*Telepublishing as a Broadband Application*
1990/11 Proceedings 12th International Conference Key Technologies, Experiments, New Concepts

*Telepublishing- ein Anwendungsprojekt im Breitbandumfeld*
1991/10 GI '91 Annual Conference Telekommunikation und Multimediale Anwendungen der Informatik

*The BERKOM Project*
1991/03 IEEE Review

*The Individualized Electronic Newspaper : An Application Challenging Hypertext Technology*
1992/09 Conference "Hypertext und Hypermedia 1992 : Konzepte und Anwendungen auf dem Weg in die

*The RACE Telepublishing Project*
1989/10 Proceedings of International Press Telecommunication Council (IPTC), Working Party

*The use of co-operation models for specification and design of user interface*
1991/09 Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction Human

*Uebersicht Pilotprojekte : Einordnung, Technik und Bedeutung*
1991/11 4th DPT Congress - Berlin, Germany

*Verteilte Produktion und Seitengestaltung von individualisierten Publikationen*
1990/11 GI-Workshop Multimediale elektronische Dokumente

## R1076 REMUS - Reference Models for Usability Specifications

*Designing for Usability - The development of the REMUS Database*
1990/09 Human Factors in Telecommunications, 13th International Symposium

*Usability Issues and Solutions in IBC*
1991/10 TELECOM 91

## R1077 Usage Reference Model for IBC

*A Unified Method for the Design of Telecommunication Services*
1992/08 Ergonomics Special Issue, Telecommunication Industry

*Applications Analysis : Case-Study Results for European Organisations*
1992/03 Elsevier - North Holland

*Applications Analysis : The RACE Application Pilots*
1992/03 Elsevier - North Holland

*Commercial Issues in the Definition and Marketing of Broandband Services*
1992/03 Elsevier - North Holland

*Conceptual Framework for Usage of Telecommunication Services*
1992/03 Elsevier - North Holland

*Designers Requirements for Usage information in the development of a Usage Reference Model for IBC*
1990/10 Proceedings of the IEE conference on Integrated Broadband Service and Networks

*Designers Requirements in the development of a usage reference model for IBC*
1990 Proceedings of Human Factors in Telecoms Conference

*From ISDN to Broadband Services: First experiences from the RACE programme*
1991/05 Proceedings of the Teleconference Europe '91

*Generic User Services Defined*
1992/03 Elsevier - North Holland

*Glossary : A Guide to IBC Terminology from a Usage Perspective*
1992/03 Elsevier - North Holland

*IBC - Views from Usage*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications: Views from RACE Network and Engineering Aspects

*Integrated Broadband Communications : Views from RACE : Usage Aspects*
1992/03 Elsevier - North Holland

*Integration of Services for Applications*
1992/03 Elsevier - North Holland

*Integration of Services for Human End-Users : Design Principles, Enabling States Analysis, and a Design*
1992/03 Elsevier - North Holland

*Modelling Advanced Communication Services*
1991/04 The International Symposium on Subscriber Loops and Services

*Modelling Broadband Services from a Usage Perspective*
1990 Proceedings of Human Factors in Telecoms Conference

*Multimedia Communications in CSCW*
1991/07 Proceedings of Seminar:Computer Supported Cooperative Work

*Piloting New Services*
1992/03 Elsevier - North Holland

*Public Infrastructure Design from a Usage Viewpoint*
1992/03 Elsevier - North Holland

*Stored programme controlled telecommunication services*
1990 International Conference on Communications

*Telecommunications from the usage point of view*
1991 Integrated Broadband Communications: Views from RACE. Network and Engineering Aspects

*The Implications of Human Factors Recommendations for Network Infrastructure Design*
1992/08 HFT, Darmstadt, 1993

*The Usage Reference Model*
1991 The Enabling States Approach : designing usable telecommunications services.

*Usage oriented service design*
1992/06 HFT, Darmstadt, 1993

*Usage oriented service engineering*
1992/08 International Symposium on subscriber loops and services, Vancouver, 1993

*Usage Reference Model for Integrated Broadband Communications*
1990/10 Proceedings of the IEE conference

## R1079 CAR - CAR/CAM for Automotive Industry in RACE

*A generic model for the use of high speed communications and CAD/CAM for design and manufacturability*
1991/07 International Ergonomics Association, 11th Congress

*A user-centred approach to define high-level requirements for next generation CAD systems for mechanical*
1989/12 IEEE Transactions and Engineering Management Special Issue

*An investigation into control protocols and use of video in a MULTIMEDIA task environment*
1991/04 Ergonomics Society Annual Conference

*An investigation into control protocols and use of video in a MULTIMEDIA task environment*
1991/07 International Ergonomics Association, 11th Congress

*An Investigation of User Requirements for Broadband Communications in the Automotive Industry*
1990 Human Computer Interaction, Interact '90, Elsevier

*An investigation of user requirements for broadband communications in the automotive industry*
1990/08 Interact '90

*Assimilating IBCN into CIM - some Human Factors aspects*
1990/08 Human Factors in Design for Manufacturability in Process Planning (Hellander conference)

*Communication and Interaction Issues in a Multi-Media Customer Facing System*
1991/03 British Telecom FCTS Technical Workshop

*Communications in the concurrent engineering paradigm - a European perspective invited paper in session,*
1991/12 ASME 1991 Winter Meeting

*Cooperative graphical applications in high speed networks*
1991/10 Proceedings of the GI Conference - Darmstadt, Germany

*Cooperative Sketching in a Network Environment for the Automotive Industry in Europe*
1992 Eurographics '92 - Vienna, Austria

*Design by Optimisation : Addressing Usability Problems in Multimedia Conferencing Systems*
1993/04 Inter CHI 93, Amsterdam

*Design to Product. A prototype of a system to enable Design for Manufacturability*
1992/05 Chapter in "Human Factors in Design for Manufacturability", ed M. Helander and Mitsuo

*Evaluating complex systems: the application of Heisenberg's uncertainty principle*
1991/07 International Ergonomics Association, 11th Congress

*First computer vision symposium*
1991/06 ESA

*Formal Specification and Design of an On-line Product Catalogue*
1991/09 Journal of Computer and Software Engineering

*Formal Specification and Design of an Online Product Catalogue*
1992/04 Journal of Computer and Software Engineering

*Future Communications Services in the Automotive Industry*
1993 BT Technology Journal

*Human Factors Implications of the 'Distributed Enterprise'*
1992/05 Journal of Engineering Computers

*Human factors in concurrent engineering*
1991/07 International Ergonomics Association, 11th congress

*IBC and Co-operative Working in the Automotive Industry*
1990/09 Computer Supported Co-operative Work, Multi-User Interfaces and Applications

*IBC Networks: Security from the users view*
1990/10 International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks

*Kooperative graphische Anwendungen in Hochgeschwindigkeitsnetzwerken*
1991 Proceeding GI '91 - Darmstadt

*Management of Technical and Organisational Change in large scale CIM systems*
1990/08 Human Factors Aspects of Advanced Manufacturing & Hybrid Automation

*Managing Screens and Interactions : Observations on the use of Multimedia Conferencing*
1992/11 ACM Conference on CSCW - Toronto

*Managing the organisations knowledge resources*
1989/09 Proceedings of 3rd International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction

*Module for the DTI Awareness Programme for Strategic Manufacturing - Man Machine Interfacing*
1992/03 HCI and User Interface Design - Institute for Electrical Engineers

*Multi media interactive working in design to manufacture*
1990/05 Proceedings of 22nd International Symposium on Automotive Technology and Automation

*Multi-Media Collaborative Working in the Automotive Industry - The role for Broadband Communications*
1992/04 Ergonomics and Design Colloquium - East Midlands Ergonomics Group of the Ergonomics Society

*Multimedia Collaborative Working in the Automotive Industry - The Role for Broadband Communication*
1990/05 Proceedings of the CIM Europe Conference

*Multimedia Conferencing as a Tool for Collaborative Writing : A case study*
1991/11 Proceedings of the CSCW SIG Seminar on Collaborative Writing

*Multimedia Conferencing : From Prototype to National Pilot*
1992/06 Proceedings of INET '92 Conference - Kobe

*Multimedia interactive working in design to manufacture*
1991/09 4th IFIP Conference on computer applications in production and engineering

*New Applications in High Speed Networks for the European Automotive Industry (in German)*
1991/10 Annual GI Conference 91 - Darmstadt, Germany

*Problems of Designing Task-Based User Interfaces for large-scale CIM systems*
1992/05 Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Systems, Butterworth-Heinemann Ltd, Vol 5 No 2, 91-96

*RACE CAR - New applications in High Speed Networks for the European Automotive Industry*
1991/10 Proceedings of the GI Conference 91 - Darmstadt, Germany

*Some Multimedia Traffic Characterisation and Measurement Results*
1992/04 Networks '92 - Trvandrum, India

*The Open Multimedia System Architecture : An overview*
1992/05 The Computer Journal

*User requirements specifications for workstations incorporating high speed broadband communications links*
1990/08 Human Factors Aspects of Advanced Manufacturing & Hybrid Automation

# R1080 HDTV Experimental Usage

*HD tape to film transfer*
1992/02 SPIE/IS & T - San Jose, US

*HDP/HDQ processing in an Experimental Digital HDTV studio*
1992/06 Les assises des jeunes chercheurs - Tokyo

*HDTV production and postproduction : an original compatible digital approach*
1992/06 FKTG Berlin

*Progress on development of studio equipment for progressively scanned 1250/50 HDTV*
1991/02 Document TG 11/1, Document TG 11/2

*Progress on HDTV standard conversion*
1991/02 Document TG11/1. Document WP11/A

*Progress report on the 1250/50/2 system*
1991/01 Document : TG 11/1

*Transferring to film*
1991/09 HDTV Dublin

*Vision 1250, A European economic interest grouping*
1991/02 Document TG 11/1

# R1081 BUNI - Broadband User/Network Interface Demonstrator

*An European Demonstrator and Test-bed for the Broadband User/network Interface*
1993/01 BT Technical Journal

*Broadband User-Network Interface Projects in RACE*
1990/10 International Conference on Integrated Broadband Services and Networks, IEE

# R1082 Qual. of Serv. Verif. Method. & Tools for Integr. Broadband

*ATM technology*
1990/10 7th Congress de Nouvelles Architectures pour les Communications

*QoS in Broadband Networks*
1990/06 NETWORKS '90 conference

*Some aspects of quality of service*
1991 13th ITC Conference

# R1083 PARASOL - ATM Specific Measurement Equipment

*A Model for Real-Time Generation of ATM Traffic from a Large Number of Sources*
1990/08 9th Nordic Teletraffic Seminar

*ATM Measurement Tool*
1990/08 9th Nordic Teletraffic Seminar

*ATM Traffic Processes: A Model for Real-Time Generation*
1990/09 Technical Seminar on B-ISDN

*Bitfehlerstrukturanalyse in der Breitband-ISDN-Me-technik*
1991 Nachrichtentechnische Zeitschrift 44

*Correlation in ATM traffic streams*
1991/06 Queuing Performance & Control in ATM

*Guaranteeing B-ISDN transmission quality internationally*
1991 Telcom Report International 14, No 2

*Me-prezision auf breitem Band*
1991 Telcom Report 14, Heft 2

*Measurement precision over broadband*
1991 Telcom Report 14, No 3

*Messtechnik fÄr zukÄnftige Breitbandsysteme*
1990/12 Nachrichtentechnische Zeitschrift ntz.

*Network performance measurements in ATM systems*
1991/08 Telecommunications

*Testing in the ATM environment*
1991/10 Communications International

*Traffic generation for ATM systems testing environment modelling and feasibility studies*
1991 ITC-13

*Uebertragungsqualitaet im B-ISDN international sicherstellen*
1991 Telcom report 14

# R1084 MIME - Development of Emulators and Simulators

*A high speed parallel simulator for ATM networks*
1990/11 Proceedings of 4th RACE TMN conference

*A high speed simulation engine for B-ISDN*
1991/05 3rd Bangor Communications Symposium

*A modular simulator for ATM based B-ISDN communication*
1991/04 IEE conference

*An ATM parallel simulator*
1991/06 4th Greek National Confeence of Informatics

*ATM Network Simulation Emulation Hybrid Systems*
1990/11 2nd TMN Implementors Workshop

*Broadband Network Simulation Using Parallel Transputer Technology*
1990/10 RACE/IEE Conference - Publication No 329

*Conservative parallel simulation of ATM networks*
1991/11 5th TMN Conference

*Contribution à la realisation d'un simulateur de reseaux ATM*
1992/09 Thèse de Doctorat Un. de NICE-SOPHIA ANT

*MEM for arbitrary exponential open network with blocking and multiple job classes*
1991 Performance Engineering Workshop '91

*Modelling of ATM networks*
1991/11 5th TMN conference

*Queueing Models of Packet-Sqitched Networks with Locally Adaptive Routing*
1991 Performance Engin. Workshop '91

*Simulation support for the Management Network*
1992/09 6th TMN Conference

*Switch Models for TMN applications*
1992/09 6th TMN Conference

*Unified representation of different Flow Control Methods*
1991/11 5th TMN conference

# R1086 TELEMED

*Anwendung neuer Kommunikationskonzepte zur kooperativen Bearbeitung unterschiedlich strukturierter*
1990/06 Berliner Herzkonferenz

*Bridging the Gap: Using a Summary Primary Health Care Patient Record in Secondary Health Care*
1990/12 Second European Conference on Health Services Research & Primary Health Care

*Communication aspects in the RACE TELEMED Project*
1990/11 12th International Conference

*Communications between Hospitals and Remote Users*
1990/04 IMIA working conference

*Creation d'une banque de donnees europeenne inter-universitaire d'Imagerie Medicale*

*Design of a Cost-Effectivesness Analysis Study in Teleradiology*
1991/07 CAR '91, 5th International Symposium & Exhibition

*Design of a Portable software on X-Window for Interactive Image Analysis PACS Workstations*
1990/06 EuroPACS 90

*Experiences in picture communications in the medical field*
1990/11 IDATE 12th International Conference: Key Technologies, Experiments, New Concepts

*High Speed Medical Applications*
1989/05 Proceedings of EARN 89. An International Conference of Technical Aspects of networking and

*Integration und Kommunikation von Patientenbefunddaten am Deutschen Herzzentrum Berlin*
Einsatz der EDV im Gesundheitswesen S.164

*Laboratory results - Reporting to General Practitioners*
1990 Current Perspectives in Health Computing

*Perspectives in Teleradiology*
1991/06 IV Congr. Naz. Ass. Ital. Fisica Biomedica

*Presentation of the TELEMED project*
1990/10 RACE seminar (organised by Swedish Telecom)

*Proposal of a Relational Model for a Radiological Scientific Data Base*
1990/05 EuroPACS 90

*Proyecto de una PACS en un Hospital pedi†trico con integraci†n en el proyecto TELEMED*
1990/11 XX Congresso Nacional de Radiologia

*RECPHONE: A new environment for medical remote expert consultation*
1991/07 EuroPACS '91, 9th International Meeting

*Scientific and Technological Experiences and Tendency of Medicine in Italy*
1991/02 Teleradiology

*Specifications for the Development of a Programming Environment for Remote Expert Consultation in Medicine*
1991/05 3rd Panhellenic Conference on Computer Technology

*TELEMED: First results from Europe's largest Broadband Communications Project in Telemedicine*
1990/05 EuroPACS 90

*Telemed: il ruolo della tecnologia fiorentina in un programma europeo di ricerca applicata*
1991/03 Rotary Club Firenze Sud

*Telemed: project within telemedicine*
1990/02 2nd Information Technology Conference

*Telemed: un progretto Applicativo*
1991/01 Assolombarda

*Teleradiology in Europe, EEC project TELEMED*
1991/05 PACS and Teleradiology Conference

*The RACE TELEMED Project R1086*
1989/10 AIM Concertation Meeting

*The robusness of communication of emotion via facial expression*
1991 European Journal of Social Psychology

*The TELEMED approach to terminology standardisation*
1991/03 Workshop ECR-SCDI

*The TELEMED project*
1990/12 AIM Euroforum

*The Teleradiology in Europe*
1991/03 Milano Europa

*Value Added and Data Services in Health*
1990 Medical Informatics in Europe

*Videoconference*
1991/06 Informatica in Radiologia

# R1087 PROVE - Provision of Verification

*Architecture Modulaire de Test pour Reseaux ATM Large-Bande*
1991/09 L'Onde Electrique - Vol 71 No 5 pp 34-39

*Asynchroner Transfer-Modus : Grundbaustein fuer das Breitband-ISDN*
1992 Nachrichtentechnik, Elektronik - Berlin - Vol 2-3-4

*Modulare Testarchitektur fuer Breitbandige ATM-Netze*
1992/02 NTZ : Nachrichtentechnische Zeitschrift - Helft 2, 45 Jahrgang, pp 88-97

*Provision of Verification in RACE*
1993/01 BT Technology Journal, Vol 11, No 1

*RACE Partners all over Europe*
1992/09 Clemessy "News Magazine" - No 2

*Test architecture for Broadband Network*
TE&M magazine (Geneva exhibition issue)

*Test derivation for SDL based on ACTs*
1992 FORTE 92 - 5th International Conference on Formal Description Techniques

*The RACE to Test Broadband Nets*
1991/09 TE&M : Telephone Engineer & Management - Vol 95 No 17 pp 68-72

# R1088 TUDOR - Usability Issues for People with Special Needs

*Attitudes and acceptance*
1991 Chapter in Issues in Telecommunications for People with Disabilities, COST 219

*Concerns of elderly consumers and their attitudes towards new technologies*
1990/09 13th HFT Conference

*Domestic Terminals*
1991 Future Telecommunications and Teleinformatics for Disabled People. Final report of COST 219

*Elderly people in a new world: Attitudes to advanced communications*
1991/08 Gerontechnology: First International Conference on Technology and Ageing

*Picture Communication*
1991/10 6th World Telecommunications Exhibition and Forum

*Pilot Applications for Advanced Communication Technology in Care for the Elderly in Europe*
1991/08 1st Internationa Conference on Technology and Ageing

*RACE projects: APPSN and TUDOR*
1990/06 Telematics '90 - Proceedings of the Conference held at Bremen

*Remote Working in the United Kingdom*
1991 Future Telecommunications and Teleinfomatics fo. Disabled People. Final report of COST 219

*Telecommunications needs as expressed by elderly people and people with disabilities*
1991 Chapter in Issues in Telecommunications for People with Disabilities, COST 219

*The interface between the elderly and new technology*
1990/04 BPS Annual Conference

*The Role of Human Factors in Designing for Special Needs*
1990/05 Belgium Ergonomics Society Journal

*Uability Issues for People with Special Needs with Regards to IBC*
1990/04 Institute of Electrical Engineers

## R1089 LOOP - Low-cost Optimised Optical Passive Components

*Achievements of Both Low Cost, Low Loss and Very Low Reflection for a New European Connector*
1991/03 French-German Workshop on Optical Measurements Techniques and Fibre Optics Conference

*Connecteur monomode à hautes performances et à faible cout = Application au Reseau Large Bande*
1991/03 OPTO '91

*High performance and low cost passive optical components for the subscriber loop*
1991 IWCS 1991

*Low cost wavelength independent 1 x N and N x N Branching Components*
1991 ECOC 91 Proceedings

*Low Reflection Receptacles for Active Devices*
1992/05 42nd Electronic Components and Technology Conference - San Diego, CA - USA

*Passive components for multichannel networks*
1991/02 Technical Digest of OFC 91

*Silicon-based fibre-pigtailed 1x16 and 2x16 power splitters*
1992/09 ECOC 92 - Berlin

## R1091 ESP - Exploitation and Service Project

*Contributions to the integration of advanced applications with high-speed protocols - RACE 1091 ESP*
1991/05 RARE 2nd European Networking Conference

*ESP - Exploitation of RACE I Application Pilots*
1991/06 Networks 91

*Perspektiven zu einem europNischen IBC*
1990 TUBKOM-Kolloquium Breitbandtechnik

*Prototyping Multimedia Tele-Services*
1991/06 R1022 Technical Committee Workshop

*Transportprotokoll Profile und erweiterte Transport Service fÅr integrierte Breitbandnetze*
1990 Vorschlag des RACE Projectes 1091 ESP, TUBKOM-Kolloquium Breitbandtechnik

*What Infrastructure do the RACE Advanced Communication Experiments Need*
1990/06 RACE Broadband Islands Workshop

## R1092 DIRAC - Database for Reliability Calculations

*DIRAC - A Component Reliability Database*
1991 Proceedings of ESREF 91

*European Database for Component Reliability in Telecommunications*
1990/06 Proceedings of 7th International Conference on reliability and maintainability

## R1093 ROSA - RACE Open Services Architecture

*Introduction to Algebraic Specifications based on ACT ONE*
1989/12 GMD Technical report

*Object-Oriented Service Descriptions in ROSA*
1991/04 Proceedings of the TINA Workshop

*Platform Modelling Requirements from the ROSA Project*
1992/01 Proceedings of the TINA Workshop

*ROSA: An Object Oriented Architecture for Open Services*
1990/10 British Telecom Technology Journal

*ROSA: An Object-Oriented Architecture for Integrated Broadband Communication Services*
1990/06 Proceedings of the TINA workshop

*ROSA: From the service to the Architecture*
1991/06 Proceedings of the TINA Workshop

*ROSA - RACE Open Services Architecture*
1989/07 Proceedings of SETSS '89

*Suggestions for Object Oriented Modelling form ROSA*
1992/01 Proceedings of the TINA Workshop

*The ROSA Object Model*
1991/10 Proceedings International Workshop on Open Distributed Processing

*Towards a Convergence between Telecommunication Services Architectures and ODP*
1991/10 Proceedings International Workshop on Open Distributed Processing

# Annex IV

## RACE Patents Registered

# RACE PATENTS REGISTERED

| | |
|---|---|
| **PROJECT :** | R1010 |
| **PAT-TITLE :** | Modulierbare Laserdiode für hohe Frequenzen |
| **PAT-AUTHOR :** | Siemens |
| **DATE :** | 1992/07/08 |
| **COUNTRY :** | Germany |
| **OBSERVATIONS :** | German Patent Application P 42 22 466.7 - GR 92 P 1393 DE |

| | |
|---|---|
| **PROJECT :** | R1010 |
| **PAT-TITLE :** | Abstimmbarer Halbleiterlaser |
| **PAT-AUTHOR :** | Siemens |
| **DATE :** | 1989/02/15 |
| **OBSERVATIONS :** | European Patent Application 89 10 25 96.7 - GR 89 P 1075.E.<br>Corresponding applications in Japan and USA. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **PROJECT :** | R1010 |
| **PAT-TITLE :** | Doppel-PIN-Photodiode mit sperrendem p-n-Übergang zwischen Substrat und Absorptionsschicht |
| **PAT-AUTHOR :** | Siemens |
| **DATE :** | 1989/03/17 |
| **COUNTRY :** | Germany |
| **OBSERVATIONS :** | German Patent Application P 39 08 886.3 - GR 89 9 1181 DE |

| | |
|---|---|
| **PROJECT :** | R1010 |
| **PAT-TITLE :** | Monolitisch integrierte Photodiode-FET-Kombination |
| **PAT-AUTHOR :** | Siemens |
| **DATE :** | 1990/15/16 |
| **COUNTRY :** | Germany |
| **OBSERVATIONS :** | European Patent Application 0 400 399 - GR 89 P 1457 E.<br>Corresponding applications in Japan and USA. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **PROJECT :** | R1010 |
| **PAT-TITLE :** | pin-FET-Kombination mit vergrabener p-Schicht |
| **PAT-AUTHOR :** | Siemens |
| **DATE :** | 1990/06/11 |
| **COUNTRY :** | Germany |
| **OBSERVATIONS :** | European Patent Application 0 405 214 - GR 89 P 1525 E.<br>Corresponding applications in Japan and USA. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **PROJECT :** | R1010 |
| **PAT-TITLE :** | Verfahren zur Herstellung eines dotierten Bereiches in einer Halbleiterschicht |
| **PAT-AUTHOR :** | Siemens |
| **DATE :** | 1989/09/15 |
| **COUNTRY :** | Germany |
| **OBSERVATIONS :** | European Patent Application 0 417 348 - GR 89 P 1770 E.<br>Corresponding applications in Japan and USA. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **PROJECT :** | R1010 |
| **PAT-TITLE :** | Verfahren zur Herstellung von FETs |
| **PAT-AUTHOR :** | Siemens |
| **DATE :** | 1989/10/19 |
| **COUNTRY :** | Germany |
| **OBSERVATIONS :** | German Patent Application P 39 864.4 - GR 89 P 1918 DE |

**PROJECT :** R1011
**PAT-TITLE :** Verfahren zur Übertragungstechnischen Integration von ISDN-Kanälen mit einem breitbandigen asynchronen Zeitmultiplex-Kanal für digital betriebene Kommunikations-Vermittlungsanlagen

**PROJECT :** R1012
**PAT-TITLE :** Koppelnetz, bei dem Kurzwege schaltbar sind
**PAT-AUTHOR :** Siemens
**DATE :** 1992/08/06
**COUNTRY :** Germany
**OBSERVATIONS :** Patent No 92 11 34 50.8 - GR 92 P 1477 E

**PROJECT :** R1012
**PAT-TITLE :** Monolithisch integrierte Laserdiode-Wellenleiter-Kombination
**PAT-AUTHOR :** Siemens
**DATE :** 1989/05/24
**COUNTRY :** Germany
**OBSERVATIONS :** German Patent Application P 39 16 962.6 - GR 89 P 1404 DE

**PROJECT :** R1012
**PAT-TITLE :** Verfahren und Schaltungsanordnung für die Aufnahme und Weiterleitung nach einem asynchronen Transfermodus übertragen
**PAT-AUTHOR :** Siemens
**DATE :** 1990/08/10
**OBSERVATIONS :** Corresponding applications in Canada, Japan and USA. European Patent Application 90 11 54 17.9 - GR 90 P 1488 E.

**PROJECT :** R1012
**PAT-TITLE :** Verfahren zur Überwachung und Glättung von Datenströmen, die nach einem asynchronen Übertragungsverfahren übertragen worden
**PAT-AUTHOR :** Siemens
**DATE :** 1991/02/01
**OBSERVATIONS :** European Patent Application 91 30 08 07.4 - GR 91 P 8002 E (Coapplicant Plessey Research Roke Manor Ltd. Corresponding)

**PROJECT :** R1013
**PAT-TITLE :** Circuitry for regeneration and synchronization of a digital signal (P4025 004)
**ABSTRACT :** The invention describes a way to perform bitsynchronization of a data stream with respect to a local or masterlock in a mesochronous or plesiochronous environment (jitter, wander, static phase arbitrary).
The principle can be used from DC up to slightly above 1 Gbit/s, using available semiconductor technologies. It can be monolictically integrated, no chip-external components are needed.
This is done by oversampling (for medium frequencies) or tapped delay lines (for 1/TB>300 Mbits).
The correlation of subsequent samples (spaced < = TB/4) of the input signal used to evaluate the eye opening.
The eye opening is catched and tracked in a way that data are sampled in its middle.
In a first stage jitter and wander are overcome up to 1.5 bitlenghts; a second stage, working with bit clock, overcomes bigger jitter and wander, only limited by chip size, not by principle. The second stage is realized with FIFO, RAM or shift register structures.
A control clock, which processes the algorithm for catching and tracking, organizes a coordinated step of the two stages, if the first stage is going to reach its range limits. This is done without slips or biterrors --> Bit slip compensation.
**PAT-AUTHOR :** K.-D. Menk and H. Preisach - SEL ALCATEL ZFZ/NV
**DATE :** 14990/08/dd
**COUNTRY :** Germany

PROJECT : R1015
PAT-TITLE : Procédé et dispositif pour contrôler le débit de données d'un terminal couplé à un réseau de transmission de l'information
DATE : 1990/12/27
OBSERVATIONS : Registration No (France) : 90 16330

PROJECT : R1015
PAT-TITLE : Procédé et dispositif de protection contre les erreurs bits et les pertes de cellules dans un reseau temporel asynchrone
ABSTRACT : The ATM Adaption Layer of the Protocol Reference Model of the B-ISDN aims at ensuring the Time Transparency and the Information Transparency for the services,
This patent describes a mechanism which deals with the Information Transparency. Based on an interleaving mechanism gathered with a Reed-Solomon error correcting code this patent provides a Convergence Sublayer format, the originality of zhich is the splitting of one cell payload on two rows of the interleaving array used together with the capacity of correcting errors and erasures.
PAT-CATEGORY : IBC Customer Systems
PAT-AUTHOR : Mr B. Guilbaud
DATE : 1991/06/25
COUNTRY : France
OBSERVATIONS : Registration No 91 07 797

PROJECT : R1015
PAT-TITLE : Procédé et dispositif pour le multiplexage asynchrone de donnéées sur des réseaux à support partagé
ABSTRACT : Thanks to a flow control mechanism installed inside data sources connected on a small multiplexer, a file dimensioning is possible for both data source and multiplexer without assumptions on the other party, This mechanism is based on a counter inside the sourcem increased when data are sentm decreased at a regular rate. Further data can be sent only if the counter value is below a given threshold. This is an original application of the "leaky bucket" mechanism.
PAT-CATEGORY : IBC Customer Systems
PAT-AUTHOR : F. Adam
DATE : 1991/02/01
COUNTRY : France
OBSERVATIONS : Registration No (France) : 91 01171

PROJECT : R1020
PAT-TITLE : Bistable optic device utilising the thermo-optic effect in a polymer
PAT-AUTHOR : D.J. Westland, V. Skarda, W. Blau, L. Costa

PROJECT : R1020
PAT-TITLE : Non-linear optical switch utilising organic conjugated materials and four wave mixing techniques
PAT-AUTHOR : D.J. Westland, V. Skarda, W. Blau, L. Costa
OBSERVATIONS : Ultra-fast all-optical switch

PROJECT : R1027
PAT-TITLE : A method for adjusting the operation on integrated optic devices
ABSTRACT : A method for the adjustment of operation characteristics of integrated optical devices, which allows the recovery of a considerable fraction of devices, being initially out of tolerance, by depositing on the surface of the waveguide material, after the final processing step of the device, a suitable layer of transparent material.
PAT-CATEGORY : Optical Communiation
PAT-AUTHOR : C. Caldera, S. Morasca, C. de Bernardi
DATE : 1991/03/07
COUNTRY : Italy, USA, Canada, Japan, GB, F, D, NL and Sweden
OBSERVATIONS : Applicant : CSELA - It will be extended by March 1991 to USA, Canada, Japan, GB, F, D, NL and Sweden.

PROJECT : R1027
PAT-TITLE : Fabrication procedure for an integrated semiconductor structure
ABSTRACT : The fabrication of a butt-coupled integrated photodectector-waveguide with high efficiency of the detector, is usually prevented by the poor quality of the regrown interface. To overcome this limitation, a special structure is proposed, with the photosensitive material grown on a double stepped waveguide/substrate surface; this structure is also made suitable the high optical power thanks to the insertion of a beam spreading region between the waveguide and the detector.
PAT-CATEGORY : Optical Communication
PAT-AUTHOR : L. Menigaux, A. Carenco, A. Scavennec
DATE : 1990/05/21
COUNTRY : France
OBSERVATIONS : Applicant : CNET

PROJECT : R1031
PAT-TITLE : High Speed Submount
PAT-AUTHOR : H.P. Mayer, G. Luz
OBSERVATIONS : German Patent No P4110378

PROJECT : R1031
PAT-TITLE : Laserwafer und Verfahren zu seiner Herstellung (Laser wafer and method for fabrication)
PAT-AUTHOR : K. Dutting, K. Wünstel
COUNTRY : Germany
OBSERVATIONS : German Patent OE 3934748 and European Patent EP 423513

PROJECT : R1031
PAT-TITLE Dispositif semiconducteur intégré incluant un élément optoélectronique de commutation en forme de Y
PAT-AUTHOR : Ph. Authier, M. Erman. LEP
DATE : 1988/06/27
COUNTRY : UK, F, D, I, SW, NL
OBSERVATIONS : Filed with the US, Japan and South Korea Patent Office and under the European Patent Convention

PROJECT : R1031
PAT-TITLE : Method for testing edge emitting semiconductor devices
PAT-AUTHOR : K.H. Bihler, H. Hauer, B. Schwaderer
COUNTRY : Germany
OBSERVATIONS : Applied for German Patent under No P3916924

PROJECT : R1033
PAT-TITLE : Dispositif semiconducteur intégré incluant un commutateur optoélectronique
PAT-AUTHOR : J.A. Cavailles, LEP
DATE : 1989/06/09
COUNTRY : UK, F, D, I, NL, SW
OBSERVATIONS : Filed with the US, Japan and South Korea Patent Office and under the European Patent Convention

PROJECT : R1033
PAT-TITLE : Dispositif semiconducteur intégré incluant un élément optoélectronique de commutation
PAT-AUTHOR : M. Erman, LEP
DATE : 1988/11/28
COUNTRY : UK, F, D, I, SW, NL
OBSERVATIONS : Filed with the US, Japan and South Korea Patent Office and under the European Patent Convention

PROJECT : R1033
PAT-TITLE : Optical Devices (HBT Waveguides)
PAT-AUTHOR : GEC
DATE : 1988/06/16
COUNTRY : F, D, I, NL, SW
OBSERVATIONS : Filed with the US Patent Office and under the European Patent Convention

PROJECT : R1033
PAT-TITLE : Verfahren und Vorrichtung zum dezentralen Aussenden von Information auf eine Uebertragungsstrecke
PAT-AUTHOR : S. Rao, M. Potts, R. Beeler, ASCOM TECH AG
OBSERVATIONS : Filed with the Swiss Patent Office (No 04 093/88-4)

PROJECT : R1033
PAT-TITLE : Dispositif semiconducteur comprenant un guide de lumière intégré qui présente au moins une partie rectiligne
PAT-AUTHOR : Ph. Autier, M. Erman, J.M. Auger, LEP
DATE : 1988/06/27
COUNTRY : UK, F, D, NL
OBSERVATIONS : Filed with the US, Japan and South Corea Patent Office and under the European Patent Convention

PROJECT : R1033
PAT-TITLE : Dispositif semiconducteur incluant un coupleur directionnel pour les composantes TE, TM
PAT-AUTHOR : J. Angenent, J.A. Cavailles, LEP
DATE : 1989/07/28
COUNTRY : UK, F, D, I, SW, NL

PROJECT : R1033
PAT-TITLE : Uebertragungseinrichtung mit einer optischen Uebertragungsstrecke
PAT-AUTHOR : P. Vogel, Th. Martinson, Ascom Tech AG
DATE : 1989/12/12
OBSERVATIONS : Filed with the Swiss Patent Office

PROJECT : R1033
PAT-TITLE : Bit- und Rahmensynchronisiereinheit für einen Zugriffseinheit einer optischen Uebertragungseinrichtung
PAT-AUTHOR : P. Vogel, Th. Martinson, ASCOM TECH AG
DATE : 1990/04/09
OBSERVATIONS : Filed with the Swiss Patent Office (No 01 192/90-3)

PROJECT : R1033
PAT-TITLE : Code-Erkennungseinheit und Verwendung derselben
PAT-AUTHOR : P. Vogel, Th. Martinson, ASCOM TECH AG
DATE : 1990/05/23
OBSERVATIONS : Filed with the Swiss Patent Office (No 01 769/90-0)

PROJECT : R1033
PAT-TITLE : Optoelectronic assemblies (SiTHRU packaging)
PAT-AUTHOR : I.R. Crostonm S.G. Tyler, GEC-Marconi
DATE : 1991/06/26
OBSERVATIONS : Filed with the UK Patent Office

PROJECT : R1035
PAT-TITLE : Connectionless ATM Data Services
OBSERVATIONS : Official publication of the application did not occur yet

PROJECT : R1038
PAT-TITLE : Vermittlungsunabhängiges Konferenzsystem (Audio/Video)
OBSERVATIONS : Application submitted by Alcatel SEL

PROJECT : R1038
PAT-TITLE : Videophone bei Multimedia mittels Umlenkspiegelanordnung
OBSERVATIONS : Application submitted by Alcatel SEL

PROJECT : R1038
PAT-TITLE : Videophone bei Multimedia - "Periskoplösung"
OBSERVATIONS : Application submitted by Alcatel SEL

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Hybrid-Codierer für Videosignale
PAT-AUTHOR : J. Speidel, P. Vogel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No EP 0 244 01

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Verfahren u. Schaltungsanordnung zur Bitratenreduktion
PAT-AUTHOR : P. Vogel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3631252 - EP 0 260 748

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Quellcodierer für Videobilder
PAT-AUTHOR : P. Vogel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3710119 - EP 0 284 161

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : System zur Übertragung von Videobildern
PAT-AUTHOR : P. Vogel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3726520 - EP 0 290 085

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Verfahren zur Bestimmung von Bewegungsvektoren
PAT-AUTHOR : P. Vogel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3727530

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : System zur Übertragung von Videobildern
PAT-AUTHOR : P. Vogel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3744280

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Schaltungsanordnung zur Auswertung eines Videosignals
PAT-AUTHOR : M. Riegel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3809076 - EP 0 333 274

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Steuersignalgenerator für die Verarbeitung eines Videosignals
PAT-AUTHOR : M. Riegel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3809075 - EP 0 333 275

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Prädiktiver Standbildcodierer
PAT-AUTHOR : K. Hienerwadel & G. Weth
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3811536 - EP 0 336 510

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Hybrid-Codierer für Videosignale
PAT-AUTHOR : K. Hienerwadel & G. Weth
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3811535 - EP 0 336 535

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Verfahren zur Speicherung und Wiedergabe von Videosignalen
PAT-AUTHOR : G. Weth
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 38731277

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Speicher für Videosignale
PAT-AUTHOR : M. Riegel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3838171 - EP 0 365 069

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Verfahren zur Bestimmung der Bewegungsvektoren einer Sequenz von Videobildern
PAT-AUTHOR : K. Hinerwadel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3839502

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Schaltungsanordnung zur Filterung eines Videosignals
PAT-AUTHOR : K. Hinerwadel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3917085

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Codierer für blocksweise Codierung von Videobildern
PAT-AUTHOR : P. Vogel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 3929280

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Schaltungsanordnung zur Bestimmung der Lage von extremalen Werten einer Ähnlichkesf
PAT-AUTHOR : K. Hinerwadel
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 4009610 - EP 0 449 363

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Vorrichtung zur Steuerung einer Videokamera
PAT-AUTHOR : W. Demmer & G. Weth
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No DE 4012846

PROJECT : R1041
PAT-TITLE : Adaptives Filter zur Reduktion von Codierartefakten
PAT-AUTHOR : W. Demmer
OBSERVATIONS : Patent No 4017375

**PROJECT :** R1041
**PAT-TITLE :** Schaltungsanordnung zum Erkennen eines menschlichen Gesichts
**PAT-AUTHOR :** E. Badiqué
**OBSERVATIONS :** Patent No DE 4028191 - EP 0 474 304

**PROJECT :** R1041
**PAT-TITLE :** Anordnung zur Speicherung digitaler Farbbildsignale
**PAT-AUTHOR :** B. Friedrich
**OBSERVATIONS :** Patent No DE 4041821

**PROJECT :** R1044
**PAT-TITLE :** Multi-user Optical line Outlet
**PAT-AUTHOR :** Fussgänger (SEL)
**DATE :** 1990
**COUNTRY :** Germany
**OBSERVATIONS :** Exploitation of this patent will be "free of charge" to all participants in RACE Programme

**PROJECT :** R1044
**PAT-TITLE :** Optical Communication System for the Multi-Customer Access Area
**ABSTRACT :** Multi-Customer Optical Line Inlet/Multi-Customer Optical Line Outlet (MC-OLI/MC-OLO); Threefold WDM :
- High Density WDM (eg. 2-5 nm) for multi-customer signal transmissions
- Medium-Density WDM (eg. 65-85 nm) for bidirectional signal transmissions, and
- Low-Density WDM (eg. 185-235 nm) for optical integration of interactive (B)ISDN and distributive CATV service signals

**PAT-CATEGORY :** IBC Customer Systems
**PAT-AUTHOR :** Dr. Kurt Fussgaenger, SEL
**DATE :** 1989/90
**COUNTRY :** Germany, EC

**PROJECT :** R1064
**PAT-TITLE :** Integrierte optische Anordnung mit wenigstens einem auf einem Substrat aus Halbleitermaterial integriertem optischem Wellenleiter
**DATE :** 1989/09/01
**COUNTRY :** Germany
**OBSERVATIONS :** German Application P 39 29 131.6 - GR 89 P 1730 DE

**PROJECT :** R1064
**PAT-TITLE :** Monolithisch integrierter Schaltkreis mit einer DDB-Laserdiode, optischem Schalter und Wellenleiterverbindungen
**DATE :** 1990/05/03
**COUNTRY :** Germany
**OBSERVATIONS :** German Application P 40 14 234.5 - GR 90 P 1231 DE

**PROJECT :** R1064
**PAT-TITLE :** Steuerbarer integrierter optischer Richtkoppler
**DATE :** 1990/09/28
**COUNTRY :** Germany
**OBSERVATIONS :** German Application P 40 30 754.9 - GR 90 P 1725 DE

**PROJECT :** R1064
**PAT-TITLE :** Steuerbarer integrierter optischer Mach-Zehnder-Interferometer
**DATE :** 1990/09/28
**COUNTRY :** Germany
**OBSERVATIONS :** German Application P 40 30 755.7 - GR 90 P 1726 DE

PROJECT : R1064
PAT-TITLE : Passiver integrierter optischer Richtkoppler
DATE : 1990/09/28
COUNTRY : Germany
OBSERVATIONS : German Application P 40 30 756.5 - GR 90 P 1727 DE

PROJECT : R1083
PAT-TITLE : Method and Circuit Arrangement for Data Block Synchronisation in TDM Communiation System, particularly in an ATM
PAT-AUTHOR : S. Wahl, B. Cesar
DATE : 1991/07/12
OBSERVATIONS : (EP 91 111 615.0 12.07.91)

PROJECT : R1089
PAT-TITLE : Verfahren zum Absetzen von Kabeln, insbesondere Lichtwellenleiterkabeln
ABSTRACT : Cutting of aramid yarns for cable end preparation
PAT-AUTHOR : H. Deharde, J. Rogalla, J. Schulte
DATE : 1989/0
COUNTRY : Germany
OBSERVATIONS : Application Submitted

PROJECT : R1089
PAT-TITLE : Verfahren zum zugfesten Verbinden eines Steckers mit einem Lichtwellenleiterkabel
ABSTRACT : Procedure for the mounting of the crimp sleeve of an optical connector
PAT-AUTHOR: H. Deharde
DATE : 1990/01
COUNTRY : Germany
OBSERVATIONS : Application submitted

PROJECT : R1089
PAT-TITLE : Connecteurs pour fibres optiques à verrouillage et déverrouillage rapide
ABSTRACT : Design of the housing for a push-pull operating fibre optic connector
PAT-AUTHOR : E. Grassin d'Alphonse, S. Dubois, N. Valade
DATE : 1990/06/21
COUNTRY : France
OBSERVATIONS : Application submitted, extension to foreign countries planned

PROJECT : R1089
PAT-TITLE : Connecteur pour fibres optiques
ABSTRACT : Silicone-based membrane fixed inside the adaptor connecting 2 optical fibres
PAT-AUTHOR : L. Boillot, S. Boudard
DATE : 1990/01/29
COUNTRY : France
OBSERVATIONS : Application submitted, extension planned for European cointries and the US

PROJECT : R1089
PAT-TITLE : Oblique Fibre Cleaving
OBSERVATIONS : Application submitted

PROJECT : R1089
PAT-TITLE : Singleway re-enterable splice
OBSERVATIONS : Application submitted

**PROJECT :** R1089
**PAT-TITLE :** Design of compact fan-out with splitters
**OBSERVATIONS :** Application submitted in April 1992

# Annex V

## Glossary of technical terms

ATM - Asynchronous Transfer Mode.
CEPT - Conference of European Post and Telecommunications Organisations
CCIR - Comite Consultatif International des Radiocommunications of ITU
CCITT - Comite Consultatif International des Telegraphique et Telephonique - International Telephone and Tele
CFS - Common Functional Specifications
CODEC - Coder/Decoder
COST _ Co-operation in Science and Technology: A European multi-national framework for R&D co-operation.
CPN - Customer Premises Network
CREST - EC Committee on Research, Science and Technology.
DRIVE - EC R&D on Telematic systems in the area of Transport
EBIT - European Broadband Interconnection Trial
ECU - European Currency Unit
EDTV - Enhanced Definition Television
EFTA - European Free Trade Association
EL - Electro-luminescent
ESPRIT - European Strategic Programme of Research in Information Technologies
ETSI - European Telecommunications Standards Institute
EURESCOM - European Institute for Research and Strategic Studies in Telecommunications GmbH
GEN - General European Network: A 34 MBit/s fibre transmission Backbone
IBC - Integrated Broadband Communicatons
IC - Integrated Circuit
IN - Intelligent Networking
ISDN - Integrated Services Digital Network
ITU - International Telecommunications Union
HDTV - High Definition Television
LSI devices - Large-Scale Integrated devices
METRAN - Managed European Transport Network
MOU - Memorandum of Understanding
PNO - Public Network Operator
RACE - Research on Advanced Communications technologies for Europe
RMC - RACE Management Committee
SME - Small and medium-sized Enterprise
TMN - Telecommunications Management Network
UMTS - Universal Mobile Telecommunications System

# Annex VI

## Key references

**Council Decision** of 25th July 1985 on a definition phase for a Community action in the field of telecommunications technologies - R&D programme in advanced communications technologies for Europe (RACE): 85/372/EEC; O.J. No L 210/24; 7.8.1985

**Council Decision** of 14 December 1987 on a Community programme in the field of telecommunications technologies - R&D in advanced Communications technologies in Europe (RACE programme); 88/28/EEC: O.J. No L 16/35, 21.1.88.

**Council resolution** of 30th June 1988 on the development of the common market for telecommunications services and equipment up to 1992; 88/C 257/01: O.J. No C 257/1, 4.10.88.

**Communication from the Commission** to the Council and Parliament "Working towards Telecom 2000 - Launching the Programme RACE - COM(88) 240 final II of 31.5.88

Report of the IBC strategic Audit: "Establishing advanced communications in Europe". February 1989.

**Communication of the Commission** to the Council concerning R&D in Advanced Communications technologies for Europe (RACE) - Progress report '89 and 30-month review, SEC(89) Final, July 1989.

Annual technical reports on the RACE programme - RACE '88; RACE '89; RACE '90; RACE '91, and RACE '92 - Available on request from the RACE central office, DG XIII, Direction B.

**Perspectives for Advanced Communications in Europe**: PACE '89; PACE '90; and PACE '92, January 1992 - Available on request from the RACE central office, DG XIII, Direction B.

**Council Decision** 91/352/CEE of 7th June 1991 adopting a Specific Programme of research and technology development in the field of Communications technologies: O.J. No L 192/8, 16.7.91

The report of the information and communications technologies review Board, Chaired by Mr. W. Dekker, June 1992.

**Communication from the Commission** on "Evaluation of the second Framework Programme for research and technological development (SEC(92)675 Final), July 1992.

Evaluation of the second Framework Programme of RTD: **Report from CREST to the Council**, September 1992. CREST/1212/1/92.

# Annex VII

## Listing of Projects

1001 DVT:Digital video-tape recording terminal for HDTV
1002 Satellite communications for IBCN
1003 GUIDELINE:AIP and standards for TMN
1004 Electro-luminescent flat-panel display for terminal applications
1005 NEMESYS:Traffic and QOS management for IBCN
1006 AIM: AIP application to IBCN maintenance
1007 ITIS: IBC terminal for interactive services
1008 Silicon-based low-cost passive optical components
1009 ADVANCE: Network and customer administration systems for IBCN
1010 Subscriber coherent Multi-channel system
1011 Business CPN
1012 BLNT: Braodband local network technology
1013 HDTV-Switching
1014 ATMOSPHERIC
1015 Domestic CPN
1016 Test tools and equipment
1017 IOLE: IBC on-line environment
1018 HIVITS: High-quality video-telephone and hihg-definition television system
1019 Polymeric optical switching
1020 All-optical switching and bi-stable devices based on semi-conducting polymers
1021 ARISE: A resuable infrastructure for software engineering
1022 Technology for ATD
1023 BEST: A methodological approach to IBC system requirements specifications
1024 NETMAN: Functional specifications for IBC TNM
1025 Functional specification of security and privacy in IBC
1026 International transmission of digital radio and television
1027 Integrated opto-electronics towards coherent multi-channel IBCN
1028 REVOLVE: Regional evolution planning for IBC
1029 Development of improved InP substrate material for opto-electronic devices
1030 ACCESS: Advanced customer connections, an evolutionary systems strategy
1031 Low-cost opto-electronic components
1032 Development and testing of optical components for subscriber networks
1033 OSCAR: Optical switching systems, components and architecture research
1034 Usability engineering requirement for IBC
1035 Customer premises network (CPN)
1036 WDTM broadband customer premises network
1037 User criteria for the realisation of opportunities afforded by IBC
1038 MCPR: Multi-media communication, processing and representation
1039 DIMUN: Distributed international manufacturing
1040 RIPE: RACE integrity primitives evaluation
1041 FUNCODE: Functional specification of codes
1042 MULTI-MED: Functional service integration in support of professional users
1043 Mobile telecommunications project
1044 IBCN development and implementation strategies

1045 Consensus management project
1046 SPECS: Specification and programming environment for comms software
1047 Techniques and integrity mechanisms in IBCN
1048 RSVP: RACE strategy for verification
1049 ATM concept
1050 IBC applications analysis
1051 Multi-gigabit transmission in IBCN subscriber loops
1052 SPOT: Signal processing for optical and cordless transmission
1053 TERRACE: TMN evolution of reference configurations for RACE
1054 APPSN: Application pilot for people with special needs
1055 MERCHANT: Methods in electronic retail cash handling
1056 BIPED: Basic business IBC demonstrator
1057 AQUA: Advanced quantum-well lasers for multi-gigabit transmission
1058 RESAM: Remote expert support for aircraft maintenance
1059 DIVIDEND: Dealer interactive video
1060 DIDAMES: Distributed industrial design and manufacturing of electronic subassemblies
1061 DIMPE: Distributed integrated multi-media publishing environment
1062 MARIN: Marine industry applications of broadband communications
1063 MAPS: RACE mobile applications pilot scheme
1064 MIOCA: Monolithic integrated optics for customer access applications
1065 ISSUE: IBCN systems and services useability engineering
1066 IPSNI: Integration of people with special needs by IBC
1067 Usability design information support
1068 ROSA: RACE open services architecture
1069 EPLOT: Enhanced performance lasers for optical transmission
1070 Testing Pay-per-view in Europe
1071 Applications analysis
1072 ITACA: IBCN testing architecture for conformance assessment
1073 GEOTEL: Application pilot in the petroleum and chemicals industry
1074 ECHO: Electronic case-handling in offices
1075 Telepublishing
1076 REMUS: Reference models for useability specifications
1077 Usage reference model for IBC
1078 European museums network
1079 CAR: CAD/CAM for the automotive industry in Europe
1080 HDTV experimental usage
1081 BUNI demonstrator
1082 QOSMIC: QOS verification methodology and tools for integrated communications
1083 PARASOL: ATM specific measurement equipment
1084 MIME: Development of emulators and simulators
1085 TET-ADAPT: Adaptation of techno-economic evaluation tools for RACE
1086 TELEMED
1087 PROVE: Provision of verification
1088 TUDOR: Usability issue for people with special needs
1089 LOOP: Low-cost optical components
1091 ESP: EBIT service project
1092 DIRAC: Database for reliability calculations

# Annex VIII

## Organisations involved in RACE Projects

# ANNEX B - Alphabetical List of Participating Organisations

| | Organisation | Country | Project(s) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01-PLIRO | 01-PLIROFORIKI | GR | R1075 |
| AAS/TAU | Austrian Academy of Sciences Technology Assessment Unit | A | R1037 |
| ACEC | ACEC SA | B | R1018, 22, 41 |
| AEG | AEG Aktiengesellschaft | D | R1018, 39 |
| AEG | AEG Forschungsinstitut | D | R1041 |
| AEG | AEG Kabel AG | D | R1030, 44, 56 |
| AEG | AEG Olympia AG | D | R1063 |
| AET | Applicazioni Elettrotelefoniche A.E.T. Spa | I | R1044 |
| AIB | Allied Irish Bank Plc | IRL | R1059 |
| AKZO | AKZO International Research BV | NL | R1019* |
| ALCASP | Alcatel Espace SA | F | R1002*, 86 |
| ALGO | Algotech Sistemi | I | R1076* |
| ALPHA | ALPHA SAI | GR | R1016, 84 |
| AMPER | Amper SA | E | R1044, 45, 81 |
| ANALYSIS | Analysis Ltd | UK | R1028 |
| ANDUS | ANDUS GmbH | D | R1060 |
| ANITRA | Anitra Medienprojekte | D | R1070* |
| ANT | ANT Nachrichtentechnik GmbH | D | R1002, 30, 31, 44, 47*, 51 |
| APD | Grupo de Empresas A.P.D. | E | R1042 |
| APM | Architecture Projects Management | UK | R1068 |
| APSIS | APSIS | F | R1042 |
| APT | AT&T en Philips Telecommunicatie Bedrijven BV | NL | R1022, 31, 33, 44, 51, 81, 83 |
| ASCOM | Ascom Tech AG | CH | R1053, 83, 87 |
| AT&T NSI | AT&T Network Systems International BV | NL | R1045, 77 |
| ATEA | ATEA | B | R1044 |
| ATR | ALCATEL Radiotelephone | F | R1043 |
| AXI | AXION A/S | DK | R1009 |
| B&S | Barr & Stroud Ltd (Pilkington) | UK | R1019 |
| B3i | Bureau International d'Ingénierie Informatique | F | R1083 |
| BALT | Baltimore Technologies (Subcontractor) | IRL | R1021 |
| BARCO | Barco Industries N.V. | B | R1044 |
| BED | BED | D | R1015 |
| BBC | British Broadcasting Corporation | UK | R1018, 36*,43, 63, 77, 81 |
| BC | Bertin & Cie. | F | R1092 |
| BCOM | Broadcom Eireann Research Ltd | IRL | R1003, 09*, 21*, 23, 24*, 28, 53, 91 |
| BELSER | Belser Verlag | D | R1078 |
| BIBA | Bremer Institut für Betriebstechnik und angewandte Arbeitswissenschaft an der Universität Bremen | D | R1039*, 62, 85 |
| BICC | BICC Cables Plc | UK | R1032*, 39, 60 |
| BNP | Banque Nationale de Paris | F | R1059 |
| BOSCH | Robert Bosch GmbH | D | R1043, 44, 54 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BT | British Telecommunications Plc | UK | R1003*, 06, 09, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 30, 32, 33, 34, 37*, 41, 43, 44, 45, 48, 55, 59, 67, 68*, 77, 79, 81*, 87, 91, 92* |
| BT/NoI | British Telecommunications Plc (Northern Ireland) | UK | R1028 |
| BT/NoS | British Telecommunications Plc (North of Scotland District) | UK | R1028 |
| BTM | Alcatel/BTM | B | R1002, 22*, 44, 45, 46, 83 |
| BTS | Broadcast Television Systems GmbH | D | R1080 |
| BURDA | Burda GmbH | D | R1061 |
| CAP | CAP SESA Régions | F | R1087 |
| CAP | CAP Sesa Telecom | F | R1021 |
| CAP | CAP SOGETI Innovation | F | R1016, 17 |
| CASE | Case Communications Ltd | UK | R1003, 05*, 53, 79, 82 |
| CCETT | Centre Commun d'Etudes de Télédiffusion et Télécommunications | F | R1018 |
| CEA | Commissariat à l'Energie Atomique | F | R1008 |
| CEL | Crosfield Electronics | UK | R1061 |
| CERDA | Institut Cerda | E | R1037, 71 |
| CET | (Centro de Estudos de Telecommunicações) Correios & Telecomunicações de Portugal | P | R1009, 21, 23, 24, 28*, 54, |
| CIRU | Computer Industry Research Unit | UK | R1055, 59 |
| CIT | Alcatel CIT SA | F | R1022, 44, 45 |
| CLEM | Clemessy SA | F | R1016, 82, 87 |
| CNET | Etat Français - Ministère des PTT Centre National d'Etudes des Télécommunications | F | R1015, 18, 22, 27, 30, 32, 5, 41, 44, 46, 48, 57, 68, 3, 87, 92 |
| CNR | Consiglio Nazionale Delle Ricerche | I | R1066* |
| CNRG | Communication Networks Research Group | GR | R1083 |
| CNUSC | C.N.U.S.C. | F | R1086 |
| CONTEL | Contel IPC (UK) Ltd | UK | R1059 |
| CORNEL | Cornelsen Verlag | D | R1075 |
| COSI | Consorzio per l'OSI in Italia | I | R1044, 72* |
| CPR | Consorzio Pisa Ricerche | I | R1091 |
| CPS | Condatec Projekt Software GmbH | D | R1075 |
| CSATA | CSATA - Tecnopolis (Centro Studi e Applicazioni in Tecnologie Avanzate) | I | R1028, 38, 92 |
| CSELT | C.S.E.L.T. - Centro Studi e Laboratori Telecomunicazioni Spa | I | R1018, 27, 44, 46, 48, 53*, 54, 57, 68 |
| CT | Compagnie Technicon | F | R1042 |
| CTE | Centro de Textos Electronico SA | E | R1061 |
| CTT | Correios e Telecomunicações de Portugal | P | R1022, 91 |
| CU | Commercial Union Assurance Company | UK | R1074 |
| CWI | Stichting Mathematisch Centrum - CWI | NL | R1040* |
| DANAOS | Danaos Shipping Co. | GR | R1062 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DANET | DANET GmbH | D | R1006 |
| DBP | Bundesministerium für das Post und Fermeldewesen | D | R1045 |
| DBP | Deutsche Bundespost | D | R1051, 92 |
| DEA | Danish Engineering Academy | DK | R1092 |
| DETECON | DETECON GmbH | D | R1075*, 86*, 91* |
| DEUTSCH | Compagnie Deutsch | F | R1031 |
| DHL | DHL Worldwide Express | B | R1063* |
| DHZ | Deutches Herzentrum | D | R1086 |
| DIT/UPM | Departamento de Ingenieria Telemática Universidad Politecnica de Madrid | E | R1072 |
| DLV | Delta Lloyd Verz. | NL | R1074 |
| DORNIER | Dornier System GmbH | D | R1002 |
| DTB | Deutsche Thomson-Brandt GmbH | D | R1001, 18 |
| EBT | EB Teknologi Ltd | N | R1039, 43, 46 |
| EBU | Technical Centre of the EBU | B | R1026* |
| ELBASA | ELBASA | E | R1060 |
| ELCENT | ElektronikCentralen | DK | R1016, 84, 87 |
| ELCOMA | Philips International BV. Elcoma Division | NL | R1022 |
| ELEC | Electricity Council | UK | R1063 |
| ELIN | Alcatel Austria Elin Forschungcentrum GmbH | A | R1046 |
| ELSYP | ELSYP | GR | R1075 |
| EMI | EMI Electromagnetics Institute | DK | R1014 |
| EMP | Empirica GmbH | D | R1054 |
| ENI | Enichem Synthesis Spa | I | R1020 |
| EOLAS | The Irish Science and Technology Agency | IRL | R1087 |
| EPFL | EFPL | CH | R1057 |
| ERA | ERA Technology Ltd | UK | R1020 |
| ERC | Alcatel Austria - ELIN Research Center | A | R1017 |
| ERICSSON | Ericsson Radio Systems AB | S | R1043 |
| ERICSSON | Ericsson Telecom | S | R1056*, 68, 81 |
| ESTTO | ESTTO SA | GR | R1061 |
| FACE | Industrie FACE Standard Spa | I | R1002, 06, 08, 13, 17, 22, 38, 44, 45, 66 |
| FATME | Fabbrica Apparecchiature Telefoniche e Materiale Elettrico - Brevetti Ericsson | I | R1011*, 15, 35*, 44, 45, 56, 72, 81 |
| FCR | France Cable & Radio | F | R1059, 87 |
| FCRE | F.C.R. Entreprises | F | R1091 |
| FI/DBP | Forschungsinstitut der DBP TELEKOM beim Fernmeldetechnischen Zentralamt | D | R1018, 22, 25*, 32, 41 |
| FIAR | Fabricca Italiana Apparecchiature, Radioelettriche SpA | I | R1009 |
| FINTEL | Post and Telecommunications of Finland | SF | R1039, 44 |
| FIT | Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich | CH | R1033 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| FHG | Fraunhofer Abbeitsgruppe für Graphische Datenverarbeitung | D | R1079 |
| FLZ | Fischer-Madsen & Lorenz Petersen Data Communications Consultants A/S (Fischer and Lorenz) | DK | R1005 |
| FMH | Universidade Tecnica de Lisboa, Faculdade de Motricidade Humana, Departamento de Educaçao Especial e Reabilitaçao, (FMH-DEER) | P | R1054, 88 |
| FOKKER | Fokker Aircraft BV | NL | R1058 |
| FORD | User 2 - Ford (Europe) | | R1079 |
| FORTH | Foundation for Research and Technology - Hellas | GR | R1005, 66 |
| FTZ | Deutsche Bundespost TELEKOM - Fernmeldetechnisches Zentralamt | D | R1044, 48, 53, 87 |
| FUB | Fondazione Ugo Bordoni | I | R1043, 65, 68, 72 |
| GEC | GEC-Marconi Research Ltd. | UK | R1043, 92 |
| GEC | GEC Research Ltd (Subcontractor) | UK | R1011 |
| GEC | The General Electric Company Plc (GEC Research Ltd, Marconi Research Centre) | UK | R1002 |
| GEC | The General Electric Company Plc | UK | R1014, 18, 24, 30, 33, 35, 36 |
| GEOSTOCK | Société Francaise de Stockage Géologique | F | R1073* |
| GMD | Gesellschaft für Mathematik & Datenv. | D | R1068, 72, 75 |
| GPT | GEC-Plessey Telecommunications Ltd. | UK | R1005, 44, 45, 46, 51 56, 81 |
| GRUNDIG | Grundig AG | D | R1001 |
| HAI | Hellenic Aerospace Industry | GR | R1044 |
| HAMBURG | Museum Hamburg | D | R1078 |
| HASLER | Research & New Technologies Division of Ascom Holding Ltd (Hasler AG) | CH | R1016, 33 |
| HELL | Dr. Ing. Rudolf Hell GmbH | D | R1061 |
| HHI | Heinrich Hertz Institut | D | R1010 |
| HIDB | Highlands & Islands Development Board | UK | R1028 |
| HP | Hewlett-Packard Ltd | UK | R1016, 83 |
| HUSAT | Husat | UK | R1063, 65*, 76, 79 |
| HUT | Helsinki University of Technology | SF | R1039, 62 |
| IAD | International Automotive Design | UK | R1079* |
| IBM | IBM France SA | F | R1005, 46, 53, 68, 79, 82*, 84 |
| ICOM | International Council of Museums | F | R1078 |
| ICOM | Intracom SA | GR | R1009, 21, 24 |
| IDATE | IDATE | F | R1050, 71, 77, 86 |
| IFC | IFC Research Ltd | UK | R1050*, 71*, 77 |
| IMEC | Inter-universitair Mikro-electronika Centrum vzw | B | R1010, 19, 22, 33, 69 |
| IMS | Irish Medical Systems | IRL | R1086 |
| INESC | Instituto de Engenharia de Sistemas e Computadores | P | R1011, 22, 46 |
| INET | I-NET Limited | UK | R1053 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| INMARSAT | Inmarsat | UK | R1062 |
| INST | Instruments SA | F | R1032, 36 |
| INSTM | Institut Montpellier | F | R1086 |
| INTECS | INTECS Sistemi Spa | I | R1017, 21 |
| INTELSA | Industrias de Telecomunicacion SA | E | R1023, 44, 48 |
| INTERCAI | INTERCAI | NL | R1070 |
| INTRACOM | Intracom SA | GR | R1053, 60, 61 |
| IPSYS | IPSYS Plc | UK | R1021 |
| IROE | Instituto di Recerca sulle Onde - Electromagnetiche del Consiglio Nazionale dell Recerche | I | R1020 |
| IRR | Institute for Rehabilitation Research | NL | R1066 |
| ISI | ISI-Fraunhofer GmbH | D | R1050, 71, 75, 78* |
| ISL | Institut für Seeverkehrswirtschaft und Logistik | D | R1062 |
| ISOFT | Intrasoft (Subcontractor) | GR | R1009, 21 |
| ISR | Alcatel/ISR | F | R1053, 55, 60, 63 |
| IST | Instituto Superior Tecnico | P | R1051 |
| ITALTEL | Societa Italiana di Telecomunicazioni SpA | I | R1012, 44, 45, 49, 81 |
| ITEC | Reading ITEC (Information Technology Centre) | UK | R1066 |
| JTAS | Jutland Telephone Aktieselskab | DK | R1022, 44, 72, 81 |
| KME | Kabelmetal Electro GmbH | D | R1032, 44, 89 |
| KONE | Kone Belgium SA | B | R1039 |
| KTAS | Kjobenhavns Telefon Aktieselskab | DK | R1005, 09, 22, 44, 53, 58, 82, 83, 84, 91 |
| KUL | Katholieke Universiteit Leuven | B | R1066 |
| L-CUBE | L-CUBE Information Systems SA | GR | R1061 |
| LABEIN | Labein | E | R1072 |
| LC | Lohja Corporation Electronic Industries | SF | R1004* |
| LDM | Laboratoires de Marcoussis | F | R1006, 19, 27, 46, 57 |
| LEP | Philips - LEP (Laboratoires d'Electronique Philips) | F | R1010, 18, 33* |
| LER | Thomson-CSF | F | R1080* |
| LME | L.M.Ericsson Ireland | IRL | R1009 |
| LME | Telefonaktiebolaget L M Ericsson | S | R1014, 21, 30, 33 |
| LOEWE | Loewe Opta GmbH | D | R1007* |
| LOHJA | Lohja Corporation | SF | R1081 |
| LUT | Loughborough University of Technology Dept of Electronic & Electrical Engineering | UK | R1042 |
| LWB | Lloyd Werft Bremerhaven GmbH | D | R1062* |
| MARCONI | Marconi Italiana Spa | I | R1044 |
| MARI | MARI Advanced Microelectronics Ltd | UK | R1007, 09, 21, 23*, 81 |
| MATRA | MATRA Communication | F | R1004, 07, 18, 41, 81 |
| MATRA | SA Matra-Space | F | R1014 |
| MBLE | MBLE N.V./ S.A. | B | R1022 |
| MCC | Maxwell Communication Corporation Plc | UK | R1061* |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MCS | (Marconi Communication Systems) The Marconi Company Limited | UK | R1002 |
| MCP | MCP Wafer technology | UK | R1029* |
| MECF | Medical Computers France | F | R1042 |
| MET | Matra-Ericsson Télécommunications | F | R1014*, 44, 56, 83 |
| METATYPE | Metatype SA | GR | R1061 |
| MM | Midland Montagu | UK | R1059 |
| MONOTYPE | Monotype Corporation Plc | UK | R1061 |
| MSS | Marconi Space Systems The Marconi Company Limited | UK | R1002 |
| NAH | Nassauisches Heim | D | R1054 |
| NAVICON | Navicon SA | E | R1062 |
| NCC | National Computing Centre Ltd. | UK | R1048 |
| NCI | Norcontel (Ireland) Ltd | IRL | R1059 |
| NEDPTT | Centraaldirectie Nederlandse PTT | NL | R1088 |
| NEWPOL | Newcastle Polytechnic | UK | R1088 |
| NIHE | The National Institute for Higher Education | IRL | R1046 |
| NKT | Aktieselskabet Nordiske Kabel & Traadfabriker Denmark | DK | R1014, 30*, 45, 51, 56 |
| NMRC | National Microelectronics Research Centre | IRL | R1020, 43 |
| NOKIA | NOKIA Corporation | SF | R1011, 22, 35, 43, 44 |
| NSDD | Telecom Eireann NSDD | IRL | R1059 |
| NTA | Norwegian Telecommunications Administration | N | R1022, 44, 53, 68, 83, 86, 91 |
| NTA | Research Department (Teledirektorat) of Norwegian Telecommunications Administration | N | R1023 |
| NTE | NTE GmbH | D | R1075 |
| NTUA | National Technical University of Athens | GR | R1014, 22, 24, 62 |
| NTUA | National Technical University of Athens (Subcontractor) | GR | R1009 |
| ORT | Offset Repro Technik | D | R1075 |
| OTE | Hellenic Telecommunications | GR | R1028, 43 |
| OTTO | Otto Versand | D | R1075 |
| OXC | Oxford Consultants (Europe) | UK | R1042 |
| OXP | Oxford Polytechnic Dept of Computing And Mathematical Science | UK | R1042 |
| PEUSA | Peugeot SA | F | R1079 |
| PHILIPS | Nederlandse Philips Bedrijven BV | NL | R1001, 10*, 31, 64, 69, 80 |
| PHILIPS | Philips SA | B | R1022 |
| PHILIPS | Philips Telecommunicatie en Data Systemen, Nederland BV | NL | R1022, 45 |
| PHILIPS | Philips USFA | NL | R1040, 47 |
| PHILIPS | Philips International BV | NL | R1074* |
| PKB | PK Berlin | D | R1078 |
| PKI | Philips Kommunikations Industrie AG | D | R1015, 18, 22, 35, 41, 43, 44, 58, 74, 78, 83 |
| PLANET | Planet SA | GR | R1061, 73 |
| PLES | Plessey Research, Roke Manor Ltd | UK | R1009, 11, 12*, 15, 35, 49* |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PLES | Plessey Research (Caswell) Ltd | UK | R1010, 18, 64, 69* |
| PLESSEY | Plessey UK Ltd | UK | R1043, 67, 68 |
| PRC | Philips Radio Communication Systems Ltd | UK | R1043*, 63 |
| PRENSA | PRENSA | E | R1075 |
| PROMAR | Proyectos Marinos | E | R1062 |
| PRL | Philips Research Labs | UK | R1043 |
| PTT | Swiss PTT | CH | R1045, 86 |
| PUM | Philips Universitaet Marburg | D | R1057 |
| QMC | QMC Instruments Ltd | UK | R106 |
| QMC | Queen Mary College, London | UK | R1022 |
| QMW | Queen Mary & Westfield College (University of London) | UK | R1083 |
| RADI | Radiall SA | F | R1032, 89* |
| RAL | Rutherford Appleton Laboratory of the Science and Engineering Research Council | UK | R1042 |
| REFER | Refer BVBA | B | R1076, 87 |
| RIC | RIC Association Internationale | B | R1044*, 45* |
| RKL | Regio Kabel Limbourg | NL | R1070 |
| RNL | Research Neher Laboratories of the Netherlands PTT | NL | R1015, 18, 19, 22, 25, 33 35, 36, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 48, 54, 65, 68, 81, 91 |
| RTC | RTC-Compelec | F | R1031 |
| RTT | Régie T.T. | B | R1022, 44, 45 |
| SACM | SACM | F | R1062 |
| SAGEM | Sagem Sa | F | R1047 |
| SAIT | SAIT S.A. (Subcontractor) | B | R1041 |
| SARDE | Sarde S.A. | F | R1073 |
| SARIN | Sarin | I | R1065 |
| SAS | SAS Denmark | DK | R1058* |
| SAT | Société Anonyme de Télécommunications | F | R1030, 44, 45, 56 |
| SEB | S-E-Banken, SEB Data | S | R1059 |
| SEC | SOURIAU & Cie. | F | R1089 |
| SEL | Alcatel/SEL AG | D | R1003, 06*, 13*, 15, 16*, 17*, 22, 31*, 32, 33, 34*, 35, 38*, 44, 45, 51*, 53, 54*, 57*, 60, 67*, 77*, 81, 83, 86, 87, 88* |
| SEPT | Service d'Etudes communes des Postes et Télécommunications | F | R1025 |
| SES | Scitex Europe Sa | B | R1061 |
| SESA | Alcatel/SESA | E | R1002, 06, 11, 17, 18, 22, 35, 36, 38, 43, 44, 46, 48, 56 |
| SFI | Senter for Industrieforskning | N | R1039 |
| SGS | SGS Microelletronica SpA | I | R1004, 14, 44 |
| SGS | SGS-Thomson Microelectronics SA | F | R1030, 36 |
| SIBS | Sociedade Interbancaria de Servicos | P | R1055 |
| SID | Synergie Informatique et Developpement | F | R1068 |
| SIE | Sistemas Expertos | E | R1042, |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SIEMENS | Siemens AG | D | R1010, 12, 31, 40, 44, 45, 47, 49, 53, 64*, 69, 81, 83, 92 |
| SIETEC | SIETEC | D | R1075 |
| SIETTE | SIETTE | I | R1086 |
| SIGOS | SIGOS | D | R1074 |
| SINTRA | Thomson - SINTRA | F | R1033 |
| SIP | Società Italiana per le Telecomunicazioni | I | R1053 |
| SIRTI | SIRTI SpA | I | R1032, 89 |
| SIXCOM | Sixcom (Olivetti Group) | I | R1055 |
| SLIGOS | Sligos | F | R1055* |
| SNS | Sloman Neptun Schiffahrts AG | D | R1062 |
| SOFREC | SOFRECOM | F | R1070 |
| SOGITEC | SOGITEC | F | R1075 |
| SOPHA | Sopha Medical | F | R1042 |
| SOURIAU | Souriau et Cie. | F | R1030 |
| SPAG | SPAG Services S.A. | B | R1048*, 87* |
| SPECTRUM | Spectrum Energy & Information Technology Ltd | UK | R1073 |
| STAL | Televerket (Swedish Telecommunications Administration) | S | R1009, 11, 14, 18, 21, 23, 24, 25, 30, 33, 35, 41*, 43, 44, 45, 53, 56, 59, 67, 83, 86, 87 |
| STAT | STAT SA | GR | R1075 |
| STC | Alcatel STC Plc | UK | R1014, 22, 24, 27*, 31, 36, 44, 45, 53, 56, 57, 59*, 68, 83, 86, 89 |
| STK | Alcatel/STK | N | R1022, 38, 86 |
| STL | STC Technology Ltd | UK | R1036 |
| STL | STC Plc, STC Technology Ltd | UK | R1008* |
| STOLL | Stollmann GmbH | D | R1060 |
| SUS | SUS Research Ltd | IRL | R1028 |
| SWIFT | S.W.I.F.T. | B | R1055 |
| SWIN | (Swedish Institute for the Handicapped | S | R1088 |
| SYD | Synergie Informatique et Developpement | F | R1009 |
| T&T | Thrane & Thrane | DK | R1062 |
| TCD | University of Dublin, Trinity College | IRL | R1009, 20* |
| TCE | Thomson Consumer Electronics | F | R1080 |
| TCSF | Thomson-CSF | F | R1015*, 18*, 29, 33, 35, 36, 47, 57, 81 |
| TECHNI | Technisystems | GR | R1062 |
| TECHNO | TechnoPlan | D | R1060 |
| TECSI | GSI-Tecsi SA | F | R1005, 46*, 59, 82, 84 |
| TEE | Telecom Eireann (Subcontractor) | IRL | R1020 |
| TEKNON | Teknon Gesellschaft für Wissenbasierte Systeme GmbH | D | R1017 |
| TELE-S | Telematic Services GmbH | D | R1060* |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TELEFON | Telefónica de España SA | E | R1014, 18, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 41, 44, 48, 51, 53, 55, 72, |
| TELENORMA | Telefonbau & Normalzeit GmbH | D | R1011, 35, 38, 44, 45, 56 |
| TELES | Télésystèmes SA | F | R1061, 65, 73, 74, 77, 86 |
| TELETTRA | Telefónica Elettronica e Radio Spa | I | R1027, 44 |
| TELINDUS | Telindus N.V. | B | R1044 |
| TELSI | Telefónica Sistemas | E | R1009, 42*, 78, 86, 91 |
| TELSPACE | Telspace S.A. | F | R1002 |
| TESA | Telettra Espanola S.A. | E | R1043, 44, 45, 81 |
| TFL | Teleteknisk Forskningslaboratorium | DK | R1046, 68 |
| THEM | Thomson Hybrides et Microondes SA | F | R1029, 30, 43 |
| THOMSON | Thomson SA | F | R1044, 45 |
| THORN | Thorn EMI Central Research Labs | UK | R1015, 43 |
| TITN | T.I.T.N. | F | R1044, 61 |
| TL | TeleLOGIC AB | S | R1021, 24 |
| TLP | Telefones de Lisboa e Porto | P | R1053, 78 |
| TNC | The Networking Centre Ltd | UK | R1083 |
| TRCF | Technical Research Centre of Finland | SF | R1008, ,42, 54, 65, 66 |
| TRICOM | Konsortium TRICOM | CH | R1022, 44 |
| TRT | Telecommunications Radioélectriques et Téléphoniques | F | R1018, 22, 43, 63 |
| TST | Telefunken System Technik and Logistics | D | R1062 |
| TUB | Technische Universität Berlin | D | R1075 |
| TUD | Technical University of Denmark | DK | R1013, 27 |
| TVE | Thomson Video Equipment | F | R1080 |
| UCL | University College London | UK | R1005, 54, 67, 79 |
| UCW | University College of Wales (Subcontractor) | UK | R1021 |
| UDOR | Universitat Dortmund | D | R1033 |
| UNIBIT | UNIBIT (Holdings) | UK | R1006 |
| UOA | University of Athens | GR | R1027, 51 |
| UOA | University of Aveiro | P | R1052* |
| UOB | University of Bremen | D | R1062 |
| UOC | University of Cambridge | UK | R1042 |
| UOD | University of Dundee | UK | R1066 |
| UOF | University of Florence | I | R1086 |
| UOG | University of Ghent | B | R1004 |
| UOH | University of Heidelberg | D | R1086 |
| UOL | University of London | UK | R1086 |
| UOM | University of Manchester | UK | R1088 |
| UOMU | University of Mulhouse | F | R1087 |
| UOS | University of Strathclyde | UK | R1043 |
| UOS | University of Stuttgart | D | R1022, 57 |
| UPM | Fundaciòn General de la Universidad Politècnica de Madrid | E | R1023 |
| UPMC | DNAC - Université Pierre et Marie Curie | F | R1009 |
| UST | Stirling University | UK | R106[illegible] |

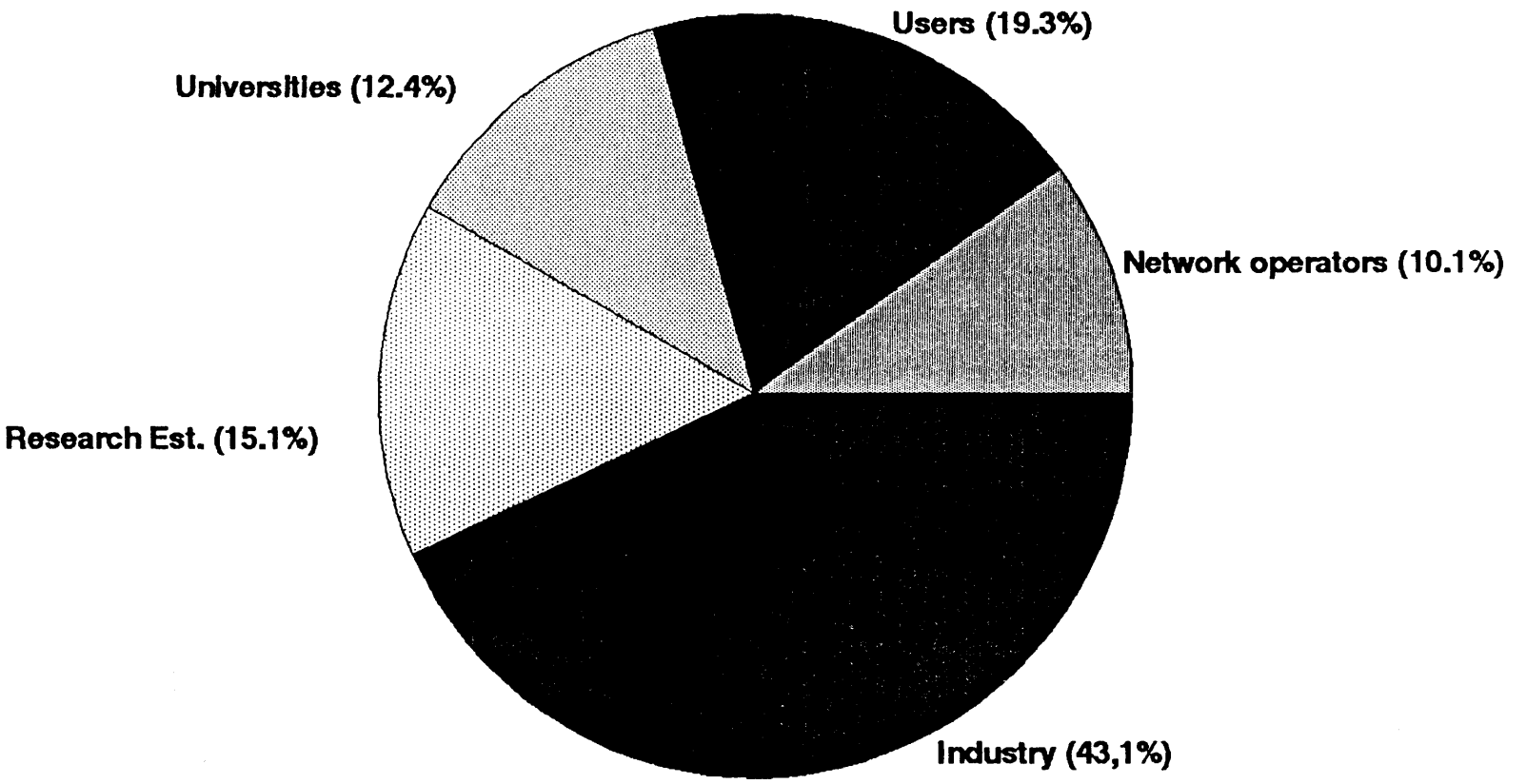
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| USTL | Université de Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc | F | R1029 |
| UVA | University of Aarhus | DK | R1040 |
| UVD | University of Durham | UK | R1084 |
| UVL | University of Leuven | B | R1040 |
| UVS | University of Surrey | UK | R1023 |
| VERITAS | Det Norske Veritas | N | R1062 |
| VITEC | VITEC | F | R1079 |
| W&G | Wandel & Goltermann GmbH & Co | D | R1083* |
| WRC | Work Research Center Ltd | IRL | R1034, 77 |
| WSD | Wärtsilä Diesel | SF | R1062 |
| ZMF | ZMF | D | R1078 |

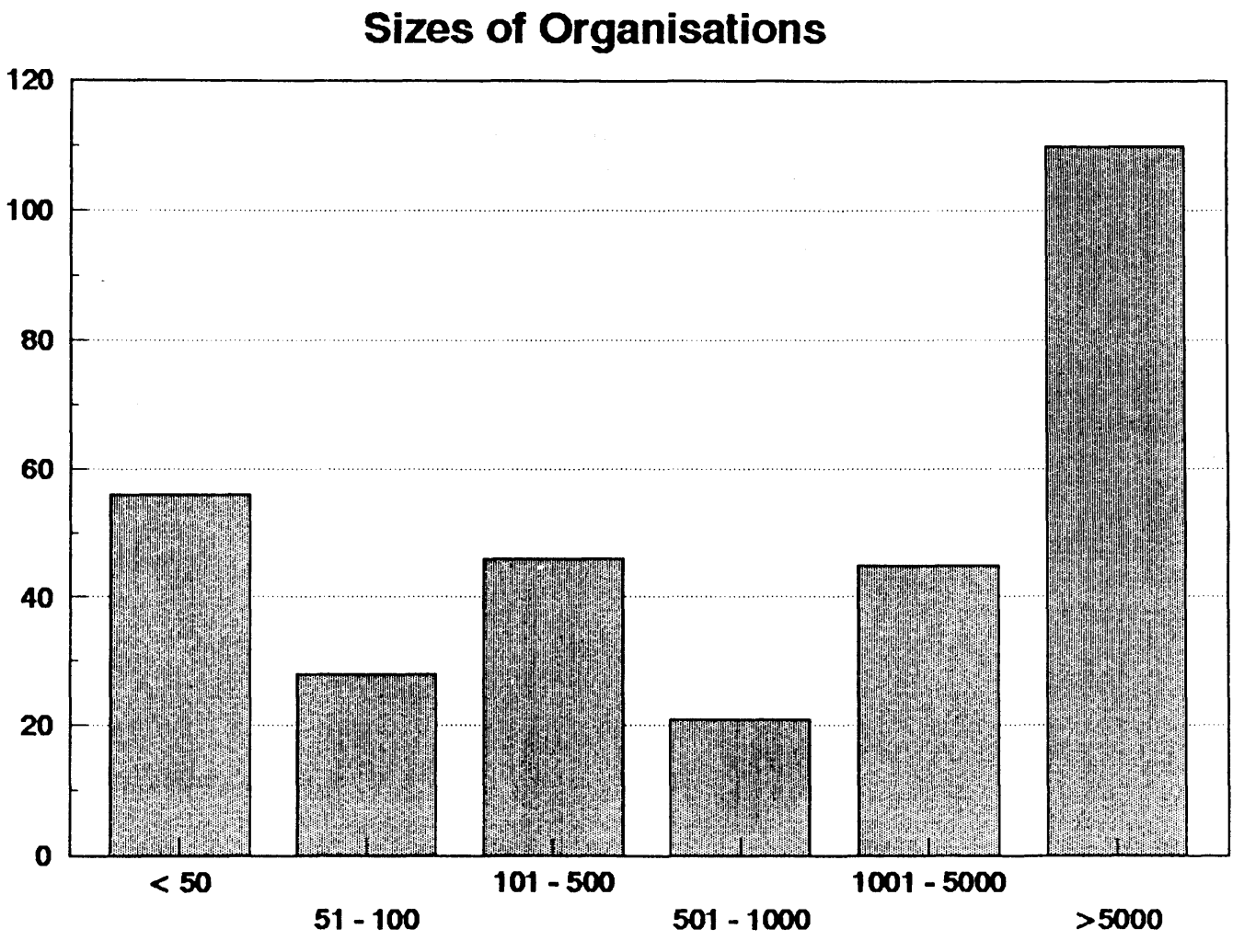
* **Prime Contractor for Project**

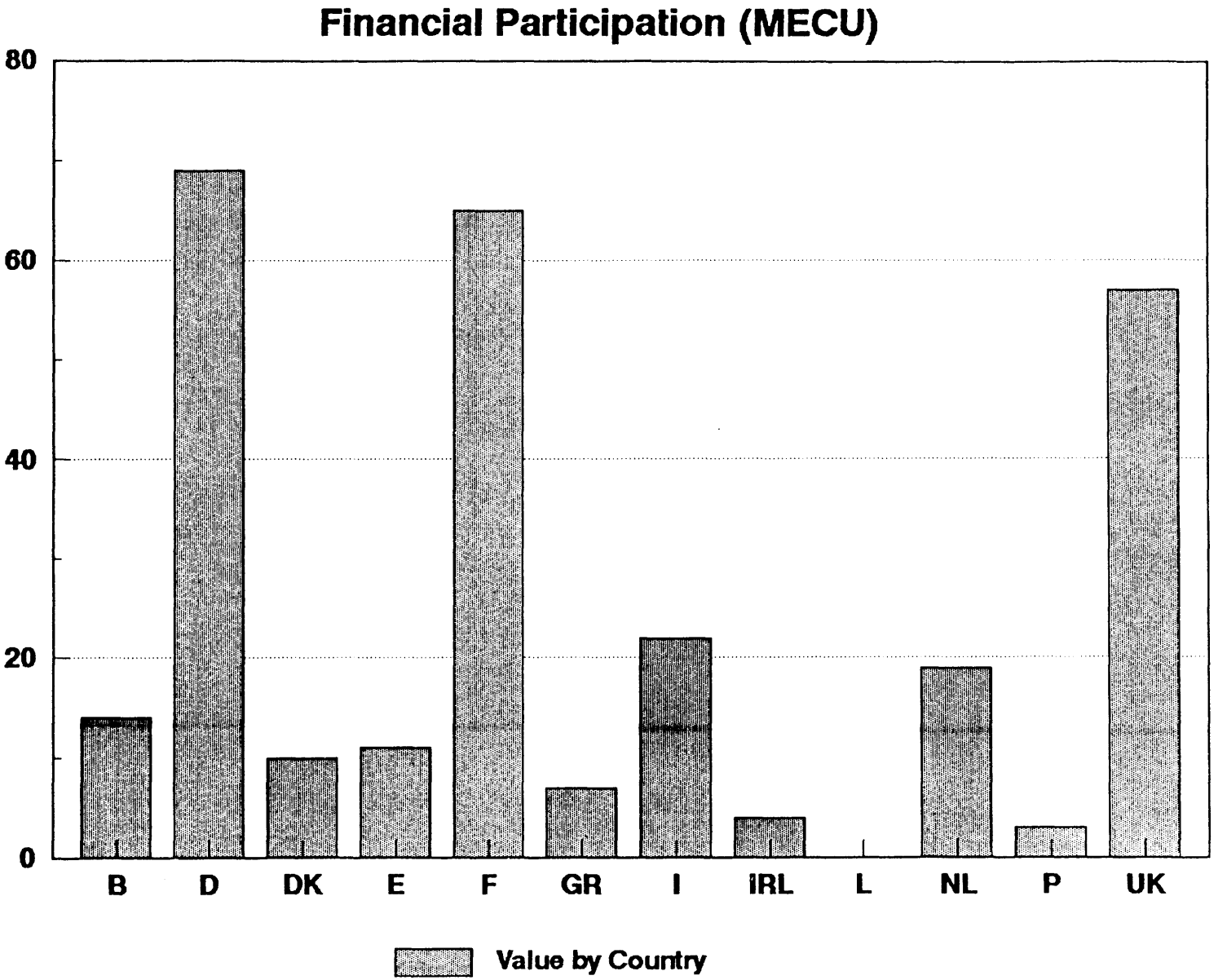
# Annex IX

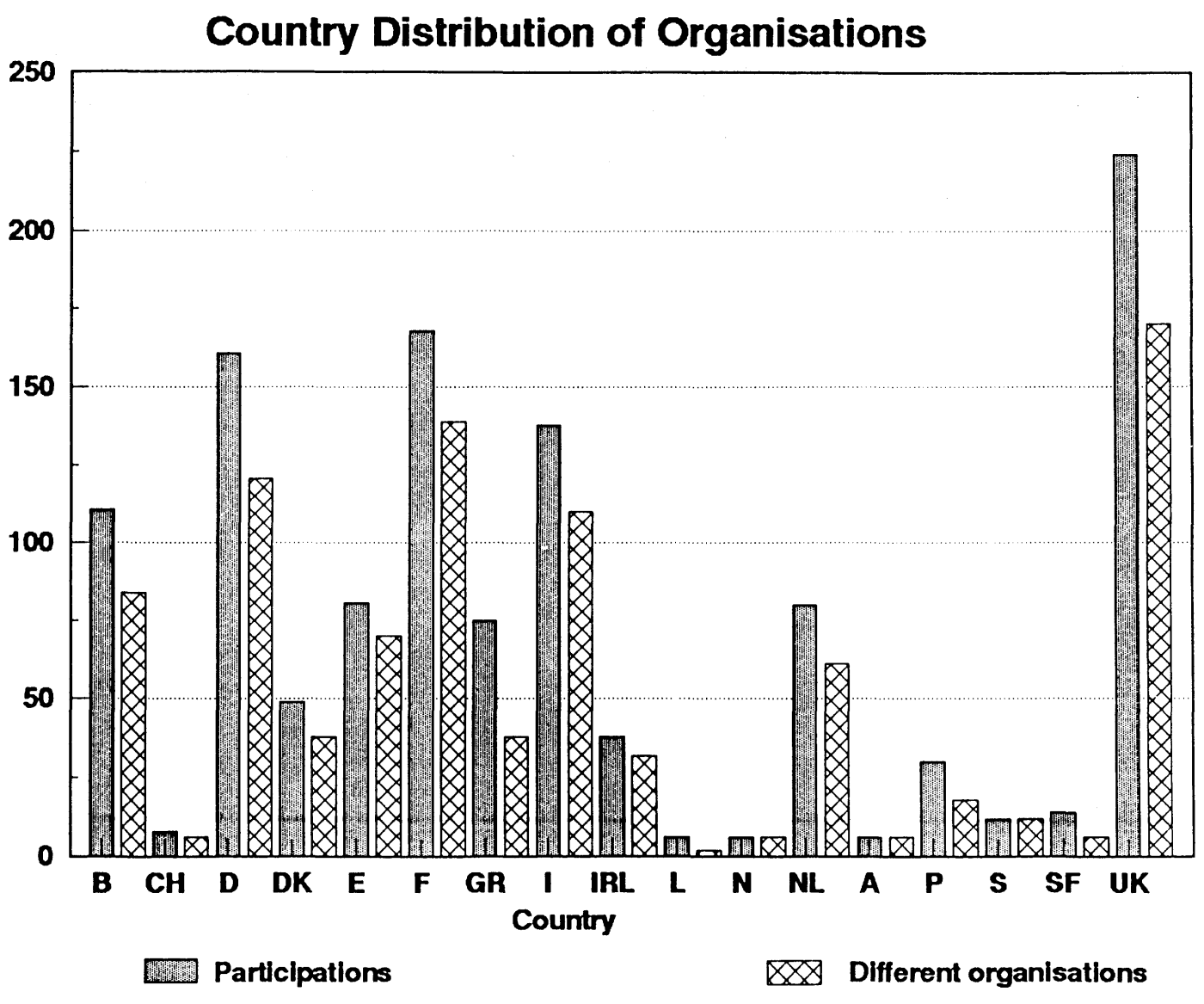
## Financial and participation statistics

# Types of Organisations




Sizes of Organisations
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
< 50
51 - 100
101 - 500
501 - 1000
1001 - 5000
>5000


Financial Participation (MECU)
80
60
40
20
0
B
D
DK
E
F
GR
I
IRL
L
NL
P
UK
Value by Country


Country Distribution of Organisations
250
200
150
100
50
0
B
CH
D
DK
E
F
GR
I
IRL
L
N
NL
A
P
S
SF
UK
Country
Participations
Different organisations

ISSN 0254-1467

KOM(93) 118 endg.

# DOKUMENTE

**DE** **15**

Katalognummer : CB-CO-93-144-DE-C

ISBN 92-77-53914-3

Amt für amtliche Veröffentlichungen der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
L-2985 Luxemburg